# Catalogue of the Coins in the Indian Museum Calcutta

# Catalogue of the Coins in the Indian Museum Calcutta

Including the Cabinet of the Asiatic Society of Bengal

## Volume II

Part I. The Sultans of Dehli

Part II. Contemporary Dynasties in India

By

H. Nelson Wright



Published for the Trustees of the Indian Museum

Oxford

At the Clarendon Press 1907 HENRY FROWDE, M.A.
FUBLISHES TO THE UNIVERSELY OF OXFORD
LONDON, EDINBURGH
NEW TORK AND TORONTO

## PREFACE

In the recently issued volume I of this catalogue, Mr. Vincent Smith has narrated the events leading up to the inception of the work, and the division of it between himself and me.

The present volume is the first of three dealing with the coins of-

- I. The Sultans of Dehlí and their contemporaries in India.
- II. The Mughal Emperors.
- III. The East India Company and Modern India.

As indicated by the title it is divided into two parts.

Part I contains a catalogue of the coins of the six Muhammadan dynastics, who, between the years A. H. 589 (A. D. 1193) and 962 (A. D. 1555), made Dehli their capital, and are collectively known as the 'Sultans of Dehli'.

Part II deals with the issues of Muhammadan rulers in various parts of India who were independent of but contemporary with the Sultans of Dehli. It comprises eight sections, viz.

- 1. Bengal.
- 2. Contemporaries of the early Sultans.
- 3. Kashmir,
- 4. The Bahmanis of Kulbarga.
- 5. Jaunpúr.
- 6. Gujarát.
- 7. Málwa.
- 8. Unidentified.

Of these, the first section (Bengal), with its introduction, is the work of Sir James Bourdillon, K.C.S.I., who has made a special study of the coins of the province in which the greater part of his Indian career was spent,

The period which this volume covers has had numerous historians, and the chronology is, except in the case of Kashmir, comparatively free from obscurity. I have therefore thought it sufficient to preface each section with a short introduction, the historical matter in which has been summarized from the most authoritative sources available.

For Part I, I am under obligations to Mr. Thomas's Chronicles of the Pathan Kings of Dehli and Mr. Lane-Poole's introductory remarks in the British Museum Catalogue 'Sultans of Dehli'.

For the introductions to the sections in Part II, I have consulted Mr. Thomas's Chronicles, Miss Duff's Chronology of India, Dr. Führer's Sharqi Architecture of Jaunpur, and the various papers and books mentioned in the introductions themselves.

In cases of doubtful readings it has been a material help to be able to refer to Mr. C. J. Rodgers's catalogues.

The coins catalogued in this volume represent a selection from the two collections placed in my hands. Taking into consideration the haphazard manner in which these collections were formed, and the fact that they cover the same ground, it was necessary that there should be a large number of duplicates. Under the authority of the Trustees these and all defaced or worthless specimens have been excluded from the catalogue. The weights in grains troy and measurements in decimals of the inch have been recorded in almost every instance. Where, however, there are a number of coins of the same type differing only in date (e, g. pp. 63-5), it has not been

See volume I (Smith), p. xvii.

thought necessary to give the weights and measurements of more than one or two specimens.

In connection with the serial arrangement of the coins, a departure from the system usually followed has been made. Where coins are issued from numerous mints—as was the case during the Súrí period (pp. 84-127)—the names of those mints are relatively more important for practical purposes than the dates. Instead, therefore, of cataloguing the coins in strict chronological order, it has been considered preferable to group together the coins from the same mint or of the same type, the mints being arranged alphabetically.

By the kind permission of the Trustees of the British Museum I have been enabled to reproduce the map of India in Mr. Lane-Poole's volume of the British Museum Catalogue illustrating the mints of the Muhammadan rulers. Much has been done in recent years towards enlarging the list of towns in which mints were known to have been established, and endeavour has been made to incorporate all such information in the present map. In this connection I have had frequent occasion to refer to Dr. O. Codrington's list of mint towns in his Musalman Numismatics, and a note by Dr. Taylor in the Third Numismatic Supplement to the Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal (1904), collating that list with one published by Mr. R. Burn, I.C.S. Dr. Codrington has also kindly helped me with suggestions during the preparation of the map.

The plates have been executed by the Clarendon Press from casts in plaster made by Mr. A. P. Ready of the British Museum staff.

I have to gratefully acknowledge the courtesy and readiness to assist extended to me by Mr. Grueber and his fellow workers in the medal department of the British Museum, more particularly Professor Rapson, whose absence from the Museum will be deplored by students of Indian numismatics. To Mr. Vincent Smith and Dr. Codrington I am obliged for their advice on general matters connected with the catalogue. To Sir James Bourdillon my thanks are due for help both in cataloguing the somewhat troublesome series of Bengal coins and in the revision of proofs. And finally I desire to record my appreciation of the manner in which the Clarendon Press has done its part in the production of this volume. Its accurate composition and skill have been of material assistance to me, and have, I may be permitted to hope, to some extent made up for my own lack of experience in matters of editorial technique.

H. NELSON WRIGHT.



## CONTENTS

												PAGE
PREFACE -				4								iii
LIBT OF PLATE	-	9.	+	3		4		4	1		12	x
TABLE SHOWEN	g TH	n Mi	THOU	or !	PHANE	LTTER	LATIO	ADO	PTED		4	xi
ABBREVIATIONS		*	-		÷	4	À	2	*	41	+	xii
	1	PAR	r I.	SUI	UŢĀT	NS C	F I	EHI	I			
Last of Sulpa	88	,	7	1	160	-	4					2
INTRODUCTION	4	+	4	131	y an	12.	1/4		4			4
GENEALOGICAL	Taea	Es	12	6	100	W	10	46	6			15
				CAT	ALO	GUE						
	- 11	m	F	IRST	DY	NAS'	ΓY					
MUHAMMAD BIR	SA	и.	26		1			183	٧.			17
Маниор вік 1	MUH.	MINA	0 .	11	- 2	-	- 2		-		т.	19
YALDUZ .	7		+	-	110	7		+	+		4	19
ALTANSH .			+		7	-	+	14	+			20
Анонумова (ра	IORAI	LY C	отяв	or A	LTAM	BH)	+	14				25
Fiboz I .	14			100		-	6					26
RAZIVA .									4			26
BAHRAM SHAR	4		2					4				28
Мав'абр Виан	3.				4.			1.7	(4)		4	29
Манио́о I		4			4	4		1.7			4	81
BALBAN .			2	14	4.0	+	4	4	4.	4.		88
KAIQUBÁD.	8.	+		7	+		L					35
			SE	CON	D D	YNA	STY					
Finoz II		5		2	4	-	-				4	36
Innants I			-	-6	40	- 0	4	100				88
МUHANNAD II					-							38
THAR .												43
MUBÁRAK I			5	1		Y	4		*			48
Kuusaú .						;	1			41		47

## CONTENTS

			TH	IRD	DY	NAS	TY					TAGE
TUGHLAQ I			14	7		,			15	4	4	47
MUHAMMAD III	BIN	Tug	TLAG	14	4	1	4	100	140		140	50
Маниот (Рист	EMDE	n)	+			4	-	100	100			62
Firez III .		*	10			41						62
with I	FATE	KRA	N	34	100							67
" WITH ?	AVAI			-	4		-		1.0			68
The second secon			40			30	5	-	60	4	5	69
ABOBARR .		12.1		1.		4	18	4	15	5		69
MUHAHMAD IV		+	+	4	4	4	-		8	4	2	70
	4	41	4	4		1	100		100	1	12	72
Маниот Ц		4	3	1						3.11		78
NARRAT SHAH			-			3.0				1		74
			POU	RTH	D	YNAS	STY					
MUBABAR II		1-				4						75
MURANNAD V	4		4		12.				(3)			76
'ALAM SHÁR	8		4	30	άŃ	200	1					77
			FD	FTH	DY	NAS	- The					
BARLOL LODÍ		18		100		10					0	77
SIKANDAR II	. 1	12			10			150	1	- 00		80
Teránim II	. 1				100		â		10			83
		w	SD	стн	DY	NAS	ΓY					
SHER SHAH		-	(100)		627			-				84
* * * * *				-		5			(0)			110
MUHAMMAD 'AT				1			-		3.			124
IBRANÍM III					20				7			127
					Sec.					Ý		127
Town on Own or							-	100				
TABLE OF ORNAL	Car	FOUR	(D ON	THE C	OINS	OF TH	IE SU	LTANE	OF D	EHLI	4	128
TABLE SHOWING	COL	ма ол	WHI	CH T	ELECT	ORN.	AMEN	19 00	CUB	*	7	128
				n.	RT	77						
							24					
-						BENG	AL					
Last of Sound								- 6	2.1			130
INTRODUCTION					٧.						4	182
CATALOGUE									141	4	-	145
A. Govens					6	+					4	145
B. INDEPE	NDEN	Ku	908	+	6	,			100		4	149
C. THE A	POHÁ	s Sur	PREMA	CY	÷	1			4		-1	180

SECTION II	CO	N'	rem)		DE	7.73.4		E	ARLY	SUL	ŢÁ	
INTRODUCTION	41		-									188
CATALOGUE	0.1	S.	10	4	-		*	-	1			184
				zion I					,	,	.,	101
LIST OF KINGS												187
INTRODUCTION							-	+	+	4.0		188
The second of the second		•						4		-		189
												100
V PARTY	Section	M		BAH				-	4000	A		
LIST OF KINGS		+		8		1		4				196
INTRODUCTION		×	7	8	-7	4	+			40		
GENEALOGICAL		÷	- 4	+	14	+	+	+	4	4		198
CATALOGUE	+	+	4	+		4.	4	-	*	4	-	199
			SE	CTION T	7. J	AUN	PÚR					
LIST OF KUSGS					4							206
INTRODUCTION			- 61	420	1214	600	17.			0		206
CATALOGUE		,	3.5	CTION			13		100			208
				TION V								
LIST OF KINGS		ć.										221
LIST OF KINGS INTRODUCTION			7	-	1	-7-	-	Ų.	V .			221
GENEALOGICAL			14.		2	1		g)				225
CAVALOGUE			- 00	4	57	40	100		14			226
				crion '		MÅ						
LIST OF KINGS		5	- 000	-		1						241
INTRODUCTION					124	1	4			V		241
CATALOGUE		3	- 3	-	V				4	,		246
TABLE OF ORN.	AMERT	8 1	POUNE	ON TE								261
TABLE SHEWIN											2	261
		SE	CTION	VIII	UZ	TIDE	NTIF	IEI	0			
Jalán Sháh		_		-						1	٠	262
APPENDIX A.	Comp.	A M.	ATIVE	TABLE ERA	E OF	THE A.I	YEAT 1. 589	TO	OF TH	в Нтл 964	RA.	268
APPENDIX B.											,	266
APPENDIX C.	Last .	OF	Séni	MINT	8	+						275
APPENDIX D.	Gross	MI	T OF	Tryles	AND	PHI	RASES	OM	THE	Corss	IN	
THIS VO	LUME	,		- 1	1	4						276
MAP OF INDIA	11.1.716	rep.	ATTEG	THE !	fores	11.2		0		at end	of	olsense

## LIST OF PLATES

## PART I. SULTÁNS OF DEHLÍ

(Plates I-XIV to follow page 128.)

- I. Muhammad Bin Sán Mahmód Bin Muhammad Yalduz Altansh — Fíroz I.
- И. Вахіча-Ванвам-Маз'афр-Манмор I.
- III. MAHMUD I-BALBAN-KARQUBAD-PIROZ II-IBBARIM I.
- IV. MUHANHAD II-'UMAH-MUBARAK I-KHUBRÚ-TUGHLAG I.
  - V. MUHAMMAD III-BIN-TUGHLAG.
- VI. MUHAMMAD III-FIBOZ III-FATH KHAN-ZAPAR.
- VII. Zapar Tughtaq II Abúnakh Muhammad IV Sekandah I Mammud II Muhammad V Alam Sháh Bahlol Sekandah II Ibráhim II.
- VIII-XI. SHER SHAH.
- XII-XIII. Ist.án Snán.
  - XIV. MUHAMMAD 'ADIL-IBBARIN III-SIKANDAR III.

#### PART II

### SECTION I. BENGAL

(Plates I-VI to follow page 182.)

- I. Twaz-Yúznar-Kat Káus-Finoz-Bughra-Bahádus-Mubának-Gházi-Ali-Iliyás
- II. ILIYAS-SIEANDAR-A'ZAM.
- HI. A'ZAM-HANZA-BAVARID-MUHARMAD I-MAHMUD I.
- IV. MARMOD I-BARBAK-YOSUF-FATH-FIROZ-MARMOD II.
- V. MUZAFFAR-HUSEN-NASRAY.
- VI. Nashat—Finoz II—Mahméd III—Muhammad Sér—Bahádur II—Jalát—Dáéd.

#### SECTIONS II-III

(Plate VII to follow page 186.)

VII. CONTEMPORARIES OF THE BARLY SULTANS-KASHMIR.

#### SECTIONS IV-V

(Plate VIII to follow page 204.)

VIII. BARMANÍS OF KULBARGA-JAUNPÉR.

#### SECTIONS VI-VIII

(Plates IX-XI to follow page 240.)

- IX. GUJARAT.
- X. GUJARAY-MALWA.
- XI. MALWA-UNIDENTIFIED.

# TABLE SHOWING

## THE METHOD OF TRANSLITERATION ADOPTED

IN THIS

## CATALOGUE

Ť	a	Ĭ.	6	4	
-	b		=	91	
4	P	Tarrel.	*	gà	
	1	Control Co.	4	1	
99886699	F 5100	100	ق		
E	j	100	e)	4	
E	ch -		8	g	
			J	1	
t	77	100			
3	d		5	775	
3	1		2	A.	
		D		10	
,	a		3	-	
-	Y .	1	4	y	0.57
ش	hs			a	1-4
. 10	1		=	Ĭ.	5, 1
ص ض	*		-	44	3-4.0
4	1		5-	ai, e	, - au

## ABBREVIATIONS

Æ . . . copper, including bronze,

A. H. . Hijra era.

A . . silver.

A. S. B. . Asiatic Society of Bengal,

N . . gold.

B . . billon (silver and copper).

B. M. C. . Catalogue of the British Museum.

I.A. Indian Antiquary.

I. M. C. . Catalogue of the Indian Museum, by Mr. C. J. Rodgers, 1893.

J. A. S. B. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

J. R. A. S. , Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society.

L. M. C. Catalogue of the Lahore Museum, by Mr. C. J. Rodgers, 1894.

Malda . . found in the Milda district of Bengal.

M. m. . mint mark, ornament or monogram.

Num. Sup. . Numismatic Supplement to the J. A.S. B.

PL . plate.

Rf. . refer to:

Rivett-Carnac . acquired from Col. Rivett-Carnac, C.I.E.

Sq. . . square.

Taylor . Paper on the Coins of the Gujarát Saltanat, by Rev. G. P. Taylor, D. D. published in the J. R. A. S. (Bombay), 1902.

Th. . . . Thomas's Chronicles of the Pathan Kings of Dehli, 1871.

U. Pr. . received from the Government of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

Var. . variant.

W. K. . History and Coinage of Malwa, by Dr. L. White King, C.S.I. Numismatic Chronicle, 1904.

W. Lane . acquired from Wilmot Lane, Eeq., I.C.S. reto.

# PART I SULTÁNS OF DEHLÍ

# SULTÁNS OF DEHLI

	Turk	5-			A. H.	A.D.
I.	Muhammad I ihn Sám	2		1.0	589	1193
II.	Qutbu-d-din Aibak .	6		+	602	1205
111.	Árám Sháh	1		-	607	1210
IV.	Shamshu-d-din Altamsh	+		-	607	1210
V.	Ruknu-d-din Firoz I .			7	633	1235
VI.	Ragiya		1	à	634	1236
VII.	Mu'izzu-d-din Bahrám.			-6	637	1289
VIII.	'Algu-d-din Mas'and .				639	1241
IX.	Násiru-d-dín Mahmúd I	:	10		644	1246
X.	Ghiyasu-d-din Balban ;		1/0	9.	664	1265
XI.	Mu'izzu-d-dfn Kaiqubad	M.	0.		686	1287
XII.	Shamshu-d-din Kaiumura	+	0.	+	689	1290
	Khalji	ís.	- 3			
XIII.	Jalálu-d-dín Fíroz II			2	689	1290
the second second	Ruknu-d-din Ibrahim I	+	-		695	1295
XV.	'Aláu-d-din Muhammad II	,		13	695	1295
XVI.	Shihabu-d-din Umar .				715	1315
XVII.	Quiòn-d-din Mubarak I		4	4	716	1316
xvIII.	Nașiru-d-din Khusră .				720	1320
	Tughla	ge.				
XIX.	Ghiyasu-d-din Tughlaq I				720	1320
	Muhammad III ibn Tughla	pa	1		725	1324
	Firoz III	1		4	752	1351
Section 1	Tughlaq II				790	1388
	Abúhakr				791	1388
XXIV.	Muhammad IV ibn Firoz	4	1	4	792	1389
	Sikandar I	u	41		795	1892

	SU	LŢÁN	s or	DEH	Li			3
XXVL	Mahmud II .					A. H. 795	A.D. 1392	
	Nasrat (Interreg					797-802	1394-9	
XXVIII.	Daulat Khan Lo	di		4		815	1412	
		Se	yyids					
XXIX.	Khizr Khán					817	1414	
XXX.	Mubárak II	-				824	1421	
XXXL	Muhammad V il	n Far	64 .		1	837	1433	
XXXII.	'Alam Shah .			-		849	1445	
		1	Lordin					
XXXIIL	Bahlol .	2				855	1451	
XXXIV.	Sikandar II				4	894	1488	
XXXV.	Ibráhím II .	27 6	TU	ugh.		923	1517	
			nirio.		8	0		
XXXVI	Sher Shah .					946	1539	
XXXVII.	Islám Sháh				- 2	952	1545	
XXXVIII	Muhammad 'Adi	1		-	+	960	1552	
	Ibráhim III				90	961	1553	
XL	Sikandar III			-	-	962	1554	

## INTRODUCTION

The history of the Sultans of Dehli with special reference to their coins has been chronicled by Mr. Edward Thomas, whose book, 1 published more than thirty-five years ago, still remains the standard work on the subject. The most important contributions in later years to the study of the series have been those made by the late Mr. C. J. Rodgers of Amritsar, Panjáb, India, in the form of supplements to Mr. Thomas's work published in the Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal between the years 1880 and 1896, and by Mr. Stanley Lane-Poole in the catalogue of the coins of the Sultans of Dehli in the cabinet of the British Museum. 2

Six distinct dynasties are included in the term 'Sultans of Dehli'. To quote from the introduction to Mr. Lane-Poole's volume: 'The founder of the line of Dehli, Muhammad ibn Sam, was a Ghort Turk; and his successors, the rest of the first dynasty, were his Turkish slaves and their offspring. The second dynasty, sprung from Jalai-ad-din Firoz Shah, was composed of Khalji Turks. The third dynasty, that of the Taghlak Shahis, was of the race of the Jats. The fourth claimed descent from the Arab Husain, grandson of the prophet Muhammad, and called itself by the sacred title of Sayyids. Indeed, only the fifth and the sixth of the dynasties into which the kings of Dehli are divided could properly term themselves Patán or Afghán, inasmuch as Buhlol belonged to the Lodi tribe of Afgháns and Sher Sháh to the Sár division of the Lodi tribe.'

I do not propose to review in any detail the history of these dynastics. It will be sufficient for the purposes of this introduction to draw attention to those points in it which are illustrated by their coinage.

The majority of the 'Sultans' have no claim to the notice of posterity. They were content to lead lives of sensuous ease, leaving the control of affairs in the hands of such of their favourites and ministers as were able to keep in check the independence of the nobles

" Published in 1884 by order of the Trustees.

The Commission of the Puther Kings of Bohit, published by Trübner & Co., London, 1871.

and their turbulent retainers. When these got out of hand a revolution prepared the way for a change of dynasty, and for a time the fortunes of the Empire were controlled by a man with some pretensions to kingship. These qualities, however, were seldom transmitted to his successor.

Leaving out of account the Arab conquest of Sind in the eighth century and the invasion of Mahmud of Chazni in the early years of the eleventh, Muhammadan rule in India may be said to have commenced with the second battle of Thaneswar towards the close of the sixth century after the Flight.

Mu'izzu-d-dín Muḥammad ibn Sám, a prince of the ruling House of Ghor, turned his thoughts towards India soon after his appointment to the Governorship of the conquered province of Ghazni in A. B. 569. It was not, however, till twenty years later that he gained a permanent footing in Hindustán by the decisive defeat of a confederation

of Hindu princes led by Prithvi Raja of Ajmir.

Muhammad was shrewd enough to see the importance of issuing coins on indigenous lines in preference to introducing the standard of his own country. We therefore find that his currency was largely composed of the small pieces of mixed silver and copper known as Dehliwáls, and weighing about 56 grains. These bore on the one side the familiar device of the Chauhan horseman and on the other the bull of Shiva, and the only alteration made by Muhammad was in the legend in which his own name appeared in Nagri characters. Similarly for his gold currency Muhammad adopted the Qansuj device of a scated figure of Lakshmi. Arabic inscriptions appear only on a few of the smaller copper coins. The silver dirhams and gold dénárs of Ghazni mintage were probably little used in Hindustan. They are seldom, if ever, found further south than Rawalpindi. I have therefore excluded them from this catalogue.

When Muhammad succeeded in A. H. 599 (A. D. 1202) to the throne of Ghor his Indian provinces were governed by his general Quibu-d-din Aibak, and at Muhammad's death in A. H. 602 the latter became de facto sovereign, but seems to have refrained from exercising the royal

prerogative of striking coin in his own name.

Up to this time little headway had been made in extending the boundaries of the Dehlí kingdom, and when Shamshu-d-din Altamsh (whose name is frequently spelt Altitmish or Eltitmish on the coins) deposed Aibak's son Sind and Bengal were held by independent rulers, while the Panjáb, with Láhor as its capital, was sometimes at the mercy of one prince, sometimes of another. By vigorous offensive operations Altamsh made the power of Dehlí felt beyond the borders of Hindustan, and his supremacy was acknowledged by the Khalifa of Baghdad, Al Mustansir, in A. H. 626 (A. D. 1228-9). Doubtless in commemoration of this honour Altamsh struck the coin which has been figured by Mr. Thomas on p. 46 of the Chronicles, and which is described both in this catalogue, No. 34, and in that of the British Museum, No. 35. Mr. Thomas considered that this coin was the 'veritable commencement of the silver coinage of the Dehli Pathans', but that this was not the case seems to be clearly shown by the existence of coins Nos. 32 and 33 of this catalogue. In the former Altamsh calls himself Al Qutbi, doubtless to show his connexion with Qutbu-d-din Aibak, whose slave he once had been and whose daughter he had afterwards married. The coin is also similar in device and legend to the gold coin figured on p. 78 of the Chronicles, which bears on the reverse a portrait of the king on horseback after the Ghor model, and is dated A. H. 608. These peculiarities seem to indicate that the coin was issued in the early days of Altamah's reign. Coin No. 33 hears on its obverse the name of the Khalifa Al Nasir-la-din, the predecessor of Al Mustansiv on the throne of Baghdad, who died in A. H. 622. This coin also must therefore be ascribed to an earlier date than Mr. Thomas's No. 28.1

Coin No. 38 of this catalogue, the mint name of which has not been satisfactorily identified, may here be noticed in passing. Dr. Hoernle has suggested Lakhmutí, 2 Mr. C. J. Rodgers Ghor. Dr. Codrington agrees with me as to the difficulty of accepting either of these readings, and refers to Mr. Thomas's reading of the mint name, Nagor, on No. 59 of the Chronicles (p. 78). That reading, however, as Mr. Thomas himself admits, requires justification, for spart from the fact that Nagor has the initial a long, it is surprising to find a gold coin of Ghori pattern issuing from a mint in Rájputána. Unfortunately the provenance of No. 32 and Mr. Thomas's coin is unknown. These and all the silver coins of Altamsh with the exception of No. 40 are silver tankas. The full weight of the tanka should be 175 grains, the weight of 100 ratis, but few, if any, of the earliest specimens weigh more than 170 grains. This standard for the silver coinage, introduced by Altamsh, was destined to survive, except for short periods, till the remodelling of the coinage by Sher Sháh.

The only specimen known of Altamsh's gold coinage is the coin of 70 grains above alluded to and figured on p. 78 of the Chronicles. Arabic inscriptions were in this reign more largely used on the billon currency, and an issue of minute copper coins, some weighing as little as 10 grains, was introduced.

Coins Nos. 77-9, which bear the joint names of Altamsh and

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> See J. R. d. S., 1900 (July), p. 482.

Chahada Deva of Ajmir, may also be noticed here, as they illustrate the tendency of the Muhammadan Sultans, after acquiring Hindu territory, to assimilate the local coinage with very slight modification.

The mastery obtained by Altamsh is clearly shown by the acceptance as Empress, in deference to his wishes, of his daughter Raziva, the only Muhammadan queen in her own right who ever occupied the throne of Dehli. Her reign, however, was a short one of three years, and from a numismatic point of view is only remarkable for the establishment of an imperial mint at Lakhnautí (Gaur) in Bengal.

Her brother Násiru-d-dín Mahmúd I seems to have been the first to introduce the gold tanka (No. 133), of the same weight and pattern as the silver tanka. This Sultan was also responsible for the simplification of the copper coinage. The catalogue contains several types of his silver coinage which are seldom met with and little known.

He was succeeded by his brother-in-law Ghiyasu-d-din Balban, a stern but enlightened and efficient ruler who had taken a leading part in the administration in Mahmud's reign. Balban's reign of twenty-two years was passed in comparative quiet, but scarce coins struck at the mints of Lakhnautí and 'the district of Snltánpúr' indicate absences of the sovereign from head quarters. Balban was the first to discard the Hindu device of the Chanhan horseman on his billon coins, substituting in its place his name in Nagri characters. His silver and gold coins followed in type those of Mahmud, but the death of the last Khalifa of Baghdad in A. H. 656 rendered necessary a slight modification of the legend.

One is struck, in dealing with the coins of the period from Mahmud I to Mubarak I, with the scarcity of fractions of the silver tanka. Our acquaintance with these small silver pieces is limited to a few one-anna pieces of Mahmud I, Balban, and Firez II, a single two-anna piece of Ksiqubad, and a half-rupes of the same sovereign. Time-honoured custom was in favour of the use of billon money to the exclusion of silver, and possibly the small anna pieces were only struck for purposes

of largesse.

Balban was succeeded by his grandson, Kaiqubad, but the dissolute habits of the young Sultan hastened his end, and in A. H. 689 (A. D. 1290) the Turks gave place to a dynasty of Khaljis, who occupied the throne of Dehli for a period of thirty years.

J.A.S.B., Num. Supp. I, 1904. See also the introduction to the coins of the kings of Málwa.

<sup>2</sup> The coin of Firez II is in the cabinet of R. Burn, Esq.

<sup>\*</sup> J.R.A.S., July, 1900, p. 484.

<sup>\*</sup> In my own tabinet (unedited).

In the reign of the founder of the Khaljis, Jalálu-d-dín Firoz, the first attempt was made to extend the influence of Dehli over the south of India. The command of this venture was entrusted to the Sultán's nephew 'Aláu-d-dín, who eventually usurped the throne and assumed the title of Muhammad Sháh. Elated doubtless with his successes in the south, this prince calls himself on his tunkas 'the Second Alexander'. Otherwise Muhammad II's coins, which are found to this day in large numbers, vary little in type from those of his predecessors. For the first time, however, a mint name from Southern India—Deogir, now Daulatábád—appears on the gold and silver coins. Others are struck at 'the abode of Islám' ("N.J.J.), which is presumably a synonym for Dehli, and a few specimens are known of a square currency in gold, an idea which was further developed by his son Qutbu-d-dín Mubárak, and extended to silver, billon, and copper.

This monarch's gold and silver coins are perhaps the finest in the whole series, surpassing even those of Muhammad ibn Tughlag in the deepness of their relief. Though he reigned for only four years, the variety of the titles which he arrogates to himself on his coinage is remarkable. Spiritual allegiance to the Khalifate is thrown off, and الأمام الاعظم خارف رت العالمين Mubarak does not hesitate to proclaim himself the supreme head of the religion of Islam, the Khalifa of the Lord of heaven and earth.' The name of Dehli on the coins is disguised by the more pretentious titles of Hazrat Dáru-l-Khiláfat, Dáru-l-Mulk, Dáru-l-Islám, and Qutháhád. The Sultán's private character was, however, in marked contrast to his professions, and the affairs of the administration were left in the hands of a convert Hindu of low birth. The latter seized the opportunity to murder his master and proclaim himself Sultan with the title of Nasiru-d-din Khusru, but such presumption was not to be tolerated, and Khusru proved no match for Ghází Beg Tughlaq, to whom Mubárak had entrusted the command of his frontier. Defeating Khusru in A. H. 720 (A. D. 1320) Tughlaq was prevailed upon to accept the throne, and became the founder of a dynasty which lasted for close on a hundred years.

One of the chief events in Toghlaq's reign was the campaign in the Dakhan under the command of the Sultán's son Ulugh Khán, which resulted in the capture of Bidar and Warangol. The latter town was renamed Sultánpúr, and became later an imperial mint town. Tughlaq was murdered on his return from an expedition against Bengal in A. H. 725 (A. D. 1325) by this same son, who succeeded his father on the throne as Muhammad Sháh III.

In the early part of this sovereign's reign of twenty-seven years the

prosperity of the kingdom of Dehli was at its zenith. 1 At his death the disintegration of the Empire had already commenced. Its size had made it unwieldy, and the long absences of the Sultan from his capital encouraged disaffection. Muhammad III died during a fruitless expedition against Sind in A. H. 752 (a. p. 1351).

The annals of this period are rich from a numismatic point of view. To quote Mr. Thomas (p. 206), Muhammad bin Tughlaq's mintages are instructive both in the novelty and variety of their types, admirable in the artistic perfection of their design and execution, and especially significant in their reflex of the individuality of the monarch himself, marking, as they do, the various phases of his career—his early wealth and reckless profusion, its resulting poverty, which he attempted to meet by a forced currency, and equally his ready return to money payments on its ascertained failure.

Following in his first issues the standard set by his predecessors he was quick to initiate a new departure, a gold dinar being issued at a weight of 200 grains, while for the silver tanks was substituted an 'adli of 140 grains. The change seems to have been prompted by a fall in the relative value of gold to silver, the imperial treasury having been replenished by large quantities of the former metal as a result of the campaigns in the Dakhan. It is probable that neither of these new standards had a long life, for the latest of the heavy gold dinars is dated A. H. 729. The 'adli seems to have disappeared even scoper, the revival of the old tanks of 175 grains being accompanied by an issue of heavy coins of mixed metal approximating in weight to the 'adli (see No. 330 et seq.).

The year A. H. 730 witnessed another and equally unsuccessful experiment on the part of the Sultán in the shape of brass token money (No. 375 et seq.). Mr. Lane-Poole has shown (B. M. C., pp. xxiii, xxiv) that no correspondence can be discovered between the weights of these tokens and the coins which they were intended to represent. With the exception of Nos. 386, 388, and 400 the brass tokens bear clearly on their surface the name of the coin for which they passed. We find

<sup>1</sup> The following provinces are mentioned by the historian Siráju-d-din 'Umar as forming part of the Empire:

1. Deogir.	2. Malabár,	16. Bihar.
2. Multin.	10. Telingian.	17. Karra
S. Kuhram.	11. Gujarit.	18. Málwa.
4. Sámána.	12. Budson.	19. Lisher.
5. Siwistin (Sehwan).	13. Awadh,	20. Kalanur.
6. Uchlt.	14. Qanauj.	21. Jájnagar.
7. Hánsi:	15. Lakhnauti.	22. Dwara Samundr
R. Sirsuti.		

the inscriptions make mention of 'a tanka' (=64 kánís), a 50 kání piece (the 'adli), a half piece (32 kánís), a quarter piece (16 kánís), an eight kání, a two kání, and a one kání piece (jital). This experiment of a forced currency failed on account of the case with which the tokens could be fabricated. Some of these fabrications may be found in almost any collection of old copper coins in the házárs of the larger towns at the present day.

When the Sultan saw that his scheme was destined to failure he lost no time in redeeming the tokens, and the year A. H. 732 saw a reversion to the old currency. The scarcity of the silver coins of this Sultan with dates later than A. B. 732 would seem to show that the imperial treasure had been exhausted by this drain upon it, and we find a prominent place in the currency taken by the smaller billon pieces (Nos. 344 and 350) answering in weight to the old Dehlivoils.

In A.H. 740 the issue of coins seems to have been temporarily suspended, possibly owing to the transfer of the capital, with its entire population, to Daulatábád (Deogír), for coins of this date are seldom if ever met with.

In the following year (A.H. 741) an entirely novel series of coins was put into circulation, on which the Sultan's name no longer appears, but is replaced by that of the Khalifa Al Mustakfi b'illah. Muhammad seems to have thought that his sovereignty was in need of external confirmation, and he bethought himself of the descendants of the Baghdad Khalifas now installed in Egypt. When the desired letters patent arrived it was found that Al Mustakfi had made way for Al Ḥakim Abu'l Abbas Ahmad, and this Khalifa's name was borne on the coins till the close of Muhammad's reign.

Muhammad was succeeded by his cousin Firez Sháh III, whose long and uneventful reign of thirty-eight years was more devoted to internal affairs of state than military exploits. The name of the reigning monarch reappears on the coins along with that of the Khalifa of the time. Firez Sháh at an early period of his reign associated with himself in the government his eldest son Fath Khán, and after the latter's death his second and third sons Zafar and Muhammad, and the names of all three are found in conjunction with their father's on the coinage.

Firoz Sháh died in A. H. 790 (A. D. 1888), and before a dozen years had elapsed the weakness of his successors had brought the Dehli empire to its lowest ebb. Khwāja Jahán, the vazir of Maḥmūd II, grandson of Firoz III, had in A. H. 796 established an independent kingdom with Jaunpūr as its capital; Gujarāt had seceded in A. H. 799 under Zafar Khān; and Diláwar Khān was preparing to wrest from

the Empire the important province of Málwa. Not even the capital was left in Maḥmūd's uncontested occupation, for in A.H. 797 snother grandson of Firoz Sháh (Nasrat) advanced claims to the throne, and for several years the spectacle was witnessed of two kings issuing onins 'struck at Dehli'.

Unable to preserve order in his own dominions, it is not any matter for surprise that Mahmud fell an easy prey to the invading army of Taimur in A. H. 801. The flight of Mahmud left Dehli at the mercy of the conqueror, and for five days the capital was put to the sack. On the retirement of Taimur the former anarchy continued till the death of Mahmud in A. H. 815 (A. D. 1412) put an end to the dynasty of the Tughlags.

During the next ten years the government was left in the hands of leading nobles, who refrained from issuing coins in their own name. The dies of Firoz Sháh III and his successors were still used, the dates only being altered, and it was not till Mubárak, the son of Khizr Rhán, had occupied the premier position for some years that he ventured to

put his own name on the coins,

In A. H. 855 (A. D. 1443) the Savyid dynasty was set aside by Bahlol Lodí, an Afghán, whose strong rule restored to Dehlí much of the prestige that it had lost under the Tughlags and Sayyids. The province of Jaunpur was reannexed, and the name of that city appears now for the first time on the coins of the Dehli series. Bahlol also gave his attention to the currency, and for the next seventy years the 'bahlolt' of mixed metal, weighing about 145 grains, was the standard coin of the period. The Lodis appear to have issued no gold or pure silver. The state of the treasury after half a century of anarchy probably prohibited the unrestricted use of the more valuable metals, and there were doubtless numbers of the gold and silver coins of the Khaljis and Tughlags still in circulation. For all practical purposes the bahloli, with its copper adjuncts, was sufficient, but the varying proportions of silver and copper contained in these coins (see Chronicles, pp. 359 and 368) must have complicated exchange and rendered the public an easy victim to the money changer. It was left for Sher Shah to put the currency once for all on a satisfactory footing.

The last and feeblest representative of the Lodis lost his kingdom on the field of Pánipat in A. H. 932 (A. D. 1525), and for twelve years Northern India was under the rule of the Chaghatai Mughals Bábar and his son Humáyán. The latter, however, did not possess the sterner qualities required for the position to which he succeeded, and was no match for Sher Khán who, at the head of a coalition of Afghán nobles, defeated him at Chaunsi and Qanauj, and drove him out of India.

The founder of the Súri dynasty displayed in his short reign a talent for organization surpassing all his predecessors on the throne of Dehli, and rivalled only by Akbar among his successors. To him is due in a large measure the credit 'for the systemization of the revenue and fiscal departments of Indian policy which Akbar's eulogists have appropriated to their own master'. He lost no time in making sweeping reforms in the coinage. The mixed metal currency which the first Muhammad had found indigenous in his new territories, and had preserved in his own coinage, now for the first time disappears, and a new copper coin, known later as a ddm, with its subdivisions of halves, quarters, eighths, and sixteenths, is issued. At the same time the silver tanka of Altamsh and his successors is given a wider circulation and its weight is altered. What the precise weights of this silver coin and the ddm were intended to be has not been determined with any finality. Mr. Thomas (Chronicles, p. 405 et seq.) advances the theory that 'Sher Shah's rupee ought to have weighed 178-25 grains of what was esteemed pure silver', and puts the weight of the dam at 323-5625 grains, the weight of the rati being calculated at 1.9375 grains. The known weights of Sher Shah's rupee, however, so frequently exceed 178-25 grains in spite of wear and tear (cp. Nos. 615, 621, 635, 644, 658, and 676) that I feel some hesitation in accepting Mr. Thomas's deductions, more particularly when it is observed that Akbar's earliest coins (cp. No. 84 in the British Museum Catalogue, dated 963) sometimes weigh higher than Mr. Thomas's maximum. These facts would seem to point to a standard of not less than 180 grains as the professed weight of the rapes of Sher Shah. Whether that represented the weight of a tolah is not clear. In Akbar's reign the tolah of 12 mashas, as estimated by Prinsep, weighed 186 grains, and Abul Fazl gives the weight of Akbar's rupee as 114 maskas or 178-25 grains. It does not however follow that Sher Shah's coins must be tested by the same standard, and it is possible that in Sher Shah's time the weights of the silver rupes and the totak were identical as they are at the present day. This would make the raté equivalent to 1-875 grains (180+96), a weight approaching very closely to that assigned to the rati by Mr. Maskelyne. The dam of Akbar according to Abul Fazl weighed 1 tolah 8 mashas and 7 ratis = 167 ratis. Whether the dam of Sher Shah weighed the same number of ratis we do not know. If it did we should expect to find the copper coins weighing about 313 grains (167  $\times 1_{R}^{2}$ ), but their average weight is much higher. Coins weighing over 320 grains are common, while some few specimens weigh as much as 325 and 326

<sup>1</sup> Chromioles, p. 392.

grains. If allowance is made for wear and tear a standard weight of 330 grains or 176 ratio would not be unreasonable. Mr. Thomas has himself alluded to a coin from the Hissar mint weighing 329 grains. I am however bound to admit that these deductions are not based on any data other than the known weights of a large number of coins.

Another innovation in the coinage of Sher Shah is the presence on the coins of the names of numerous mints. The method of establishing mints at the more important centres, though not unknown to his predecessors, was largely developed by Sher Shah, and adopted by Akbar and succeeding Mughal emperors. From this time, therefore, the Dehli coinage acquires an added interest for students of political geography, as marking with some degree of precision the extent and influence of the Dehli empire. The cabinets of the Indian Museum and Asiatic Society are unusually rich in the coins of the Suris. There are described, for example, in the present catalogue, 166 coins of Sher Shah, as compared with 68 in the British Museum Catalogue and 120 in the collection of the late Mr. C. J. Rodgers in the Lahor Museum.

The unfortunate accident which led to Sher Sháh's early death in A. H. 952 (A. D. 1545) before the fortress of Kálinjar was a great loss to the Empire. His successor did not command the confidence of the nobles, and at his death in A. H. 960 (A. D. 1552) the dissensions between rival claimants to the throne made the way easy for Humáyún's return. On November 5, 1556, a battle on the field of Pánipat again gave India to the Mughals, and, though Muhammad 'Adil Sháh retained some authority in his eastern dominions till his death in A. H. 964, that victory marks the closing scene in the fortunes of the Sultans of Dehli.

The phrase الناصر لدين الدبان occurs on a Bahmani coin—No. 2 of Section IV of this catalogue—where the possibility of blunder on the part of the engraver is remote.

The proposed reading الديان is supported by the evidence of several

coins in this catalogue,—particularly Nos. 817 and 818, where the dots under the با are quite distinct,—and I have incorporated it in this catalogue. I only differ from Col. Shepherd in thinking that الدين refers directly to الدين the protector of the religion of the Requiter (i. e. God)—and is not a title adopted by the Sultán. I have to acknowledge with thanks the help of Dr. M. S. Howell, I.C.S., retired, in this connexion.

H. NELSON WRIGHT.

CLEVERON, SOMERREY, October, 1906.



# RAMA VARMA DESENDEN MARTITUTE.

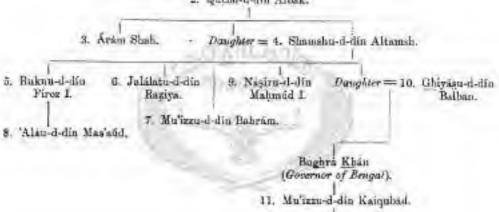
## No. 23%.

# GENEALOGICAL TREES OF THE SULTÁNS OF DEHLÍ

#### FIRST DYNASTY

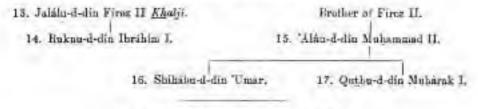
1. Mu'izzu-d-din Muhammad I ibn Sam.

2. Quthu-d-din Aibak.



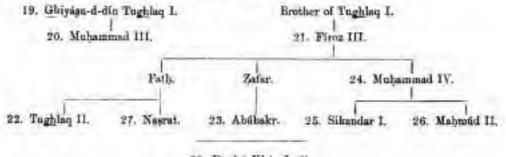
## SECOND DYNASTY

12. Shamahu-d-din Kajamura.



18. Násiru-d-din Khusrú vazír of Mubarak L.

## THIRD DYNASTY



28. Daulat Khan Lodi.

#### FOURTH DYNASTY

29. Khigr Khan Sayyid,

30. Muharak II.

Farid.

31, Muhammad V.

32. Alam Shah.

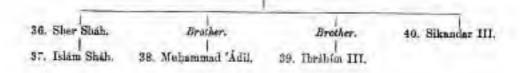
#### FIFTH DYNASTY

33. Bahlol Lodi.

34. Sikandar II.

35. Ibrahim 11.

## SIXTH DYNASTY



## SULTÁNS OF DEHLÍ

# MUHAMMAD BIN SÁM

A. H. 589-602.

A. D. 1193-1205.

N No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
1	-		Wt. 66-5 S. -8	Bude representation of the goddess Lakshmi. Rf. Th. 18. (Much alloyed.)	OLD श्रीस इ सद्विवि साम
2	-	-	Wt. 64 S.	As on No. 1.	स्नासद[ह] सीर मह[स] इ.सा.स
4			die.	Rf. Th. 19.	Rivett-Carnac
В			(B24.A)		LON
4		1	Wt. 60 S. -6	In circle of dots السلطا الأعظم الأعظم محمد بن سام	In circle of dots Horseman to the left with lance at the charge.
				Rf. Th. 6.	Pi
5 6	1	Ē	Wt. 48-5 8, -55	In circle of dots السلطان الا عظم محمد بن سام Rf. Th. 5.	Chauhán borseman to right. Above स्त्री हमीरः
7 8	-	-	Wts. 50-49 S. -55	السلطان المعظم معز الدنيا والدين	ابو المطر محمد بن سام
				Rf. Th. 9.	A.S.B

Now.—Ghazni lasses have been omitted from this series.
wasour

B- No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
9 10 11	1		Wta. 55-53 S. -55	Bull to left. On rump a trisil. Around स्त्री महमद् साम Rf. Th. 10.	Chauhan horseman to right. To right सी स्मीर: (9 and 10) A.S.B.
13	-	Ē	Wt. 50 8. -6	Bull to left. Legend as on No. 9. Rf. J.A.S.B., 1888,	Chaulain horaeman to right. On hind quarter جلال Above
13 14	2	=	Wis, 59-53 S. -55	Debased figure of bull to left. Trivilon.rump. Above स्त्री सहसद साम Under Någri a sword.	Narwar horseman. No legend.
		1		Rf. Th. 13.	(13) A.S.B.
15	-	-	Wt. 53	As on No. 13, but o under Nagri.	As on No. 13.
18	-	-	Wt. 43	As on No.13, but no mark under Nagri.	As on No. 13.
Æ				COP	PER
17	7	-	Wt. 47 S. -5	In square معز الدنيا Rf. d.d. Pl. xx. fig. 14.	In square والد ين ين Pl.
18 19 30		-	Wts. 48-47-44 S.	Standing bull to left. Above सीस(?)	In rayed circle
			-5	Rf. J.A.S.B., 1880.	(19 and 20) A.S.B. Pl.
31 22	=	-	Wtz, 40-5-43-5 8, -45	Within plain and dotted circles معز	Within plain and dotted circles عدل
1			40	Rf. J.A.S.B., 1880.	(21) A.S.B.

E No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
28	-		Wt. 37-5 8. -6	Within hexagon formed by two triangles مند بن Rf. LM.C., p. 5 (9658).	Within bexagon formed by two triangles الــلهان

## MAHMUD BIN MUHAMMAD

B	1	1	BILLON						
24 25	7	Wis. 51-59 S. -55	السلطان الاعظم محمود بن محمد بن سام	Horseman to right. Above and to right <b>ची हमीर:</b> Below: a crescent.					
1			Rf. Th. 25.	(24) A.S.B. Pl.					

## ISSUES OF TAJU-D-DÍN-YALDUZ

B		1	1	BI	LLON
26 27 28	9	-	Wta. 53-51-5 S. -55	In dotted circle السلطان المعظم ابو القنم يلدز السلطاني	Chauhán horseman to right. Below: a star. Traces of की हमीर:
1				Rf. Tb. 24.	(26) A.S.B.
20	+	-	Wt. 51-2	As on No. 26.	As on No. 26, but a crescent in place of star.
1			S, -6	Rf. Nil.	Pl.
Æ				co	PPER
30 31	1	="	Wts. 37-43-8 8. -5	In dotted circle Standing bell to left. Above सी मन	In dotted circle معز الدنيا والدين عيده يلدز
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1880.	(30) A.S.B. PL

## ALTAMSH

IV SHAMSU-D-DÍN ALTAMSH

А.н. 607-633,

A.D. 1210-1235.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
				SIL	VER
33	1		Wt. 164-5 S. 1-1	In dotted circle السلطان المعظم شمس الد نبا والدين ابو المطفر التعمش العطبي فاصر []ممر المومنين	In circle King on horseback to left with upraised mass in right hand. Margin اللو سي بي دن البالد
				Hf. J.A.S.B., 1881, p. 55.	A.S.B.
33	7	6	Wt. 157 S. 1-1	لا الد الا الله الا الله محمد رسول الله الله الله محمد رسول الله التام الله التام الله الله الله الله المر المومنيين الله المر المومنيين الله المر المومنيين الله المر المومنيين الله المر المرديين الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل	المطان In circle المطان المطان المطان الدنيا والدين ابو المطام التمش الدنيا المطاني
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1881, p. 67.	A,S,B.
94	1	,	Wt. 165 S. 1-1	In double square—scroll work in augments الا اله الا اله محمد رسول اله	In double square within circle—three dots in each segment بلى عهد الا مام المستمر امير المين المونين المونين المونين المرب هـ
					فرب ها
				Rf. Th. 28.	A.S.B.
35		(8)301	Wt. 168 8. 1-1	In circle  4 الد الا الله  محمد رسول الله  المستنصر بامر الله  امير المومتين  Margin	P1. In double aguare السلطان الا عظم الدين شمس الدنيا والدين أبو المثافر النيش السلطان نامر المومنين السلطان نامر المر المومنين
				، ، ، الشنك في شهور سنة الشين (١)	Traces of letters (اضرب) in right segment.
				Rf. Th. 30.	A.S.B.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Ohverse	Reverse
38	1	630	Wt. 165 8. 1.1	Legend in circle as on No. 35, but ها به in place of بامر الله بامر اله بامر الله بامر الله بامر الله بامر الله بامر الله بامر الله بام	Legend in double squars as on No. 35, but التشن A.S.B
37		632 7	Wt., 151-5 (a picot broken off) S, 1-1	As on No. 35, but date in margin الني و ثلثين و ستهاية (۴)	ابلسش As on No. 35, but
39	7	633	Wt. 167-5 8. 1-15	لا اله الا الله الا الله الا الله الا الله محمد رسول الله المستنصر بالله المراب المومنين المراب هذه المراب المراب المراب والمائين و استمارة المهور سنة اللث الشين و استمارة المهور سنة اللث	In double square—scroll work in segments السلطان الأعظم شمس الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر التنتس المطان ناصر أمير المومنين
			19	Rf. J.A.S.B., 1881, p.66.	4.8.B. Pl.
39	Bilád-al- Hind	i.	Wt. 160-5 S. 1-1	In double square within circle—a single dot in each segment في عهد الأمام المستسر امير المنسن الموسنين الموسنين الله في بلاد الهند	Area enclosed as out obverse السلطان الاعظم شمس الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر التش السلطان السلطان المارج و و كو (٤)
				Rf J.A.S.B., 1881, p. 66.	A.S.B.
40	-	-	Wt. 46 (pierced) S. -6	The Kalima in Kufic characters.  Bf. I.M.C., p. 10(13373).	الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر اياد السلطان

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
				BILLON	
41	Dehlî	1	WE. 50-3 8. -65	السلطان الشخيص الشخيص Margin معلى في	स्ना सुनता नि ति ति मि 
42 48 44	_	-	Wts. 54-51 S. -5	Buil to left on jant i on bindquarter क around मुरिताक स्त्री समसदिक (or दीका)	Chauhán horsenna is ríght. Above and to right स्री हमीर:
				Rf. Th. 42.	(42-43) A.S.B.
45	=	8	Wt. 55	As on No. 42, but II on jhil.	As on No. 42.
46		-	Wt. 56	As on No. 42, but on jiel 11 on hindquarter	As on No. 42.
47	9	-	Wt. 46	As on No. 42, but on jhal 9 on bindquarter +	As on No. 42.
48	÷	=	Wt. 50-5	As on No. 42, but on jhul E on hindquarter +	As ou No. 42.
49	8	-	Wt. 47	As on No. 42, but on just w on hindquarter +	As on No. 42.
50 51		-	Wts. 57-50 S. -6	Bull to left. Above समस्रोग	Chaulian horseman to right in traces of dotted circle.  Above 研覧 Below horse 4
1		1		Rf. J.A.S.B., 1880.	Pl.

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
52	-	-	Wt. 47-5 8. -5	Ball to left. Below जी मुख Rf. Th. 28 (b).	Chauhan borseman to right. Above स्त्री यस
53	~	2	Wt. 52 S. -6	السلطان المعظم اباتسش السلطان	Horseman to right. Legend deleted.
1				Rf. J.E.A.S., 1900, p. 482 (2).	A.S.B.
54	9	=	₩£. 50	As on No.58, but in a less etiff character, and الانتخار for الانتخار	As on No. 53.
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1880, p. 208 (9).	A.S.B.
56 56 57 59			Wts. 58-57 54-53 8, -55	شمس الدنيا و الدين أبو المظار ايانتيش السلطان BE Th. 48	Chauhan horseman to right.  Above and to right  ## इमीर: (55-56-57) A.S.B.
59 60	7		Wts. 54-5-56 8. -35	In dotted circle [شمس] الدنيا والدين ايلتيش السلطان	Chauhán horseman to right. Legend not legible.
1				Rf. Th. 47.	(59) A.S.B. Pl.
81	3	-	WL 55-5	As on No. 59.	As on No. 59, but type of horseman differs.  A.S.B.
62 63	Dehlí	-	Wt. 51 8. -6	In equare within circle دعلی السلطان الا عظم شمس الدنبا و الدین	Chanhán horsessan to right: آباتیش To right السلطان Above
				Hr. J.A.S.B., 1880, p. 209 (10).	(62) A.S.B. Pl.

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Raverse
64	Dehli	=	Wt. 50	As on No. 62, but نملی in left marginal segment.	As on No. 62.
65 66	1	ė	Wts, 54-49 8. -6	شمس الدنيا و الدين ايلتمنس السلطان	Horseman to right; in place of rider's body a 6-rayed star. Legend indistinct.
			11-3	Rf. J.A.S.B., 1894, р. 69 (26).	A.S.B. Pl
67 68 69	-	-	Wts. 57-56- 57-7 S.	شمس الدنيا و الدين السلطان	Narwar horseman. No legend.
- 1			-55	Rf.J.E.A.S., 1900, p.483.	(67-68) A.S.B.
70	+	-	Wt. 55 8. 456	السلطان الأ عظم شمس 	As on No. 67.
Æ			Asset A	COI	PER
71 72 78	-	-	Wts. 33-5-23 S.	In a hexagrain التعش	In a hexagram ساطان
			+5	Rf. Th. 57.	(71-72) A.S.B.
74 75		-	Wta- 23-26 S. -5	In two circles—the outer one of dots Jua Kufic letters.	In two circles—the outer one of dots
				Rf. Th. 05.	(74) A.S.B.
76		7	Wt. 22 S. -5	In rayed circle شمس Rf. Th. 54.	Pl. In rayed circle स्ती सम स दीख
			W	ith Chahada Deva-	
B 77		-	Wts.	BIL	
78			51-5-51-	Bull to left triad on hindquarter	Chaulain horseman to right.

# B BILLON 78 78 51-5-5148 Around S. Weisell on hindquarter Around S. Weisell on hindquarter Around स्त्री चाहर देव Rf. Th. 39. BILLON Chanhan borseman to right. Around स्त्री चाहर देव Rf. Th. 39.

## ANONYMOUS

## (PROBABLY COINS OF ALTAMSH.)

No,	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Roverse	
				COPPER		
80 81	Dehli [Harrat]		Wts. 67-5-62 S. -6	Within two circles—the outer one of dots عنل عنل المان	Within two circles—the outer one of dots ضرب	
				المظم	دهلی	
				Hf. H.M.C., 55.	(80) A.S.B.	
92	Multán	-	Wt. 55 8. -6	In square inscribed in a circle outside which is a dotted circle the circle that (sic) absent.	In a hexagon formed by two equilateral triangles inscribed in a circle فرب فرب (sic)	
			100	Rf. Tb. 49.	4.8.B. Pl.	
83	1.	-	Wt. 45-6 8. -55	In dotted circle عدل الــلطان	In dotted circle عدل السلطان	
			2	Rf. I.M.C., p. 13 (12800).	Pl.	
84 85 86	Dehli	-	Wts. 33-7-29-2 S. -5	In hexagon Jap Rf. J. d.S. B., 1896.	In hexagon دهلی	
87	Dishii [Hagrat]	=	Wts. 28-27 S. +55	Within octagram in- scribed in circle عدل الـلغان	Within octsgram in- scribed in circle حصرت دهای	
			10	R£ Th. 53.	A.S.B. PL	
60	-	-	Wt. 10-8 S. -35	حدل Rf. Th. 52 (but of different weight).	السلطان	

### V

## RUKNU-D-DÍN FÍROZ SHÁH I

а.н. 633-634.

а.р. 1235-1236.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Roverse
7			1	SIL	VER
90		694	Wt. 169-3 S. 1-1	In double square within circle—three dots in each segment  الا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله المستنصر بالله امير المومنين Margin illegible.	
1			13	Rf. J. R. A. S., 1900 (variant).	Pi
B			1180	The second secon	LON
91 92	-		W1. 55-5 8. -55	Bull to left on jhal III around मुरितां सी एकण दोण	Chanhan horseman, Around स्त्री हमीर:
1			-0	Rf. Th. 89.	(91) A.S.B. Pl.

# VI

# JALÁLATU-D-DÍN RAZIYA

	A-B	034-03	7. A.D. 1236-	1239.
A			SILV	ER
63	685	Wt. 159 S, 1-1	In double square within circle—one dot in each segment في عهد الأمام المستمر امير المونين المومنين المومنين المومنين مرب هذ شهور سنة خمس المنين سنماية	السلطان الا عظم جلالة الدنيا و الدين ملكة التنمش ابنت السلطان نصرة أمير المومنين
1	1		Rf. Th. 90.	A.S.B. Pl.

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
				-	LON
95	7	-	Wts. 55-5-54-4 S. -55	السلطان المعظم رضية الدنيا و الدين السلطان	Chauhán horseman.
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1880.	PI
96	-	e	Wt. 63-8 S. -6	السلطان الأعظم رضية الدنيا و الدين	Chaubán berseman to right. Around स्नीहर्मीरः
- 1				Rf. Th. 91,	PI.
97 98	=	-	Wts. 55-53 S. -55	السلطان الأ عظم وضية الدنيا و الذين	Chanhan horseman to right. Legend desst.
-1			557	Rf. Nil.	(97) A.S.B.
99	-	-	Wt. 51 8.	رضة الدنيا و الدين	Narwar horseman. No legend.
1				Rt. No.	A.S.B.
Æ			1	COP	PER
100	-	-	Wts. 43-38 (2) -36	Ball to left. Above स्त्री समन [देव]	In rayed circle رضیع
103			-5	Ef. J.A.S.B., 1880.	(101-103) A.S.B. Pl.
104	2	÷	Wt. 45-5	Standing bull (t). No legend.	As on No. 100.
1			-54	Rf. Nit.	d.S.B.
105	-	_	Wts. 47-47-2	As on No. 100.	As on No. 100, but letters inverted.
-			S45	RL J.A.S.B., 1894.	(105) A.S.B. Pl.

Wrongly ascribed by Thomas to Ruknu-d-din Firot (see Hodgers, J. A.S.E., 1880).

VII MU'IZZU-D-DÍN BAHRÁM SHÁH

A. H. 637-639.

A.D. 1239-1241.

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Roverse
			1	BI	LLON
107	Debli	-	Wt. 50-8 R. -55	دجلے السلطان الاعظم معز الدنیا و الدین	Chaultan berreman to right. Above المال Above
				Rf. Th. 93.	PI
108	-	-	Wt. 55 8. +55	ال <u>اضان</u> الاعظم معز الدنيا و الدين	Chauhan horseman to right, Legend deleted.
				Rf. Th. 96.	(108) A.S.B.
110 110 (a)	-	-	Wt., 58.5 8.	Bull to left on just II on hindquarter U Above # E	Chanhán horseman to right. Legend deleted.
				Rf. Th. 95.	Pi.
111 111 (a)		=	Wt. 54 8. -55	Buil to left on jhat on hindquarter + Around सुवतां की मुख्य	Chanhán horsemen to right. Legend deleted:
			(=1)	Rf. Th. 94.	
112 113 114 115	-	-	Wt, 55-7 8. -55	ابو المفاتر [به]مرامشاه [ال]جلطان	Narwar horseman.
			1.4	Rf. Th. 26.	(112-113) A.S.B. Pl.

VIII
'ALÁU-D-DÍN MAS'AÚD SHÁH

А. н. 639-644.

A.D. 1241-1246.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
				SIL	VBR
1161	1	1	Wt. 142 (much worn) 8, 1-0	In double square within circle—loop and two dots in each segment  قى عهد الأمام المنتصر بالله امير المومنين	In double square السلطان الاعظم علا الدنيا و الدين ابو المطر شاه سلطان محدد بن
				Rf. J.A.S.H., 1881, p. 68 (27).	A.S.B. Pl.
117	,	640	Wt. 168-3 8. 1-0	In double equare within circle—three dots in each segment  المستصر المر المر المر المرسونين المومنين Margia	In double square as on obverse الطان الاعظم علم علا الدنيا و الدين ابو المشر منعود شاء ابن السلطان
			790	Rf. Th. 97.	Pl.
118	1	*	Wt. 144 (much wern) S. 1-05	As on No. 117. Margin wanting.	In double square السلطان الا عظم علا الدنيا و الدين ابو النظر محود شاه بن سلطان Margin wanting.
		1	1.50	Rf. J.A.S.B., 1881, p. 68, No. 28.	A.S.B.
119	1	1	Wt. 163 8, 1-1	Area enclosed as on No. 117 في عهد الأمام المستخر بالله امير المومنين لك Margin wanting.	As on No. 116, but area enclosed in double square within circle, scroll work in segments.
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1881, p. 68 (27).	A.S.B. Pl.

<sup>&#</sup>x27; Dr. Hoernie in the J.A.S.E for 1831, p. 68, in describing this coin reads 40 after المومتين. I can find no traces of such letters, though there is a word which looks like احمد.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
120	1.	i	Wt. 164 S. 1-05	In double square within circle—three dots in segments  في عهد الأمام المتعم أمر المونين المونين Margin illegible,	In double square within circle—three dots in seg- ments السلطان الا عظم علا الدنيا وا الدين ابو المظامر مسعود شاه بن السلطان Margin obliterated.
- 1				Rf. Th. 98,	A.S.B.
121	÷	64-	₩L 170	As on No. 120. Margin اارتعین و ستبایا	As on No. 120. Margin obliterated.
B 122 123	-	641	Wt. 57 8. .6	Bill to left on jkel 9 on bindquarter 3**। Around मुरितास सी क्यापदिस	CON  Chaubán horseman to right.  Traces of 最計 表明文:
			10	Rf. Th. 101.	(122) A.S.B. Pl.
124 125		9	Wts. 59 & 56 S. -55	Bull to left. Above <b>प्रसादिय</b> Rf. Th. 105.	Chauhan horseman to right. On the right 明 स्मीर:
1				All In tos.	P).
126 127	-	2	Wts. 59 & 50 8. -55	Bull to left. Around स्त्री अलावदी मुरिताण	Chauhán borseman to right, On the right ell uellu
			101	Rf. Tb. 100.	A.S.B. Pl.
128	-	3	Wt. 50 S.	As on No. 126, but bull to right.	As on No. 126.
- 1			-55	Rf. Not previously published.	A.S.B. Pl.

<sup>1 1800</sup> Samvat equals 541 A. H.

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
129	-	-	W4. 50-7 S. -55	البلطان المعظم علا الدنيا و الدين Bf. J.A.B., 1880.	Chanhan borseman to right. Legand deleted.
180 181 182	-	-	Wis. 50-57- 58-7 S. -55	السلطان الاعظم علا الدنيا و الدين Rr. Th. 99.	Chanhan horseman to right. Above معود شاه (130-131) A.S.B.

IX NÁSIRU-D-DÍN MAHMÚD

			A. H. 644-66	14. A-D. 1246-1	265.
A			1034	GC	)LD
188	[Dehli]	1	Wt. 168-5 S. 1-1	In double circle قى هدد الامام المستعمم امير المومتين ال	In double circle السلطان الاعظم تأسر الدنيا و الدين ابو المظر محمود بن السلطان المعروة المعروة المعروة المعروة عنا المعروة ال
			1	Rf. J.A.S.B., 1886.	Rivett-Carnoc.
Æ				SIL	VER
184		-	Wt. 164 S. 1-1	Area enciosed in double square within circle—three dots in segments في عهد الامام المنتصر بالله المير الموضين له الموضين له الموضين له No margin.	
				Rf. Tb. 60 B.M.C., 85.	A.S.B. Pl.

At No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Beverse
185	Dehlí Hazrat	d	Wt. 164 8, 1-1	Area enclosed in double square within circle—three dots in each side segment and a loop in the top and bottom  المومنون المستحم المير المومنون المومنون المحام الم	Area enclosed as on obverse السلطان الا عظم الدين الديا و الدين ابو المطر محمود المطان السلطان المحمود المحمود المحمود (Crude lettering.)
136	**	65-	WŁ	Same, but finer lettering.	Same.
7			169-3 S. 1-1	شرب هذه	Margin deest.
				Rf. B.M.C., 87 (fig.).	A.S.B.
137	**	661	Wt. 163-3	As on No. 136. Margin المشرت دهلي في سنة احدي و ستين ١٠٠٠٠	As on No. 136. <i>Maryin</i> احدى و ستين و ستيانة
138	7.40		700	The same of the sa	Pl.
138	Lakh- nauti	655	Wt. 170 8. 1-23	Samo, butaegments blank. Margin سرب هذه تنکه بلکتونی فی صفر سنة خمس و خمسین و ستمایة	Same, but ornamental scroll in all four segments. No space for margin.
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1881, p. 69.	A.S.B. Pl.
180	•	0	Wt. 169 8, 1-1	Same, but two dots in each segment.  Margin مرب عدد تنكد بلكتوني في	In double square within circle. In segments Top Left Left Bottom Right No margin.
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1881, p. 60.	A.S.B. Pl.

Æ No.	Mint.	Date	Weight and size	Otverse	Reverse
140	Lakh- muti (f)	65-	Wt. 140 S. 1-1	As on No. 135, but segments blank.  Margin خرب بلك خمسين و ستباية	السلطان الأعظم ناصر الدنيا و الدين ابو المطار محمود بن السلطان يوز بلت (۱) 
В			3.7	BILI	ON
141 142	2	-	Wt. 54 8. -6	Within square السلطان الا عظم ناسر الد نيا و الدين	Chauhan horseman. Above अर्ज To right अी स्मीरः
				Rf. Th. 107.	A.S.B.
148	7		Wts. 55-48 S.	السلطان الا عظم نامر الد نيا و الدين	Narwar horseman.
. 11			130	Rf. Th. 108.	A.S.B. Pl.
144 (a)	-	-	Wt. 18-7 S.	As un No. 141. Rf. I.M.C., p. 38 (9012).	As on No. 141. (Much cut.)
Æ			-45	COPI	
145	3	-	Wts. 13-12-5 S.	In circle ناص عدل	In circle حضرت دهای
1		L		Rf. Th. 109.	Pl

### X GHIYÁSU-D-DÍN BALBAN

		A. E	r. 664-686.	A. D. 1265	-1287.
A I			1	GC GC	OLD
147	Dehlí Hasrat	673	Wt. 168 S. 1	الامام الامام المستعمم امير المومنين ضرب هذه السكد الحصرت معلى في سنة ثلاث و سبعين و ستماية	In circle السلطان الاعظم غيات الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر بلبن السلطان السلطان ضرب هذه السكر بعضرت
		3		Rf. Th. 111.	W. Lans. Pl.

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
148	Dehli Hajrul	677	W£. 168	As on No. 147.	As on No. 147.
AL		0.00	800	the same of the sa	VER
149	п	664	WE. 166-5 8. 1-1	In double square within circle الأمام المتعمم امير المونتين المونتين مرب هذه التفقة احضرت دهلي في سنة أربع و ستين و سنداية Rf. Th. 112:	In single square within circle—annulets in top and bottom, and three dots in side segments السلطان الا عظم علمات الدنيا و الدين فيات الدنيا و الدين الو الطفر بلس السلطان المتال السلطان Margin as on obverse, but portions only visible.
150	10	686	Wt. 165	As on No. 149, but	As on No. 149,
151	*1	667	Wt.	As on No. 149, but	As on No. 149, but in
			164	سع	double square.
		1	Lecon	TOTAL TOTAL	A.S.B.
152	9.0	669	Wt. 168	As on No. 149, but	As on No. 149.
153		673	Wt.	La Tay No. 140 Year	Pl.
-00	*	07.0	169-5	As on No. 149, but ثلاث و سبعين	As on No. 149.
	430	1.7	1		A.O.D.
164	Lakh- nautí	1	Wt. 169-5 8. 1-15	As on No.149, but margin صرب هذه الفضة الخط-(؟) لكهنولي في	As on No. 149.
1				Rf. Not previously published.	A.S.B.
155	up.	667[19]	WŁ. 169-7	As on No. 149. Margin سرب هذه الفقة	Aron No. 149—in margin ضرب هذه الفضة الخط (١) لك
				سبع و ستين و ستياية	A.S.B. Fl.
В		1 1		BIL	LON
156	-	-	Wts.	إلــلطان الا	Area within circle
-			56-53-5 8.	عظم فيات الد	Around
1			-66	نيا و الدين	श्रीः मुलतां गयामुद्
1		1		Rf. Th. 113.	A
- 4		1		Min Am, 11d.	A.S.B.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obvorse	Reverse
			1	C	OPPER
158 159	1		Wts. 71-5-67 S.	Within circle السلطان الا عظم	Within circle طيات الدنيا و الدين
				Rf. Th. 114.	A,S,B
160	Dehli Hayrat	(8)	Wt. 31 S. -55	عدل غيالي Rf. Th. 115.	In hexagram العشرت دهلی

XI MU'IZZU-D-DÍN KAIQUBÁD

		A, 19	. 686-68	9. A.D. 1287-	-1290.
A		1		GC	LD
161	Dehli Haşrat	688	We. 166 8. 1-1	الامام المستعمم امير المومنين المومنين فرب هذه السكر العشرة دعلي في سقة تمان و لمانين و ستماية	In circle السلطان الاعظم معز الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر كيتباد السلطان السلطان Margin deest.
			1	Rf. B.M.C., 123.	A.S.B. Pl.
R				SIL	VER
162	je.	686	Wt. 165 S. 1-2	As on No. 161, but area enclosed in double square within circle. Margin الفقة تحضرا دهلي في سنة ست و ثما	the second secon
- 1				Rf. Th. 116.	A.S.B.
163	H	687	Wt. 166	As on No. 162, but date	As on No. 162.
В				BIL	LON
164	-	-	Wt. 54 8. -6	Within border السلطان الا عظم معز الد نيا و الدين	Within dotted circle کینیاد की सुजतां सु ु जुदी
				Rf. Th. 117.	A.S.B. Pl.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Почити
				COPI	
166	-	-	W 66-5 B. -65	السلطان الا عظم	معز الدنيا و الدين
- 3			-65	Rf. Th. 118	Pl.
187	-	-	Wt. 45	As on No. 166.	As on No. 166.
168 169	Dehli Haprat	-	Wts. 27-5-23 S.	Within hexagonal border عدل عدری	Within hexagonal border احضرة دهلي
			-5	Rf. Th. 119.	A.S.B.

### XIII JALÁLU-D-DÍN FÍROZ II

		Ail	H. 689-695	A.D. 1290-	-1295.
NI				GC	LD
170	Dehli Hagrat	690	Wt. 167 S.	الأمام الأمام المستعمم أمير المومنين المومنين المومنين المرب هذه السكر أمعنوا دهلي في سنة تسعين و ستماية	In circle السلطان الأعظم چلال الدنيا و الدين ابو المظر فيروز شاد السلطان السلطان Margin se on obverse.
				Rf. J. A.S.B., 1883, p. 62.	W. Lane.
171	*	691	Wt. 167-6	As on No. 170, but احدى و اسعين	As above.  A.S.B. Pl.
172		694	Wt. 168 8. 1-1	As on No. 170, but امير in third line and ارمع و تسعين in margin.	Ason No. 170, but without any margin.
			1-1	Rf. Num. Chr., 1885.	W. Lane. Pl.
173 174	н	695	Wts. 170-169 S.	As on No. 172, but خيس و آسعين	As on No. 172,
			-95	Rf. Th. 120	(173) A.S.B. (174) Rivett-Carnac. Pl.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The later type of the gold and allver coloage differs from the carlier type in having no margin on the reverse. Nos. 178 and 174 are of inferior workmanship, and were possibly struck in the Decean.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
	re each		1 - 1	SIL	VER
175	[Debli Hagrat]	689	Wt. 165 S. 1-15	In double square within circle الأمام المتحمم أمير المونيين المونيين المونيين المونيين المونيين المونيين المونيين المونيين	In double square within nirele الطال الاعظم جلال الدنيا و الدين ابو المفار فيروز شاه السلطانيو No margin visible.
178	4	690	Wt. 166	As on No. 175, but في سنة تسعين و مشابة	As on No. 175.
177	41	691	Wt. 166	As on No. 175, but احدی و تسمین	As on No. 175. Traces of margin.
		100		and the same	A.S.B.
178	Dehli Hayrat	693	Wt. 169 S, 1-15	As on No. 175, but in margin قرب هذه الفقة الحفرت دهلي في منة للث و تسعين و منماية (Rf. Th. 121 (fig.).	As on No. 175, but with- out margin. (Later type.)
170		694	WŁ	As on No. 178, but	An on No. 178.
3,0	W.	4,00	169	اربع	Rivett-Carnae.
180	**	695	Wt. 167	As on No. 178, but	As on No. 178.
В			300	BIL	LON
181		-	Wt. 53 S. -65	السلطان الا عظم جلال الد نيا و الدين	In square العرز Around श्री: सुस्रतां जसासुद्धीं
				Rf. Th. 122.	(181) A.S.B. Pl.
Æ			100	COP	
183 184	-	-	Wts. 68-5-64	السلطان الا عظم	جلال الد نيا و الدين
- 1			8. -6	Rf. Th. 123.	(183) A.S.B. Pl.

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and stro	Obverse	Beverse
185 186 187	Dehli Hazrat	-	W4. 32-6 S. -65	In hexagon عدل شاه فيروز	In hexagon احضرت دهلی
188	a.	-	Wt. 32-5	Rf. Th. 124.  As on No. 185, but in square.	As on No. 185, but in square.

XIV RUKNU-D-DÍN IBRÁHÍM SHÁH

			A.	D. 1295,		
				BILLON		
189	~	ī	46-5-50 S.	السلطان الأ عظم ركن الذ تيا و الدين	ایراهیم شاه بن فیروز شاه	
			السلطان الأ 10.5-66.5 عظم ركن الذ 66.5-50 قدل الد	Rf. Th. 127.	(189) A.S.B. Pl.	

# 'ALÁU-D-DÍN MUḤAMMAD SHÁH II

		A.R.	895-715.	A. D.	295-1315
X	C-16				OLD
191	Dehlí Hazrat	699	Wt. 168 S. 1-06	السلطان الاعظم علا الدنيا و الدين ابو المظار محمد شاه السلطان	dress in circle سکندر الثانی یمین لخلافه ناصر امیر المومنین امیر المومنین مرب هذه السکه العمره دهلی فی سنة تسع و تسمین و متمایه
				Rf. Th. 130.	A.S.B.
199	10.	704	Wt. 170		Date in Line
3.0					A.S.B.
193	#	705	Wt. 170	4.	Date silver o was
1			1		A.S.B.

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
194	Dáru-l- Islám	707 -	Wt. 170 8. -95	As on No. 191.	As above, but in margin ضرب هذه السكه بدار الاسلام في سنة سع و سعماية
				Rf. B.M.C., 159,	A.S.B.
195	n	710	Wt. 168-5		Date عشر و سبعمایة P1.
196		712	WŁ 169-5	-19	التي عشر و سبعماية Date
197	i ic	713	Wt. 170 8. -95		ثلاث غشر و سيعاية Date A.S.B.
198	Deegir Fort	714	Wt. 167-5 82	MAN TO STATE OF THE PARTY OF TH	An on No. 194, but بقلعه دیوگیر فی سنة اربع مشر و سبعیارة
			nic,	Rf. J. R.A.S., 1900.	Pi.
199	ew.	715	Wt. 168		خبس عشر و سُعِماية Date
200	1	4	Wt. 167 8. 1	As on No. 191, but in double square.  Rf. I.M.G., p. 46 (10813).	As on No. 191, but in double square within circle as on silver coins. Margin obliterated.
A.	d. w.l.			SIL	VER
201	Dehli Harrat	696	Wt. 168-5 8,	As on No. 191, but area in double square.	enclosed in double square within circle, and in margin
			1-15	Rf. Tb. 132.	ضرب هذه الفضة العضرة دهلى ان سنة ست و تسعين و ستباية
302		702	Wt. 164		التي و سنعابة Date
		-			A.S.B
208		703	Wt. 167-5	a	Date to e and

Mo.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obserse	Beverpe
204	Dehli Haçrat	704	Wt. 170	As on No. 201,	As on No. 201.  Date
205	10	705	Wt. 169	ii.	Date قبس و سنعابة (U.Pr.
206	n'	709	W£. 167	ü	Date in walls (U.Pr.
207	v	710	Wt. 168	6	عشر و سيعابة Date
208	и	711	Wt. 168	and Tillians	Date in maly and
309	W	712	Wt. 169	STONAL S	التي عشر و سخماية Date
210	n	713	Wt. 171-5	-7-3-	للات عشر و سبعابة Date
311	12	714	Wt. 168	B.+	ربع عثر و سعاية Date
212	'n	715	Wt. 167	ű,	خس عشر و سبعبایة Date (U.Pr.)
218	Dáru-I- Islám	702	We. 168 S. 1,	6	As on No. 201, but in margin ضربت هذه الفضة بدار الاسلام بي سنة اثنى و سبعماية
				Rf. Th. 133.	ی سند ادی و سبعه یه
314	te	706	Wt. 168		است و سيعياية Date A.S.B.
115	9	707	Wt. 167-5	ar .	Date Line

A. No.	Mint	Dato	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
216	Dáru-l- Islám	710	Wt. 168-5	As on No. 201.	As on No. 201. Date عشر و سبعباية
217	n.	711	Wt. 166	ji.	احدی عشر و سیعمایة Date
218	Deogie Fort	714	Wt. 171		Same, but بقامہ دیوگیر اردع عشر و سیمیانة Data
				Rf. Th. 134.	A.S.B.
В		1			LLON
219	-	701	Wt. 56 S. -65	السلطان الا عظم علا الد تيا و الدين	ابو المغتر معمد شاه السلطان ۲۰۰
			- 13	Rf. Th. 135.	Pl.
220	=	702		1000	-22
221	-	703			4.8.B.
222	-	704			27
			1		A.S.B.
223	-	712			vit A.S.B.
234	-	713		*	VIT
					A.S.B.
325	-	714		20	ACP.
					A.S.B.
226	-	715			vi6

	700 701 702 703	Wt. 55 S6	السلطان الأ عظم علا الد نيا و الدين Rr. Th. 136.	Area within double circle  **La 1.4.**  Margin  **Al: Heari weige!  **Soo  A.S.B.  **Ooq  A.S.B.  **Ooq  A.S.B.
- 3	702			909 A.S.B.
- 3	702			909 A.S.B.
- 1			in.	900
	703	4 9 h		
- 3			(or) (Tulker)	903 Pl.
	704	100	SHOW BY	908 A.S.B.
- 3	705			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
- 3	706		- ir	906
- 0	707			90°9
-	708		u.	50C
- 1	709		6	900
-	710		t <sub>e</sub>	540
- 1	711			A.S.B.
	- 10	708 - 709 - 710	- 708 - 709 - 710	708 "

Ma.	Mint	Date	Weight and tize	Obverse	Eaverse
				COP	PER
289	-	-	Wt.	السلطارين	علا الد
240			70-62-5	الا عظم	ليا و الدين
			8. -6	Rf. Th. 137.	(239) A.S.B.
200			100	200 200 200	
241	Dehli	-	Wt.	عدل	الحضرت
	Hazrat		24-6 S.	معمد شاه	دهلی
			-5	Rf. Th. 138.	Rivett-Carnac

XVI SHIHABU-D-DÍN 'UMAR

			A. H. 715.	A. p. 1315.	
B		1	1	BILL	ON
243	-	715	WL 55 S. -65	السلطان الا عظم شهاب الدنيا و الدين	ابو المظفر عمر شاہ السلطان ۱۱۰
				Rf. Th. 141.	P

XVII QUTBU-D-DÍN MUBÁRAK SHÁH I

		A. H. 7	16-720.	A. D. 1	316-1320.
A 243 sq.	Hagrat Dáru-l- khiláfat	71-	Wt. 166 S. -88	1,511-6,7	OIAD In square السلطان ابن السلطان الواتق بالله امير للومتين Margie
				R.f. f.M.C., p. 51.	ضربت هذه السكه المحضوت دار الحلامة في سنة عشر و سيعماية

At No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Beveran
		100	17		VER
244	Dehli Haşrat	717	Wt. 170 8. 1-1	السلطان الاعظم قطب الدنيا و الدين ابو المظر مباركشاد السلطان بن السلطان	اسكندر الزمان اسكندر الزمان يمين لخلافة ناسر امير المومنين امير المومنين منة الفقة احضرت دهلي منة سبع
				Rf. Th. 143.	(G. Pr.
245	Dáru-l- mulk	ų	Wt. 165-5 8. 1-1	الامام الاعظم قطب الدنيا و الدين ابو المظامر خليفة الله	In circle مباركتهاد السلطان ابن السلطان الوائق بالله امير المومنين Margin
			18	Rf. J.A.S.B., 1875.	مربت هذه الفقة ار الملك في سنة سبع و عشر سبعياية
246	26	7191	Wt, 168-5	As on No. 245.	As on No. 245. اتع
347	Haşrat Dáru-l- khiláfat	717	Wt. 168-3 S.	As on No. 245.	As on No. 245, but المفرت دار الحلاقة
	34		1-1	Rf. J.A.S.B., 1880.	Rivett-Carnac
248 aq.	Dáru-l- Islám	39	Wt. 165 8. .9	الامام الا عظم خليفة رت العالمين قطب الدنيا و الدين ابو المظهر مباركشاه	Within square السلطان ابن السلطان الواتق بالله امير المومنين المعادد المومنين المعادد المومنين المعادد المومنين المعادد المعا
				Rf. Not previously published.	A.S.B Pl
249 aq.	Hasrat Dáru-l- khiláfat	718	Wt. 168-8 S. -9	As on No. 248.	As on No. 248. Margin فروت هذه السكه الحضرت دار فلافة في سنة لمان عشر و معابة
1				Rf. Th. 145.	بيعماية

H No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Ohverse	Reverse
			Total I	вп	LON
250 eq.	-	718	Wt. 74 S. -65	الامام الاعظم قطب الدنيا و الدين ابو المظاهر ١١٥	In circle حليفة الله مباركتاه Around السلطان الواكن بالله امير المومنين
			/	Rf. J.A.S.B., 1875.	A.S.B
251 252	-	719	Wt. 83	As on No. 250.	An on No. 250. (261) A.S.B
353 254	-	-	Wt. 65 8. -65	خليفة رت العالمين قطب الدنيا و الدين Rs. B.M.C., 223.	ابو المظاهر مباركشاه السلطان ابن السلطان الوائل بانه A.S.B
255	8	716	WŁ 55 S.	السلطان الأ عظم قطب الد نيا و الدين	ابو المنظر مبارك شاه السلطان ۱۱۳
1				Rf. Th. 147.	A.S.B Pl
256	~1	716	Wt. 55 S. -65	السلطان الأ عظم قطب الد نيا و الدين	Within circle مبارکشاه السلطان بن السلطان ۱۱۰
		-		Rf. Tb. 148.	A.S.D
257	-	717			AP VIV
258	-	9	Wt. 55 S. -6	الأمام الأعظم تطب الدنيا و الدين ١٠٠	ابو المظاهر مباركشاء السلطان بن السلطان
				Rf. Th. 149.	A.S.I
259	-	718		vi.	* A.S.I

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
260	+	719		As on No. 258.	As on No. 258.
261	+	720	Wt. 50	.7.	-8
262	7	717	We. 55 8. -65	خليفة ربّ العالمين قطب الدنيا و الدين ابو المطفر ١٧٠	مباركشاه السلطان ابن السلطان الواثق بانه امير المومتين
				Rf. Th. 150.	A.S.I. P
263 sq.	-	718	Wt. 57 8. -55	Area within square قطب الدنيا و الدين In corners خليفة ( الله   الطائر	مباركشاه السلطان ابن السلطان ۱۸
			20	Rf. Th. 161.	A.S.B Pi
284	-	719	Wt. 55	P - 1 -	234
265 sq.	-	720	Wt. 56	X. O	***
266 sq.	9	719	Wt. 51-5 8. -65	الا مام الا عظم تطب الد نبأ و الدين Rf. Th. 152	خليفة الله مباركشاه السلطان ابن السلطان ١١٠
367	-	720	Wt. 54-5		W.
Æ			77	COP	Pi.
288	=	3	Wt. 55-2 8. -7	الأمام الأعظم قطب الدنيا و الدين	In circle مهارکتات النظان
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1886.	PI
169 14.	Haşrat Dáru-l- khiláfat	~	Wt. =83-2 8.	عدل مبلوکشاه	العضرت دار الثلاقة
			-35	Rf. Th. 154.	

## XVIII

# náşiru-d-dín khusrú

А. н. 720.

A. D. 1320.

No.	Mins.	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
11	200	19-95	100	GC	TID
270	Dehli Hazrat	720	Wt. 170 grs. S. -95	Within double squars السلطان الاعظم ناصر الدتيا و الدين ابو المعشر	drea within circle خسرو شاه السلطان الواكل بشمر الرحمان ولى اميو المومنين Margin
			1		ن سنة عشرين و سيعماية
3				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1886.	A.S.B Pl
R				SIL	VER
271	[Dehlf]		Wt. 147-5 S.	As on No. 270.	As on No. 270, Margin imperfect. [Still unique.]
- 1		1	1	Rf. Th. 155.	A.S.B
B			100	BIL	LON
272 273	5	-	Wt. 57 S. -6	السلطان الأ عظم تامر الدنيا و الدين ٢٠٠	The circle شاه خسرو خسرو Margin السلطان ولي امير المومنين
				Rf. Th. 156.	(272) A.S.B. Pl

### XIX

# GHIYÁSU-D-DÍN TUGHLAQ 1

		A. 1	r. 720-725.	A. D. 132	0-1325.
N		(	1 1	G	OLD
274	Dehli Hagrat	721	Wt. 169 S. 1	In double square السلطان الفازی غیات الدنیا و الدین ابو المظر	تعلق شاه تعلق شاه تعلق شاه السلطان بالسر السلطان بالسر المومنين المسروبين ضرب عده السكر العشرة معلى و عشرين و السعماية
- /			1	Rf. Th. 159.	A.S.B. Pl.

# TUGHLAQ I

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
275	Dehli Harrat	724	Ws. 167	As on No. 274.	As on No. 274. <i>Date وعشرين و سبع</i> اية الم
276	10.	725		17.	ا. خمس و عشرين و سبعماية Date
277	Dáru-l- Islám	-9	Wt. 170-1 S.	As on No. 274, but in single square.	As on No. 274, but <i>Margin</i> بدار الاسلام في سنة
4			4	Rf. Not previously pub- lished.	Rivett-Carnac
A			100	SIL	VER
278	Dehli Haşrat	722	Wt. 166-5	As on No. 274.	As on No. 274, but Date التي وعشران و سيماية
			8.	Rf. Tb. 161.	A.S.B.
279	e	723	₩± 171	1100127	ئلاڭ A.S.B
280		724	Wt. 169		ريغ
281	Deogir Fort	721	Wt. 169-2	и	As on No. 274, but in margin ملحة ديوكير
- 1			8. 1-15	Rf. Th. 160.	PI
В			1	BIL	LON
282	-	720	Wt	السلطان الغازى غيات الدنيا	أبو المظاهر تعلق شاه
- 1			56 S.		تغلق شاه
			-6	و الدين Rf. Th. 164.	السلطان ۲۰۰ Pl
288	$\exists$	721	Wt. 56		77
- 1					A.S.B
284	-	722	o <del>⊕</del> o		ver
					A.S.B
285	4	721	-	- 2	Y7F
					AS.B

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
286	-	724	Wt. 57	As on No. 282.	As on No. 282. Date ver
287	=	725	Wt. 60-5		# A.S.I
288	9	726(!)	Wt. 56		A.S.I
289	_		1	н	
				, ,	V-1 A.S.I
290	-	727(1)	Wt. 57	*	vry.
291	-	1		or Millery	,"v1
292	-		m,	*	,
293 294	-	720	Wt. 56 S. -65	As on No. 282, but at end of third line	A.S.I In circle sia saturat Around की मुस्तां क्यासुदी
				Rf. Th. 163.	A.S.I P
295	2	721		ä	, A.S.I
296 297	-	-	Wts. 56-5-58 S. -6	السلطان الأ عظم غياث الدنيا و الدين	In double circle غان خان Around, traces of Arab letters.
1		1		Rf. B.M.C., 257.	4.5.1

Norse on Nos. 288-292.—It is difficult to account for the dates on these coins. Dr. Hoerela (Pre. A. S. R., June, 1893) thought the coins were posthumous. Mr. Thomas (p. 191, footnote) considered them the work of an ignorant artificer. I incline to the latter view, as coins are found bearing dates 716 and 717 as well as 725 and 727.

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
205	_	- Wis.		COPPER	
298 299		13	54-45 8.	تمان Rf. Th. 165.	A.S.B

XX MUḤAMMAD III BIN TUGHLAQ

			н. 725–75	2. A. D. 1325-	1351.
N 300	Daulatá- bád Town	726	Wt. 173 8. 1	5	A.  A pry of his father  In circle  ابو المظفر  تغلق شاد السلطان  اثار الله برهانه  اسرت هذه السكه في بلده  دولت اباد سنة ست و عشرين
301	Dehli Hazrat	725	Wt. 169 8.	A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR	و سبعياية Ph. s own name المواهد في المجاهد في سبيل الله له محمد بن تفلق شاه المجهد
302	Dáru-l- Íslám	181	Wt. 168 8. -8	Bf. J. 4.S.B., 1880.  As on No. 301.  Margin  خبس و عشرين و سيماية  Rf. Th. 172.	As on No. 301,

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Beverse
303	Dehli Hasrat	726	Wt- 199-5 S. -9	اشهد ان لا اله الا الله و اشهد ان محمد عبده و رسوله	الوائق بتابد الرحمن مجمد شاه السلطان شاه السلطان ضرب هذا الدينار محمرت بعلى سنة ست و عشرين و سعبابة
- 11			0	Rf. Th. 171.	447
304	,,	727	WŁ 195		As on No. 303, but
806	Sultanpür	(1)	Wt. 198 S. -B	P	As above, but margin معترین و معترین و
			1	Rf. Th. 175.	A.B.B.
806	Dehli Hazrat	727	Wt. 198 S. -7	In circle The Kalima. Margia هذا الديتار العشرة دهلي في حدة سبع و عشرين و سعماية	In double circle ښوپ في ژمن اتحد الراجي رحدد العد الراجي رحدد الله محمد بن تغلق
			200	Rf. Th. 173.	A.S.B.
307	Deogir Hasrat	e-	Wt. 197 8. .7	In circle The Kalima Margin مذا الدينار في قبة الأسلام اعنى حضرة ديوكير ٢٠٧ Rf. Th. 174.	79
308		728	Wt.	100	
000		740	198	New York	A.S.B Pl
309	-	729	Wt. 197-6 S. -8	In sixfail border within circle غرب قرن العبد في زمن العبد الراجي رحمة الله محمد الله محمد	السلطان السلطان السعيد الشهيد تعلق شاه سنة لسع و عشرين و سبعباية
				Rf. Cf. Tb. 179, but this	A.S.B

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
310	,	733	Wt. 169-8 8.	As on No. 309, but in- scribed in double pentagon.	As on No. 309, but date in last line قلت و ثلثين و سعماية
				Rf. Th. 179.	W. Lane
311	-	734		26	As on No. 310, but
819	Dehlf Hagret	730	Wt. 170 S.	و الله الغني و التم الفقراة	آn circle غیر نحبد بن تعلق تعلق Margin
			- 1	Rf. Th. 176.	اعمرة دهلی سنة ست و تاثین و سعمایة
313		737	Wt. 171	3000 pl	As on No. 312, but
814 1	-	-	W4. 99-4 S. -85	محمد بن تعلق شاه	محی سنن خاتم النبیین
				Rf. Th. 177.	Rivett-Carnas.
				Standard to the second	0
316	Deblí	742	Wt. 168 S. -8	ضرب هذا الدينار الخليفتير في الدهلي في شهور سنة اثني واربعين و سعماية	the Khalife Al Mustakfi في زمان الا مام المستكلم بالتدامير المومنين ايوالربيع سليمان خلد الله خلافت
316		743	Wi.	Rf. Th. 212.  As on No. 315, but	W. Lane.
	21	1,30	168	للات	A.S.B.
317		744	Wt. 169	As on No. 315, but	M. m. 1.

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
318	#	3	Wt. 170 S. .75	Struck in the name of t Within cinquefoil في زمان الا عام امير المومنين لفاكم يامر Rf. Th. 213.	he <u>Khalifa Al Hakim II</u> Within cinquetoil الله ابو العباس احدد خلد ملكة A.S.B
319	-	=	Wt. 168	As on No. 318, but with- out cinquefoil.	As on No. 318, but with- out cinquefoil. M. m. 2.
320	© <u>+3</u> 0	Ė	Wt. 169	24	الله س أبو العبا أحمد خلد ملكه F1.
Æ 321	Dehli Hayrat	725	Wt. 166 S. 1	BIL In circle The Kalima. Margin ضربت عدد السكد العشرت دهلي في سنة حيس و عشرين و سيعيارة	ابو بكر المجاهد مي سبيل الله مي محمد بن تعلق شاء همد بن تعلق شاء همد
323	Dáru-l- Islám	11-	WŁ 168-7 S.	776. As on No. 321, but سار الاسلام RE. J. M.O., p. 59(13116).	PL n
323	Dehlí Hazrat	726	Wt. 141-5 S. -95	As on No. 303. Rf. Th. 180.	As on No. 303, but in margin فرب هذا العدلي PL
324	Satgaon	729	Wt. 170-6 - 8. -95	Ason No. 321, but margin خربت هذه السكه يستكانو في سنة تسع و عشرين و سعماية Rf. Th. 185.	As on No. 321.
325	w	730	Wt. 170-5	Date تافين و سعماية	,, A.S.B

At No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
826	Debli Husrat	732	Wt. 170-3 S. -85	In ilentile circle و الله الغنى و انتم الغفراء	ان عبد الم
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1876.	Rivett-Carnac
327	Satgion	733	Wt. 168	As on No. 324, but Date الأث و ثاثين و سبعاية	As on No. 321.
328	Lakh- nauti	(?)	Wt. 167-5 8. -95	As on No. 321. but in margin منه بشهر لکښتونی فی	e
			100	BIL	LON
			Val.		A
В		700	1000	Struck in memo	ry of his father ابو المظاهر
328		728	W£. 54-5 S. -0	البعيد الشهيد الغارى غيات الدئيا و الدين Rf. Th., p. 213 (note).	بو المعر افاق شاه السلطان اثار الله برهانه ۱۳۸
				3	3
			1.50	Struck in hi	
330	_	ii	Wt. 134-7 S. -75	Within sixfoll غيرب قي زمن العيد الراجي رحمة الته محمد بن	السلطان السعيد الشهيد افائق شالا سنة لهان و عشرين و سبعماية
-1				Rf. Th. 182.	
331	-	729	Wt. 140		but "

B No.	Mins	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
332	-	730	195	As on No. 380.	As on No. 330, but گليون A.S.E
833	-	732	Wt. 142	4	التي تُلتين but التي تُلتين
334	-	734	Wt, 136-5	'n	ارابع و گفین
335 336	-	725	Wts. 57-50 S. -55	In circle المجاهد في سبيل الله	In circle محمد بن تطفی شاہ درم
				Rf. Th. 190.	A.S.E.
337 338	-	726	Wts. 57-53 8. -55	In circle السلطان العادل Rf. Th. 189.	In circle محمد بن تغلق شاه أ
339 340	-	727	Wts. 56-55		" \$ (339) A.S.B P
341	-	728	Wt. 50	114	n 3
342	-	727	Wt, 55-2 8. -55	في زمن السلطان العادل محمد بن تعلقشاه	دامت سلطنته فی سنة سبع و عشرتن و سعمایة
				Rf. Tb. 192.	Rivett-Carnac
343	9	730	Wt. 53 8. -55	Within circle الوائق بنصر الله بنصر الله	Within circle محمد بن تعلق شاہ
				Rf. Th. 210.	4.8.1 P

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverso	Reverse
344	-	732	Wt. 55 8. -55	In circle المالية و العطية لله Rf. Th. 193.	In circle عبد الراجي محمد تغلق محمد على
845		733	Wt.		
	-	Tap	56-5	31	vir
348	<u>-</u>	734			A.S.I
					A.S.E
347	-	735	Wt. 57	ma Thinesa	****
148	3	736	10 A	Thomas will	4.5.1
		100			A.S.A
349	,24	738	W. 1	100	, t
					1.8.1
350	-	793	W4, 54 8, -6	الرّاجي رحمة الله الكريم	محمد بن تعلی سنة تلث تأثین و سبعمایة
		-	-	Rf. Th. 194.	
351	-	734	Wt. 55		but اربع
					A.S.B Pl
352	-	735	Wt. 54	*	but 🚐
		-5	77		4.8.8
353	-	737	Wt. 56	#	but miss
					Rivett-Carna

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Baverne
354 355 358	=	=	Wts. 52-5-49 S. -45	الراجي رحمة الله الكريم	Within double circle معمد تعلق
			-15	Rf. L.M.C., p. 93 (27).	Margin, traces only visible. (354) A.S.B.
				10 00 10 10 00	Pl.
. 4					O
100	× 200	1550	Section 1		the Khalifa Al Mustakfi
357	Dehli Hazrat	74-	Wt. 143	الامام الاعظم	In circle
	Tratam		8	حليفه الله في	باعه امير المو
			+75	ألعالمين	مثين مثين
			ll a b		عثین Margis فرنت هذه المکه احمرت دهلی ۱۰۰۰ اربعین و سعباید
				ADVD STATE	
- 1		-	- 60	Rf. I.M.C., p. 60 (7387).	Pl.
358		74-	Wt. 139-5	1100120 675	but only ,, but only اربعين و سيعبايه
359	(3)	745	Wé.	but below	In circle
		6.35	146	yfa	المستكلى
- 4			8.	26	بالله أمير
			.,		المومنين م
- 1				3-6	بالله امير المونيين Maryin
					مرب هذ
1				Rf. Th. 215.	Pl.
					D
				Struck in the name of t	he Khalifs Al Hakim II
360	-	-	Wts.	Within quatrefoil	Within quatrefoil
361			138-139-	41	احبد
362			141 S.	للاكم	ا العباس
			-65	بامر	بو!
				Bf. B.M.C., 336.	(360) A.S.B. Pl.
363	-	-	Wt.	ű.	-0
			55 S	Rf. B.M.C., 341.	A.S.B.
			-55	200 00000000000000000000000000000000000	1.000

On the obverse of these coins to the left of y are what may be figures—on one a on another t.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obvarse	Reverse
				COP	PER
864	-	-	Wt. 65 S. -6	Within double circle السلطان ظل اله Rf, Th. 209.	Within double circle محمد بن تفلقناه A.S.I P
865	-	-	Wt. 56 8. -6	Within double circle رئے RI. B.M.C., 317.	Within double circle محمد بن تغلق علاق
366 367		730	Wts. 50-5-48 S. -5	Within circle پتی ۲۰۰۰ Rf, Th. 200.	Within circle عبد محمد بن تغلق (366) A.S.D
388	ð	732	Wt. 53 8. -55	eTil. e Heit in R.C. Th. 208.	Area, within double circle محمد تخلق Margin سال بر هفتمد سی دو (368) Rivett-Carnas (369)
370 371	-		Wts. 54-55-5 S.	Within double circle	Within double circle
			-5	Rf, Th. 211.	(370) A.S.B
872	ė	-	Wt. 52 S. -5	Struck in the name of ti ها الکانی Rf. I.M.C., p. 56 (12928).	he <u>Rhalifa Al Muetakfi</u> و الخليفة المستكنى
878	0	749	Wt. 125 8. -7	Struck in the name of th شار غامر بامر	me Khalifa Al Hakim II Within cirola العراس العراس العراس M. m. 3 after العراس M. m. 4 after
				Rf. Th. 218.	Rivett-Carnac

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Revetae
374	1	749	Wt. 55 8. -55	Within circle الحاكم بامر انه بامر انه	Within circle أبو العياس العياس
				Rf. Th. 219.	A.S.E
	No.		100	FORCED CI	
376	Dehli Ta <u>kh</u> tgah	780	Wt. 137 S. -75	Area in circle من اطاع السلطان قطد اطاع الرحمان الرحمان در تحتگاه دهای سال در حضد (sic) سی	مهر شد تنک راتج در روزگار بنده امیدوار محمد تغانی
-	. 1		1882	Rf. Th. 195.	A.S.L
376	-90.	731	Wt. 138	Same, but in margin حال برعامد سي نات	4.S.E
377		732	100	Same, but yo	" A.S.I
878	Dáru-l- Islám	730	Wt., 141 S., -8	Same, but in margin در دار الاسلام سال بر هفصد سی	
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1883, p. 62.	A.S.I
379 380 381	Dhár [Pass of ]	731	Wts. 147–124 8. -75	Same, but in margin eye cald will so about no.	"
	5325		1	Rf. L.M.C., p. 90, No. 6.	A.S.1
362	Lakh- mutí [Iqlim]	ět.	WL 142 8. -75	Same, but in margin در اقلیم لکهنوتی سال بر هفد سی یاه	"
			22	RL J.A.S.B., 1883, p. 62.	4.8.1

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
388	Satgáon	730	Wt. 143 8. .8	As on No. 375, but in margin در عرصة ستگانو Rf. J.A.S.B., 1883, p. 62.	As on No. 375.
384	Tughlaq- pir 'w/ Tichut	731	Wt. 140 S. -8	Same, but in margin اللم الخالبور عرف أرهت Rf. J.A.S.B., 1883,	Pi
885	Daulat- álsád <i>Ta<u>kh</u>tgáh</i>	#	W4. 141 S. -75	Same, but in margin در تحتگاه دولت اباد سال بر هنمد سی یای Rf. Th. 196.	Same, but بنجاء كاني instead of رائع in second line. A.S.B.
396 367		730	Wts. 113-5- 110 S. -65	من اطاء السلطان محمد ۱۹۳۰ Ref. Th. 197.	فقد اطاع الرحمان تعلق تعلق (386) <i>4.8.B</i> Pl
365	-	n	Wt. 112 8. -7	اطيوا الله واطيوا الرسول واولى الأمر متكم محمد ١٠٠٠ Rf. Th. 198.	لا يولا السلطان كل الناس يعشهم بعضا تعلق
389	Daulat- ábád	78	Wt. 109-5 8. -7	مرب منا التعلي في زمن العبد الراجي رحمة الله رحمة (a Niefe).	اP). محمد بن تغاق المحضرة دوات اباد سنة قائين و سيعماية
	Dehlí Hazrat	n	Wts, 82-80-5 S, -55	غرب الدرهم الدرهم الدري في زمن العدد محمد بن العدد محمد بن العدد العلى	4.5.B. Pl. (1) دهلی فے سنة تائیں و سبعمایة
				Th. Rf. 202.	(2) هي سنة الثين و سيعماية (390) A.S.B.

K No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
392 393	Dehli Haşrat	732		Ав он №0. 390.	الد بي المرابع المراب
394 394 (a)	Dehli Dāru-l- mulk	730	Wts. 81-75 S. -65	Rf. Th. 202.	Same, but بدار الله دهلی
395	Dáru-l- Islám		Wt. 83-5 8. -6	#10./Th.2000	Same, but بدار الاسلام الحضرة دعلى erice
			1000	Rf. Th. 202.	A.S.B Pi
398	Daulat- ábád Hazrat	4	Wt 79 8. -6	Rf Th. 202.	Same, but  joint  epiteles  4.8.B
				HE 18. 202-	PI
397	=	-16-	Wt. 67 8.	Within double circle محمد بن تعلق	Within double circle صرب الرجي ۲۰۰۰
				Rf. Tb. 199.	A.S.B
398	-		Wt. 70	محمد بن تغلق	A.S.A.
399	-	732	Wt.	As on No. 397.	107
					Rivett-Carna

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
400	-	Ē	Wt. 66 8. -6	Within double circle अंश Around, parts of श्री: मीइमद्	مک رو سکر رو جائز در عهد بنده امیدوار محمد نفاق
				Rf. Th. 201.	A.S.B
401	=	-	Wt. 56 S. -5	Within double circle محمد تغلق Rf. Th. 205.	Within double circle عدل عدل هشت کانی A.S.B
403 404	-	3	Wts. 35-24 S. -45	Within circle محيد الطن الطن Rf, Th. 206.	Within circle سکد دو کانی (403) A.S.B

# GHIYASU-D-DÍN MAHMÚD (Pretender)

		A. H. 751	34		s. p. 1351.
A		1		GO	LD
405	_	752	Wt. 170 8. -775	بمين امبر الموشين قبات الدنيا و الدين ابو المطفر R£, B.M.O., 342	معمود شاه ین معمد شاه بن تعلقتاه السلطان مهه مهاد (405)

### XXI FÍROZ SHÁH TUGHLAQ

	A	. н. 752-79	90. A.B. 1351	-1388.
A	1 7		No. of Street,	DIOLD
407		Wt. 170 S. -85	In eightfoil ضربت هذا السكا فے زمان الامام ابو العباس احمد خالات خلاقہ	In eightfeil واتق جاید یزدانی فیروزشاه سلطانی
1	1 3		Rf. Th. 223.	A.S.B. Pl.

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
408 409	(7)	789	Wts, 169-170 S.	الله estale في زمن الأمام في زمن الأمام المور المومنين ابو الله خلات خلات الله المورد الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل	السلطان الاعظم سيف أمير المومنين ابو المفافر فيروز شاه السلطاني خلد مملكته
				Rf. Th., 224.	(409) A.S.B.
410	6	5	Wt. 169 8. -85	ضربت عدد السكر في زمن الامام امير المومنين ابي ائتنع المعتصد بالته حادث خلافته	or.
-1		1		Rf. Th. 225.	A.S.B.
411	Dehli Hazrat	766	Wt. 169-5 S. -85	فی زمن الامام امیر المونتین ابی عبد اله خلات خلافت خلات خلافت الاعتونه السکه اعضرت دهلی سنة ست و سین و سیمایة	**
			X	Rf. Tb. 226.	PL.
412	-	785	Wt. 173 S. -85	مامانغ فبروز شاه Rf. Tb. 227,	المومنيين نائب امير ۲۸۰
413	0	789	Wt.	9	
			170	BILL	***
B 414	Dehli Hazrai	760	Wt. 140 8. -75	الخليفة امير المومنين خلات خلافته ١٠٠	فبروز شاه ماطانی ضربت محضرت دهل
-//		14		Rf. Th. 228.	A.S.B.
415	6	761	- 1	911	" A.S.R.
418		762	-	*10	A,S,B.

### FIROZ III

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Roverse
417	Dehli Hazrat	763		As on No. 414, but	As un No. 414.
200		500			A.S.1
418	**	764		***	A.S.Z
419		765		"·	" ASI
430	36	766		v21	A.S.A
421		767		" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "	# A.S.E
					Pi
432	00-	768		TA THE PARTY	As above, but وزشاه
			27	married 7 3	ASB PI
423		769	(11)	21 - V11	4.S.B
424	0	770	Wt. 142		" A.S.B
425		771		A4.0	
	100		1		A.S.B
126		772		***	". A.S.B
427	**	773		Ver	" ASB
128	20	774		voit.	". A.S.B
128	47	775		77 <b>***</b> 0	#0 JA
130	20	776	Wt. 142	-	A.S.B.
			142	*41	A.S.B.
131	11	777		20	" A.S.B.

B No.	Mist	Date	Weight and nize	Obverse	Reverse
432	Dehli Hazrat	778	Wt. 143	As on No. 414, but	As on No. 122.
	the state of	5.7	140	110	4.8.1
133		779		*	*
-				VV1	A.S.1
134	**	780		91	in the
				VA.	4.8.1
135		781	K I		
	**	1901	VI I	40. we l	**
		192			4.8.1
136	it	782	51	**	
-		1000		AVE	4.8.1
437		783			9-
-		77.7	11	WAT .	1.8.1
138		784	Wt.	As above, but	19
		2.50	140-5	للثبغة ابو	
		h 11	0.19	عبد الله	
		177	14.54	VAS.	4.81 P
438		785	Wt.	200000	
			142-5	100	4.8.1
440	at .	786	Wt.	The same	a.c.
		2.78	141	VAT	1
441	40	787	700	-0.0	· R
				VAV	4.83
442		788	Wt.		0-10
4.420	-19	1.00	142	***	**
		100	1 (67)	6.03	A.S.J
448	- 00	789		22	100
				YAS	4.5.
444	- 6	816	Wt.	As above, but	11
		1770	138-5	الخليفة أمير	
			S65	المومتين	
			-60	(Posthermous.)	
				the second section in	10
01				Rf. Th. 238.	4.8.
445		-	Wt.	起地	فيروز شاه
	4		52	امير المومتين	سلطاني ضربت
			S.	خلدب خلافته	الحضرت دهلي
			-55	Rf. B.M.C., No. 371,	4.8.

Struck by Daulat Ehán Ledi.

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Ohverso	Beverno
448	Dehli Haşras		Wt, 65	As no No. 445.	As on No. 445, but وزشاه وزشاه موسر A.S.B.
447	*	-	Wt: 55-5 8. -55	ابرعبد الله but ابرعبد الله RE I.M.C., p. 68 (12943).	e Pl
448 449	1	-	Wts. 56-52-5 S. -55	الخارة التنتي ابو التنتي خلد خلات: علد خلات: B4, Th. 229.	فيروز شاه سلطاني خلد مملكته ه ۲ م ۱۹۸۵
450 451	į.	9	W£. 85 8. -6	Bi, 11, 229.  Within circle  خلية  ابو التنع  Rf, Th. 236.	(448) A.S.B. Within circle فروز سلمانخ سلمانخ (450) A.S.B.
Æ 452 458	Dehli Dáru-l- mulk	9	Wta. 71-66 S. -55	وز شاه وز شاه ماهائے ماهائے Rf. Th. 283.	PER دار الماله دار الماله دهاي دهاي دهاي دهاي (A.S.B.
454	9	-	Wt. 60 8.	Ason No. 452, but legend in circle.	As on No. 452, but legend in double circle.
455	ъ.	-	.55 Wt, 62 8. -55	As on No. 454, but وز شر وز Rf. Nil.	A.S.B. PL
450	-	9	Wt. 56 8. -55	le sixfoil احبد العباس آبو Rf. Th. 236.	In sixfoil مروز شاء سلطائے A.S.B.
457	Dehli Haşrat	3	Wt. 52-5 S,	سامانی خروز قرارز Rf. Th. 231 (but weight differs).	دهای دهای احضرت <i>A.S.B</i> .

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
	Dehlí Hayral	-	W±. 34 8. 45	فیروژ ساطانے	ت خشر دهلی
				Rf. Th. 234.	Rivett-Carnac. Pl.
			1	Pos	thumous 1
459	Dehli Dáru-l- mulk	824	Wt. 67.	As on No. 452, Rf. Th. 239.	As on No. 452, but below
480	91	827	WŁ 68	-	ATY PI.
461		828	Wt. 67	**	AT .

# FÍROZ SHÁH WITH FATH KHÁN

N I		Î		GO	LD
462	(1)	[76]1	Wt. 169-2 St. -8	In circle لم رمن الأمام امير الموفيين التي القتر المعتشد بالله خلات خلات	انه In circle شاه فتحشان فيروز جل الله ظلاله جلاله
				Margin Hlegible.  Rf. Th. 240.	Margin illegible, except منة احدى Pl.
-				pre	LON
B 463 464	-	÷	Wts. 142-141		Legend as on No. 462, but no margin.
			-7	Rf. Th. 211.	A, S.B.
465 466	-	-	Wts. 142-141	As above, but ها عبد الله in place of	
			-7	Rf. Th. 242.	A.S.B. 14.
467	-	-	We	As on No. 463.	As on No. 453.
468			54 S.	Rf. Th. 243.	

Struck by Mubins II.

FÍROZ SHÁH WITH ZAFAR

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
			771	G	OLD
469	(1)	(1)	Wt.	In circle	السلطان الاعظم
- 1	10	1000	169 S.	قے زمن الامام	فبروز شاه غفر
- 1		4 00	-85	اهير المومنين	ابن فيروز شاه
				ابی عبد ابه	السلطاني
				خلدت خلافته	G
				Margin illegible.	
				Dr. M. Ace	100
				RL Th. 245.	A.S.B
			- 23	gh/Nam.	
В			1000		LON
470	Dehli	791	Wt.	الطبيفة ابى	فيروز شاه
471	Hagrat	Ingrat	agrat 134-133 S.	غيد الله خليب	ظار سلطانی ضربت
10			-65	حلافته ااه	بحضرت دهلي
				Rf. Th. 247.	(470) A.S.B
Æ			-	COI	PPER
472	-	-	Wt.	वस्त्री	In circle
			109-3	ابو عبد الله	14
			S. -65	خلدت خلافته	Margin (1. 15)
			7.5	100 E 35 TE	Margen
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1886.	[طعر بن] فيروز ١٠٠٠
478			Wt.		1.1
4,0		54-5		فيروز شاھ ظفر	
1			S5		ساھ طعر سلطانی
-1				Rf. Th. 249.	PI
-11				In Am Ado-	1.

XXII

### TUGHLAQ SHÁH II

A. H. 790-791. A. D. 1388.

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
474	-	791	Wt. 149-2 (much worn) 8,	BILLOI حاطانے تعلق شاہ	المومنين ناقب امير نا1
475 476		-	Wt. 79-1 8. 46	الله ايو غيد ايو غيد خادت خلاني RE Th. 252.	تعلق شاہ سلطانی خالہ مملکتہ ۱۲۱
Æ 477	Dehli Daru-l- mulk	-	Wt. 63 8. -55	COPPE تعلق شاه سلطانے Rf. Th. 254,	دار المائع دهلی
478	Dehli Haşrat	-	Wt. 55 8. -55	الخابية امير المومنين Ht. 1.M.C., p. 72 (12987).	تعلق [شاد] سلطانے ضرفت انعضرت دھلی

#### XXIII

### ABÚBAKR SHÁH

A.B. 791-792. A.D. 1388-1389.

K		1 1	1	GG	DLD
479	(3)	(1)	Wt. 169 8. 8	الله eirele في تومن الأمام امير الموننين ابي عبد الله خدت خلافته Margin obliterated.	السلطان الا عظم امویکر شاه بن طفر بن فیرویز شاه السلطانی
1				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1889.	P1.

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Otiverse	Reverse
480	Dahli Hasrat	791	Wt. 136 8. -7	الخليفة ابو غيد الله خلات ۱۱۰ عالم الله خلات ۱۱۰ عالم (12967). Rf. J.M.C., p. 72 (12967).	ON ابویکر شاه بن ظفر بن قبروژ شاه سلطانے حضرت دملی P
491 482	=	792	Wt. 139-3 S. -65	الخليفة ابو عبد الله خادت خلافتو ۲۹۰ HE Th. 255.	ابوبکر شاه نین طعر بن فیروز شاه ماطانی P
Æ 483	~		Wt, 165 8. .8	OOPI ابوبکر شاہ طفر بن فیروز شاہ ملطانے Ht. Th. 259.	نائب امبر الموضين خلد خلافته
184	~	792	Wt. 102-7 8. -7	In square شاه ابویکر Margin بن طافر بن فیروز شاه ملطافی RL Th. 257.	In circle المير المير عالب الاب الاب Ritelt-Carna
185	-	=	Wts. 54-53 8,	ابو عبد الله ابو عبد الله خلدت خلافته خلدت محلافته Rf. Th. 260,	ابویکر شاه طفر ساهانی ساهانی (48 <i>5) A.S.</i> A

# XXIV MUḤAMMAD SHÁH IV

A. p. 1389-1392.

А. н. 792-795,

N		0.00	GOLD	
487		Wt. 169 S. -75	في زمن الأمام المومنين اميــــر خلات خلافتة	السلطان الا عظم شاه شاه محمد فيروز سلطاني خلات مملكنه
- 1			Rf. Th. 243	

AB No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverso	Reverse
		17.11		SILV	ER
488	-	-	Wt.	ا في زمن الاهام	السلطان الاعظم ابو المجامد محمد شاه
		1.74	167	آمير المومتين	ابو المعامد معمد شاه
			8. -85	خلدت خلات	فبروز شاو
- 1			-60	1110	بور فیروز شاه سلطانی
				Rf. Th. 264.	4.S.B. PL
В				BILL	
489	-	790	Wt.	الخليقة أبو	سلطائے
490			129	عبد الله خلات	فيروز شاير
~			S. -65	vi. stilli-	فيروز شاء محمد شاه
			.00	Rf. Th. 265.	(489) A.S.B.
491	-	793	Wt.	MATURES	*
			141-5	vic -	Pl
			500	PRODUCT - 2	K1
492	F	794	Wt.		31
***		11.5	134		A.S.B.
		1	1000	90 - 207	1.0.0
493	-	795	We.	4	
			138	- vta	
494	-	-	Wt	للخليقة	سلطان
		1	54	ابو عبد الله	المروز شاء
			S.	خلاب خلافته	فيروز شاه محمد شاه
			-55	Dr. W. Hen	PI
				Rf. Th. 269.	
Æ				COPP	ER
495	Dehli	793	Wt.	In circle	المومنين
-	Hagrat	100	133	شاه	فائب أمير
- 1	7.		S.	Jes	vir
			-65	Margin سلطان ضربت حضرت دهلی	
		April 1		Rf. Th. 266,	13
496		794	Wt.	29	- 14
			136	Margin illegible.	W16
			1.00	attrigut megrant.	4.8.

Æ No.	Ment	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Heverse
497	-	8	Wt. 68 8.	سلطانے محمد شاہ	بن قبروز شاد <sup>ا</sup> ساطانے
			·5ā	Rf. Th. 262.	Risett-Carseac,
498	Dehli Dáru-l- mulk	799	Wt. 68 8.	سلطائی معمد شاہ	دار اللاق دهنی ۱۳
				Rf. Tb. 267.	A.S.B.
499	Tree .		Wt. 69 S.	29	As on No. 498, but no date, and legend in circle.
- 1			-5.5	Rf. Nil.	4.S.B.
500	-	-	Wt. 71	butilli	
501	[Dehli Hogra/]	794	Wt, 55 8. -5	As on No. 495. In margin ملفال Rf. J.A.S.B., 1880.	As on No. 496.

XXV SIKANDAR SHÁH I

A. H. 795. A. D. 1302.

502 508 504	Dehli Hagrat	795	Wts. 148-2- 132- 130 S. -65	In circle شاه سکنفر Margin شریت <sup>ان</sup> عصرت دهلی	المومنيين دائب امبير ۱۵۰
				Rf. Th. 273,	PL
505 508	Dehlí Dáru-l- malk	795	Wts. 68-5-67 S.	سلطانے سکتدر شاہ	دار الملك دهلي ۱۹۵
				Rf. Th. 274.	(505) A.S.B. Pl.

<sup>.</sup> ابن on the reverse is a portion of a letter which seems to be the نوروز for the right of عروز

XXVI

# манмор внан п

A. R. 795-815. A. D. 1392-1412.

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Облаги	Reverse
			THE	GO	LD
507		F	Wt. 174 S, -75	فے زمن الأمام امیر المومنین خادت خلاف	السلطان [الاعظم] ابو المحامد محمود شاه محمد شاه نیروز شاه مطافی
				Rf. cp. Th. 276, but not published in gold.	A.S.B.
508 509	-	80-	Wt. 169-5 S.	below legend	ابو المُشْعر but
			-8	Rf. B.M.C., 481.	(508) A.S.B. Pl.
R			300	SIL	VER
510	-	806	Wt. 150 S.	2.7	14
			-9	Rf. Nil.	P)
Æ				COP	PER
511	£.	798	Wt. 136 S. -6	In circle مائد محبود Mazgin deleted.	المومنيين نائب امير ۱۹۵۰
_ 11				Rf. Th. 278.	A.S.B.
512	=	800	Wt. 127	án.	
513	Dehli Dára-l- ovelk	795	Wt. 67 8. .5	ملطانغ محمود شاه Rf. Th. 280	دار ۱ <i>۱۱۱ه</i> دهلی ۱۹۰
514 515	ir	797	W£ 69-5		17
-1			12.00		(514) ASB

Mo.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
516	Dehli Dáru-l- mulk	800		As on No. 513.	As on No. 513, but
517	ti	108	Wt. 70	16	n Ari
518	ei .	815	₩L 71	**	*)0
	1				P1.
519	н	816	Wt. 68-5	(Posthumous.)	.617
520	H	1	Wt. 56-3 S,	Legend in circle.  RLI.M.C.,p. 76 (12978).	but legend in circle and pudute.
521			Wt. 63 8. -6	In circle الله محمود Rf. <i>I.M.C.</i> , p. 76 (12836).	دار الملك دعلي

### XXVII NAȘRAT SHÂH

-		- 3	. н. 797-8	02 (f). A. D. 1305-13	199 (1).	
.E 522	Dehli Dára-t- mulk	=	Wt. 133 8, -65	شاہ نصرت ماطانے	دار الله دملي	
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1896.		A.S.B.
523	6	797	Wt. 60-8 S. -55	Rf. Th. 284.	but below "	
524	N.	798	Wt. 65-5	n n	19. 19.	
525	191	-	WŁ 65-3			
J			S. -57	Bf. Th. 283.	No date.	

XXX

# MUBÁRAK SHÁH

А. н. 824-837. А. п. 1421-1433.

JE No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse		Reverse	
526	Dehlí Hasrot	833	Wt. 165 S. -7	ال	OPPER	المومنين ناتب امبر ۱۳۳	A.S.B.
527	•	n.		Margin ماهان ضرفت ۲۰۰۰		n Riveti	-Carnac.
528		835	Wé. 167-5	" Margin " ملطان المحضرت دهلي	1	re (1)	
529	Dehlí Dáru-l- mulk	832	Wt. 78-5 8, -6	مبارات شاه ساطان Hf, Th. 289.		دار الملت دملی ۱۳۲	A.S.B.
				nt. 11. 289.	1		PL.
530	17	833	Wt. 86	- 4	but	***	lek.
531 532		835	Wt. 83	0		# AF0	A.S.B.
533	n.	837	Wit. 70	"		47	

### MUHAMMAD V

### XXXI MUḤAMMAD V BIN FARID

А.н. 837-849.

A.D. 1433-1445.

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
	-			GOL	a
584	4	841	Wt. 174:8 8. -75	قے زمن الامام المومنین امسیر خلدت خلافتہ الام	السلطان الاعظم ابو المحامد محمد شاء [بن فرآيد شاء شاء ين خضر
			1	Rf. Th. 291.	12
В				BILL	ON
535	Dehli Harrat	846	Wt. 126-5 8. -65	[ساهان] محمد شاه فرید [شاه] (خضر] شاه امخفرت دهلی Hd. Th. 293.	الحقيقة أمير المومنين خاند خلافته 191
536	-	848	Wt- 139-5	M. III. 299.	454
			700		A.S. B
Æ	100			COPPI	RR.
597	Delill Dáru-l- mulk	841	W± 70-5 8. -55	محمد شاه سلطان R£ <i>I.M.C.</i> , p. 78 (10008).	دار الملاه دهلی ۱۳۵
538	-	842	Wr. 80		off.
539	Dohlí Dárusi- mulk	843	Wt. 82 8. -55	محمد شاه سلطان Rf. Th. 295.	دار الملاه دهلي ۱۳۰
540	201	844	Wt.	111. 4 H. 293.	A.S.B
- 20		044	87	H	April 1
541	÷	845	Wt. 84		ăr.
					ASB

XXXII 'ALAM SHAH

A. п. 849-855. A. р. 1445-1451.

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Ohverse	Boverse
	-	1	1 4 1	BILL	
542		852	Wt. 129-2 8. -71	لقليفة امبر المومنين خلات خلافته ۱۵۸	سلطان حالشاه این محمد شاه
- {				Rf. Th. 297.	Pl.
Æ				COPI	PER
543		8501	Wt. 136 S. -6	In circle	المومنيان نائب أمير ۵۰۰
3.0			700	RL Th. 300.	offic C
544	Dehlí Dáru-l- mulk	852	Wt. 70 8. -5	عالشاه سلطان Rf. Th. 301.	دار الملك دهلي مه
545	-	853	Wt. 69-7	-	nder.
			000		Pl

#### XXXIII BAHLOL LODÍ

A. H. 855-894. A. D. 1451-1488.

B		1 1		BILI	ON
548	Dehli Haşrat	857	Wt. 146 8. -7	في زمن امبر المومنين خلف خلافته خد خلافته	المتوكل على الرحمن بهلول شاه سلطان جعفرت دهلي
				Rf. Th. 311.	

#### BAHLOL

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
548	Dehlí Hazrat	859	Wt. 145-5	As on No. 546, but	As on No. 546.
549		860	Wt. 142	***	-0
550	af	862	Wt. 143	***	56
551	W	863	Wt, 141	776	A - m
552	N.	875	W£ 136	11	
553	Sie	877	Wt. 144	**	7.
554	н	881	Wt. 143-5	MATLE TO	9
555	29	885	Wt. 146	10	.41
558		886	Wt. 139-5	47 AA1	5-
557	n	887	1	n 344	A.S.E
58	Su.	888	Wt. 133	,12 MAA	,, A.S.B
50	n	889	Wt. 140	***	20
60	11	892	Wt. 142-5	***	** A.S.E
681		893		4	
562 563		-	Wta. 58-56 S. -55	المثليفة امير المومنيين خلدت خالافته	A.S.B بهلول شاه ساطان محصرت دهای
1			-	Rf. Th. 312.	(562) A.S.B

Æ So.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse	
			COPP	COPPER		
564	[Dehli Hagrat]	867	Wt. 137-8 S. -7	In circle بائي بائ ا Margin obliterated.	المومنين تأثب أمير 1900	
				Rf. Th. 315.		
565	ų	868	Wt. 134	7	474	
588		871			40	
687	97.	873	Wt. 134	(n)	AVP	
568	16	875		Wallion The	ave	
		ha l	disc.	E10001111 - 21	Rivett-Carna	
569	Dehli Haşrat	878	Wt. 138	الله but in margin [حضر]ت بطي	44.A	
-1	-4		76	رسرات بهي	4.8.1	
570	[Dehli Haçrat]	889	Wt. 150	No margin,	***	
					A.S.E	
571	31	894		12.	20 A % F	
					Rivett-Carnac	
572	Deblí Dáru-l- mulk	857	Wt. 82 8. -5	چهلول شاه سلطان	دار الله دهلی ۱۹۵۰	
				Rf. Th. 313.	P	
573	-	863	Wt. 72		ATE	
					A.S.B	

Al No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
574	Dehli Daru-l- mulh	865		As on No. 572.	As on No. 572.
					A.S.B
575	100	866			415
	8 - 1		/- n		A.S.B
578	**	867	Wt. 70		 A76
577	75	868	Wt. 71	4	, r.
578	50	877	Wt. 66-5	н	
579	Jaunpár	888	Wt. 67 S. -55	بيازل شاء سلطان Rf. B.M.C., 493.	شهر چونهور ۸۸۸ A.S.B.
580	н	889	W£. 69-3		H 041
581	21	893	Wt. 60-5		**
1					A.S.B. Pl.

## XXXIV SIKANDAR SHÁH II LODÍ

			А. н. 894	-923. A. D. 1488-1517	7.
B 592	-	896	Wt. 143 S. -7	الله المرافقين أون امبر الموضين طلبت خلافته ۱۱۰ Rf. Th. 316.	المتوكل على الرحمن سكندر شاه بمكندر شاه بهاول شاه سلطان

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
583	-	897	Wt. 144	As on No. 582, but	As on No. 582.
4					A.S.
584	1-0	898	Wt. 135-5	21 0.30	
		1			A.S.
885	-	899	Wt. 143	A11	
		1			1.8.
888	-	902	Wt. 141	1.0	
					A.S.
87	-	903		WATER CO.	4.5.
		904	Wt.	THE OLD ST	
88		201	128		1.8.
589	0	905	Wt.	W	
		300	144	110	4.8.
90	-	906	1	7.	
			1	3.0	4.8.
91	-	907		4.	
		-		4,9	4.8.
92	-	908		3.4	9
1				1.4	L
93	-	909	Wt. 142	1-1	
			67		4.5.
94	-	912		Ave.	
_J.		1			4.8,

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverso
595	-	913	Wt. 141	As on No. 582, but	As on No. 582.
			1		A.8,B
596	-	914		"	21
				100	A.S.B
697	-	915			**
1				410	A.S.B
598	-	916		Art.	
					A.S.B
599	-	917		MATERIAL	1.00
			200	Shortel 2	A.S.B
800	-	918	100	110	
			100	-13-30	A.S.B
109	-	919	176	511	
		1		-	A.S.B
802	-	920		37.	
					1,1
608	-	901	Wt.	o (curtailed).	" (curtailed).
			55 S. -56	350	
			- 2	Rf. Th. 317.	
804	-	902	Wt.		Jr.
			56	4.6	
605	-	908	Wt. 51-5	3-6	in.
			100	110	Pl

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Baversa
608 607	-	-	Wts. 32-5-31 S. -35	Portions of similar le- gends.  Rf. Nil.	Portions of similar le- gends.
808	~	898	WE. 17-5 8. -35	Parts of سكندر سكندر پولول Rf. J.M.C., p. 85 (12849).	20% 414

# XXXV IBRÁHÍM SHÁH II LODÍ

A. H. 923-937. A. D. 1517-1520.

B		1 1		BI	LLON
609	-	925	₩4. 77 S. -55	Portions of في ترمن امير المومنين خلدت خلافته خدد	Portions of المتوكل على المحون الرحين الرحين الرحين المراهب شاء المكتبر شاء ا
7				Rf. Th. 318.	PL.
810	+	926	Wt. 88-6	10	# A.S.B.
611	-	925	Wt. 42-5 S. -45	1re Rf. Th. 320.	
612	-	926	Wt. 43	371	, PL
613	-	927	Wt. 39-5	Arv	

### SHER SHAH

## XXXVI SHER SHAH

A. H. 946-952. A. D. 1540-1545.

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Oliverse	Reverse
7					OCLD
614	1	*	WL (looped) S. -95	In circle The Kalima. Margin deleted.	اشاه ن علما شهر سلطا خلد الله ملكه و خطانه و خطانه Margin deleted.
				Rf. J.R.A.S., 1900, p. 773	
A				WATER ST	LVER
615 616	Ágra	946	Wta. 179-173-6 S, 1-2	In square لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله	اه equare ماطال شبرشاه مالک خاند الله مالک स्वीसीरसाइ
				Margins عمر الفارون Left عمر الفارون Top عثمان العقان Right المرتفى Bottom	Margina السنطان العادل Top ابو المطفر فريد Right ضرب آگره Bottom
				Rf. Th. 345.	A.S.B. PL
617	w	949	Wt. 175	- 35	***
618	n	949	Wt. 172 8. 1-1	As on No. 515.	As on No. 815, but test sideways on left of area
1				Rf. B.M.C., 538.	A.S.B.

Al No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
619	[Bhan- par]	949	Wt. 174 8. 1	Ап он No. 515.	In square  الطان شير شاد خلد الله ملكه خلاد الله ملكه العراق M. of dole.  الطان العادل Top الطان العادل العادل العادل العادل العادل العادل العدد الدين العدد الدين العدد الدينا و الدين العدد (1)
Ц				Rf. Th. 353	Maida
620	Fathábád	949	Wt. 173 S. 1	In square The Kalima, Below  السلطان العادل  Margins Top علی Laft علی Bottom عدر Rf. J.R.A.S., 1900, p. 191 (variout).	المناطات خلد المناطات خلد المناطات خلد المناطقة
621 Gwaliar 622	179	Wts. 179-174 S. 1-2	In square The Kalima.  Margins	ام المان الا المان الا خلد الله ملكم الاه Margins	
				عمر الفاروق المعلقة ا	السلطان العادل Ineft السلطان العادل Top المظاهر فريد Right الدنيا و الدين Bottom مرب كوالير (621)

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Ohverse	Reverse
623	Gwaliar	951	Wt. 173	As on No. 621.	As on No. 621, but date sideways to left of area
			S.		ماكن ع
			1-1	Rf. B. M.C., 539.	A.S.B
624	-11	12	WŁ.	n n	As on No. 521, but
			172		سلطان ۱۵۰ شیر شاه
625	34	952	Wt. 170		As on No. 621, but
626	[Jahánpa-	946	Wit	In square	In square
7	náh)*		172 S.	The Kalima. Below	شاد ن شير السلطا
			1	السلطان العادل	خلد الله ملكه
				Margina Top Jul	मीसेर्साही स्रीसेर्साही
- 1			1.00	Left also	Margins
- 1			1000	Right , as	Right like
				Bottom عصان	Bottom   In
	100		COL.	Rf. Ind. Ant., 1888 (2).	Milda
627	Jahanpa-	947	Wt.		In square
-)	min		174 8.		شاه بن شير السلطا
		1	0.	300	مشهر السلطا حالد الله ملك
					17- 1141- 9
					स्रीसेरसाही
					Margins
					Left وانتاب
- 7					Top فريد الدنيا
					Right e lky
					Bottom Islah
				Rf. B.M.C., 530.	Milda
628	20	948	Wt. 172-5		***
			110-0		A.S.B.
000			W		
629	-16	**	Wt. 172		سلطال of م hut m. m. 5 in ما of ما

<sup>!</sup> A part of Dohli.

At No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
630 631	Jahánpa- náh	948	Wts. 170- 177-5	As on No. 626,	As on No. 628, but m. m. 6 in ن ماهان fo ن ماهان (2013 م
632	à		WŁ. 174	-	(831) A.S.B. but m. m. 7.
633		949	Wt. 164-4		but ere
					Rivett-Carnue. Pl.
834	11.		WL, 173 S. 1-2	In circle  الد الا الله الله الله الله الله الله ال	In circle شاء السلطان شهـــــــر خلد الله ملكه و سلطان ١٠٠٠ M.m. 7.  Margin ابرد الدنيا و الدين ابر المنظر جهانيناه
		-	1	Rf. Th. 3494.	A.S.B.
685	Kálpi	949	Wt. 179 S. 1	In double square لا الد الا الله محمد رسول الله ضرب كالهي م	In double square  شي شاء سلطان شاء سلطان خاد الله ملكه سنة ١٩٩١
				ابایکر الصدیق Left عمر الفاروق Top عمر الفاروق عثمان العفان Bight علی الفان Botions	Margins المن الدنيا Top و الدني Right الموالد المو المطفر Bottom <b>शीक्रमाही</b>
13				Rf. Th. 354.	4.8.R. PL
636	•	950	Wt. 175 S.	*	but Nagri in area and date
		-	1	Rt Nil	Malda. PL

An No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Roverse
637	Rasúlpúr 'wef'i	950	Wt. 166 8. 1-1	In square  الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل	In aquare السلطان شير شاه خلد الله ملكه خلا الله ملكه خلا الله ملكه خلا الله ملكه خلا الله ملكه ابو المظفر فريد Top الدنيا و الدني المنافق الدنيا و الدني Bottom وسوليور عرف M.m. 10 in right margin
				Rf. J.R.A.S., 1900.	A.S.B Pi
638	Satgion	950	WŁ 175 B. 1	In circle The Kalima, Mergin ابابكر عبر عنبان على السلطان العادل M.m. 8 after عنبان عادل	السلطان خلد الله السلطان خلد الله ملكه و سلطانه ملكه و سلطانه الله الله الله الله الله الله الله ا
				Rf. Ind. Ant., 1886 (11).	Malda. Pl
639	Sharif- ahad	946	Wt. 176 S. 1	In square  الد الا الد الا الد الد الا الد الد الد	In equare  السلطان خلد الله  ملكه شريفاباد ١٣٠٠ <b>अभिरसाई</b> Margins  Right  الدنيا  الدنيا  الدنيا  الوالم
				Rf. B. M.C., 526.	A.S.B.
340	10	948	Wt. 174		174

R. No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
<b>641</b>	Sharff- álsád	949	Wt. 174-5 8, 1	In double circle لا الد الا اله محمد رسول اله Margin السلطان العادل ابوبكر عمر	In double circle شاه سلطان شبر خلد الله ملکه شرطاباد الاستونا فرید الدنیا و الدین ابو المشار अभिरसाही و ده
				Rf, Th. 349.	A.S.B. Pl.
642	Shergarh	947	Wt. 177 S. 1	In aquare  الا آله الا اله  المحمد رسول الله  المخطان العادل  Margina  Left  الربكر  Right  محمو	In square  مر السلطان  شير السلطان  خلد الله ملكه  و سلطانه ١٣٠٠ <b>अभिरसाही</b> Margins  Left مرب شيرًاره  Top فريد الدليا  و الدين Bight  اليو للظاهر Bottom
				RI, B.M.C., 532.	A.S.B.
643		948	Wt. 178	197	v.
644	u	n	Wt. 178-5 S. 1	In double square لا اله الا اله محسد رسول الله رسول الله Marginz Left على مرتبي البوبكر السدين Tnp عبر الفارون Right	In double square شاه سلطان شاه سلطان خلد الله ملك  Margina Left सीमरमाही Top فريد الدنيا و Right الدين ابو للظاهر Bottom ۱۶۰ مرب شيرگره ما Bottom ۱۶۰ مرب شيرگره in lower right corner
				Rf. Th. 346.	A.S.B.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Oliverse	Reversa
645	Shergarh	948	WŁ 174	As on No. 544.	As on No. 644. No C Malda. Pl.
646	и	949	Wt. 173	( <del>6</del> .	irs Malda.
647		71	Wt. 176	• in area,	v in area.
648 649	Shergadh 'wrf Shakk-i- Bakar	950	Wt. 175 S, 1	In looped aquare The Kalima.  Margins Left عبر الطاب عبر الطاب عبر الطاب المغان العاب عبد المرابع Bottom ابابكر سديق Bottom	In looped square  السلطان شاء  خطد الله ملكه  * طد الله ملكه  * المواقعة  * Margins  Left مريد الدين والد Top  فريد الدين والد Right فريد الدين المالة والمالة المالة الم
650	ú.	951		e	e to:
851	Shergarh 'urf Harrut Dehli	949	Wt. 172 S. 1	In square The Kalima.  Margina Top العاروق عنمان على المرتمى Right العقان على المرتمى	In square As on No. 619.  Margins Left ابو الطار فريد Top الدنيا و الدين Botsom حضرت دهلي

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
652	Shevgarh wrf Haprat Deldi	981	We. 172 8. 1-1	In square The Kalima.  Margine Laft الماروق عثمان Top العاروق عثمان Right من عثمان Bottom الماطان العادل	In aquare السلطان السلطان شير شاه خلد الله ملكه  WITHICIAIS (هذه)  Margina ابو المثار فريد Bottom الدتيا و الدين الدتيا و الدين خرب شيرگره عر Right
				Rf. Th. 344 (variant).	PI
e53	Ujjain	949	Wt. 173-5 8. 1-1	In circle  الله الا اله الا اله  عجد رسودل الله  Margin السلطان العادل شرب اجين البلطان العادل شرب اجين البابكر عمر عسمان (sic) على  After اجين and يق m.m.  8 inverted.	In circle شاه سلطان شب بر خلد الله ملكو خلد الله ملكو و سلطانه فريد الله (a) نيا و الدين ابو المفامر جهانيناه (b) نيا و الدين ابو At (a) and (b) m. m. 8 in- verted.
		Ш		Rf. I.d., 1888 (9).	A.S.B. Pl.
654	(1)	(1)	Wt. 174 8. 1-1	In double circle The Kalima, but الرسول for رسول Traces of usual marginal legend.	In double circle  السلطا  شاه  شبر  شبر  خلد انه خلافته  Traces of usual marginal legered.
				Rf. J.R.A.S., 1900, p.779.	Pl.

A. No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Boverse
				Squar	mint name
655		946	Wt. 174 S. 1	In equare  الله الا الله  المحدد رسول الله الساطان العادل  المراطان العادل  الويكر  الويكر  الويكر  المراطان العادل	السلطان حد السلطان حد السلطان حد السلطان حد الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل
			- 17	Rf. Th. 351.	Rivett-Carnac.
656	e	948	Wt. 175	7000100	16A
			Sec.		A.S.B.
857	-	049	Wt. 175	10	1/1
658	-	(1)	Wt. 179 S.	As on No. 555, but a small circle to left of على in margin.	As on No. 655, but date confused.
1			1	in in its	A.S.B. Pl.
C) i					r. s
660	7	946	Wt. 171	As on No. 655.	As on No. 655, but شير in two lines only.
					Málda. PL
662	~	947	Wt, 176		15
0/40					PI.
663	3	948	1	(leoped.)	1964
		1		A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	Rivett-Carnac.

At No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Roverso
064	-	948	Wt. 173 8. 1	As on No. 626.	In equare  شاه الله الله الله الله ملكه علا الله ملكه و سلطا عاد الله الله الله الله الله الله الله ال
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1904, New. Sup. II.	Málda Pi
865	-	950	Wt. 174 8. 1-1	In equare The Kalima.  Maryine Right ابوبكر المدي Bottom عمر العاروق Left Top } obliterated.	المان و المان
				Rf. Not previously published.	A.S.B. Pl.
			/= 1	Circula	or areas
666		য	Wt. 176-5 S. 1-2	In circle الا اله الله اله ا	ان الم الله الله الله الله الله الله الله
				Rf. B.M.C., 553.	Rinett-Carnac.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
667	-	950	Wt. 174-5	As on No. 666.	As on No. 666, but to and after   m.m. 11.
					A.8,B
088	-	949	Wt. 174 S. 1-3	الا الد الا الله الا الله الا الله الا الله الله الله الله محمد رسول الله الله الله الله الله الله الله ال	الله السلطان المسلطان المسلطا
1				and a second	At (a) m, m. 8, at (b) m. m. 2, at (c) m. m. 6.
14		1		Rf. B.M.C., 552.	A.S.B
888	4	ű	Wt. 176	As on No. 668, but only m. m. 8 and m. m. 6 in margin.	As on No. 668, but only m. m. 8 and m. m. 6 ii margin.
4					Milda Pl
70	-	950	Wt. 175	As on No. 668.	As on No. 668, but
					A.S.B. Pl
371	=	951	WŁ. 174	As on No. 668.	As on No. 668, but
		1			A.S.R
372	7	949	Wt. 173 S. 1	In circle The Kalima.  Margin الناكر عبر عثمان (a) على (b) الناطان العادل (c)  At (a) ami (b) m.m. 8.	الله circle شاه ملطان شير ملطان خلد (الله ملكه و ملطانه فريد الد (۵) نيا و الدين ابو المغفر (۵) نيا و الدين ابو المغفر (۵) نيا و الدين ابو
					At (e) and (b) m. m. 9.
				Rf. Th. 348,	A.S.B

Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
-	950	Wt. 174-5	As on No. 672.	As on No. 672, but
				A.S.B.
-	951	Wr. 174	*	but tel
				Malda
-	n	We. 173	ii -	but m. m. 12 before date.
				A.S.B. Pt
*	948	Wt. 179.5 8, 1-1	الا الله الا الله الله الله الله الله ا	شاء السلطان شير خلد الله ملك و سلطانه ۱۶۰ Margrin فرند الدنيا و الدين (a) (b) ابو المطنر (a) (b) (a)
			At (a) m, m, 8, at (b)	At (a) m.m. 8, at (b) m.m. 14.
			Rf. Not previously published, but up. J.R.A.S., 1900, p. 778, Pl. II (16).	A.S.B. Pt
-	949	Wt. 178 S.	As on No. 676, but no marginal ornaments.	As on No. 676, but date in margin after Akl). No marginal ornaments.
		1-1	Rf. Not previously published.	A.S.B. Pl.
		- 951 - 948	- 951 We. 174  - 948 Wt. 173  - 948 Wt. 179.5 8. 1.1	## 174-5  ## 174-5  ## 174-5  ## 174-5  ## 175-5  ## 179-5  ## 17

E Na	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Olinyepso	Reverse
				COP	PER
678	Abú*	951	Wt. 203 S.	In looped square في عهد (efc) الحبر المامي Margin Bight ter and m. m. 8.	In looped square  سلطان  شاد  شرو  مرابو  Margine  المطان Right
- 11				Rf. I.M.C., p. 93 (13049).	PL
678	Agra	950	W4. 315 8. -9	ق عهد في عهد (eic) لا مبر الذاني ٥٠٠ Margin السلطان	In looped square ساهان شاه شیر ضرب آگره ضرب آگره ایو المفتر Margins ایو المفتر Left علک
			ANT.	Rf. Th. 365,	Pl.
67B (4:)	<i>y</i> .	**	-	Margin Left Jalal	Margins obliterated.
eso	и	951	Wt. 317	An on No. 679, but in last line الله اهيء Margins illegible.	As on No. 679.  Margins Right SAL  Bettem allal  Rest illegible.  A.S.B.
681	27	В	Wt. 318	الله مي الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل	Margins Laft عظد الله Right و سلطانه Bottom ابو المطاب

Abo was a fortress on a hill, situated in long. 78°, lat. 25°. Mai Deo, Raja of Jodhpur, shut biusself up in the fort when driven out of Jodhpur by Khawan Khan, one of Sher Shab's nobles (Durn's History of the Appliess, p. 140). The double date is remarkable.

ابو المظمر خلد الله ملك و سلطانه ١٥٠٠ الدين الديان السلطان العادل .The fall margins read : ٥١٠٠ الدين

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
632	Alwar	950	Wt. 315 8. -9	As on No. 679.  Margins  Top الدين  الدين	As on No. 679, but ضرب الور Margina و سلطانه Right ایر المفتر Bottom
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1880.	A.S.B.
683		952	Wt. 319	Margin Left Jolel	,
684	Biána	950	Wt. 316 8. -9	فريد الدنيا و الدين أبو للظفر السلطا العال ن د	In dotted circle خلد الله سلطان ملكه شاه شاه ضرب بيانه سنة ١٥٠
			100	R£ J.A.S.B., 1890, p. 161.	PI
685		951	Wt. 317 S. -9	In dotted circle في عهد امير العادل ابو المقفر فريد الدنيا و الدين	Nos
-4				Rt.J.A.S.B., 1890, p. 161.	A.S.B.
686	0	46.	Wt. 319	but فريد in last line.	" PI
687	Chunse	950	W£. 316 S. -9	As on No. 679, but الله in third line.  • over ح  Margins Bottom الديا  الدين الدين Top العادل Right so. [m. m. 8]	In looped square  شاه ملطان  شبر  خلد الله  Margine  ملکه Bottom ملکه  Left بالطانه  ابو المطار Right
- (1				Rf. Not previously pub- lished.	A.S.B

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
889	[Chunár]	951	Wt. 319 8. -9	In square نبعهد المرء للاكيم Wargin Bight to: الما	In square سلطان شبر شاه حلد الله Margins obliterated.
890	Įp.	m	Wt. 149 S. -7	نے عبد الا مبرہ الاکیے الماکیے - over لیا - Margins obliterated,	In square شير ن شاد سلطا خلد (لله ملكه Margine ابو المفغر Top
691	9	950	W1- 151 S. -7	In square الا مورة الاكي الاكي الاكي Margin Right	المان المان المان المان المان المان Margins obliterated.
892 1	.40		Wt. 153 8. 47	Margins obliterated.	."
693	Gwiliar	950	Wt. 314 8. 49	As on No. 679, but الله ta. الله Margin Bettom السلطان R£ Th. 358.	As on No. 679. خرب گوالير Margins illegible.
694	9	951	Wt. 319-5 S. -9	As on No. 679, but الماء مي 18 Margins الديان Right الطان Bottom	Margins illegible.
895		***	Wt. 315	As on No. 679, but	Margin Bight silkL
898		40.		Margin Left Jalel	Margin " Top "

Mt.	Mint	Dute	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
697	Gwalinz	95-	Wt. 315 5. -95	As on No. 679, but  الله لي Margine Buttom الله الدين Left الديان Right to	As on No. 679, but a to left of شير Margins Hottom عاد الدائد Left [m. to. 8] ملكة Hight و سلطائد 4.8.8
697 (a)	п	(1)	W±, 308	Area as above. Margins illegible.	hat top margin ابو المقر ASB.
698	Hissir	950	Wt. 314-5 S. -95	في عهد امبر الحام (فرايد الدنيا و الد (Rf. I.M.C., p. 96)	ابو المفافر شير شاو خلد آلته ماكد ۱۵۰ حصار نصرب
009	te	(1)	Wé. 317 S. -95	As on No. 679, but in third line Lil and m.m. 11 over Margin Top Iblet  Rf. Th. 367.	As on No. 679, but صرب حمار Margine Top ابر المثر Bottom خد الله Left ملكم Right و المثانة A.S.B
700	19	(%)	Wt. 317	A.	but + to left of #
701	9	(1)	Wt., 318	but • over ح Margen Bottom الدين	No star.
702		(1)	Wt. 317	Margin " Laft الدبان	A.S.B
708	н	(1)	Wt. 157 8. -74	but m. m. 11 over —  Margin Top Jalel!	Margins obliterated.
					4.8.7

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Hererae
704	Histár	(1)	Wt, 154	As on No. 703. Margin Buttom الدين	As on No. 703.
705	Kálpí	949	Wt. 306 S. -8	السلطان العادل ابو للظغر شير شاه سلطان Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890	خلد الله ملكه ضرب 🕦 كالهي مرب ۱۳۹
708	Te.		Wt. 305	и.	but without cross.
707	Þ	950	Wt. 316 S. -9	. مير درب کالبي درب کالبي RE J.A.S.B., 1890, p. 162.	السلطان ابو المفتر شير شاه العادل
708	ú	ar-	Wt. 814 S. -95	As on No. 679, but in third line	As on No. 679, but  نعرب كالهي  Margins  Right هناه خلد الله  Bottom [m. m. 8]  و الطاء المناه ابو المفاع (A.S.B.
709		*	Wt. 150 8. -75	Margin Right to.	" Margin ابو المفار Top
710	-01	(1)	Wt. 316	but no etar.	# A.S.B
711	ь	(3)	Wt, 153 S. -8	but الماكي Margins Bottom الدين Left الديان Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890.	Margin Right all als

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
712 1	Kálpí	95-	Wt. 155-5	As on No. 708, but  × over الله  Margins Left الديان  Right 20	As on No. 708.  Margins Top Jish Bottom Jish Leit silais
713	Lakhnau	ů.	Wt. 319 S. -9	في عهد الأمير الحاكمي الدنيان الدين فريد و Rf. I.M.O., p. 97.	ابو المظار شاه سلطان شــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ
714	Malot	980	Wt. 315 8.	As on No. 679, but    الحالج   M. m. 2 over	As on No. 679, but خرب مارت Margins Bottom الله (a) المار ابو (a) المار و سلطا (a) نه Right و سلطا (a) نه At (a) m. m. 2.
715	75	951	Wt. 307 8. 1	Br. I.M.C., p. 97 (8671).  but no m. m. in area.  Margins Bottom to: Rest obliterated.  Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890, p. 157.	Margin Top I silala 3
716	*	(1)	Wt., 321	As on No. 679, but in third line الله Margins Right الد (a) ين Top العادل At (a) ns. m. 2.	Aa on No. 679, but غرب ملوت Margins ابر المقدر Top و ملطانه Bottom
717	w	(1)	W£. 320-5		Margin Right (a) (b) At (a) m. m. 8, at (b) m. m. 2.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverso	Reverse
718	Malot	(1)	WE, 313	As on No. 716.	As on No. 716.  Margins  Top غاير المخافر  Left حال (a) المحدد (a) (a) At (a) m. m. 2.
719 720	Narmi	950	Wts. 322-321 S. -9	افالے انسانی معنوں استخداد اللہ اللہ اللہ اللہ اللہ اللہ اللہ ا	tent but  but  but  but  but  but  but  but
		124	1 - 14	Rf. Th. 358.	A.S.B
721	NF:	951	Wt. 320	but in right margin tel	No star.
732	÷	952	W4. 321-5	to Sor	
723	Sambhal	950	Wt. 326 8. -85	As on No. 679, but الله عند الله المالية اللهن Hargins اللهن Right العادل	As on No. 679, but  مرب  Margins  Right خلد الله  Top
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1880.	A.S.B
724	я	951	W£, 321	leat 121 Very crude lettering. Margins illegible.	Margins illegible.
725	Le.	n-	₩£ 317-5	Margins " و الدني Left السلطان Top السلطان	Margin " Right al al-

Al No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
726	Sambled	951	W£. 317	As on No. 723. Margin Bottom فريد الدليا	As on No. 723, Margin Left.
727	Shergarh	e,	Wt. 323-5 8. 1	but in third line Lil Margina Top July Right to: +	ا المتركزية bat متركزية مرب مرب Margins ابو المففر Top عربد ا
				RE. J. & S.B., 1800, p. 157.	P
726	Shergarh 'wrf Dehli	950	Wt, 317-5 8. -9	As on No. 679, but  الله مه مع  Maryins  الدين الدين  Top السامان Kight	As on No. 679, but ب شير سرگره سرگره Margins Right خلد الله Bottom ملکه عر
			100	Rf. Th. 358.	
729	4	051	Wt. 317	As on No. 879, but.  الفادة عند المحافظة Maryine  الديان Top	Margin Bottom ملک عر
				Top game,	A.S.E
780		e	Wt. 311-5	" Margins Lower الدين Left الديان	الم المالي Margin المالي Laft
731	91	jų.	Wt. 318 S. -85	" Margin Lower الدين	Margina " ابو المظامر Top علد الله جلد الله Right علد الله

E No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Raverso
732	Shergarb 'wrf Dehli	952	Wt. 315	As on No. 729.	As on No. 728.
738 734	Shergarh Fort	951	Wts. 816-302 S. -85	السلطان العادل شيسر شيساه خلد الله خلالته Rf.J.A.S.B.,1890,p.162.	قامة دار الغرب شيرگره ۱۹۵۱ (733) <i>A.S.B.</i> Pl
785		952	Wt. 302-7	18	tor
788 787	Shergarh Fort 'wrf (!)	(1)	Wta. 318-309 S. .95	الأمير الغازي غي عهد Margins Top (۱) عرف بيول Left اس Bottom	In square سلطان عادل شاه شعر شعر خاد اله Margina Top خاد اله Left ملكه و سلطانه Bottom المواقعة
788 789		(1)	Wt. 319-6 S. -95	Bf. J.A.S.B., 1890, p. 158.  "" but thicker lettering.  Margins Right (1) Joh  J.c.  Rent obliterated.	الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الله
740	á	951	Wt. 323 8. -9	Rf. J. A.S.B., 1890, p. 158.  Margins  Bottom ادرب  Left	Right silled , alla Pl. Pl. Margins obliterated.

<sup>\*</sup> This coin and No. 654 are almost certainly from the same mint.

Al No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Roverso
				Without	nint name
				Typ	oc A
741	344	947	Wt.	فے عہد	أبو المظفر
			315	الامير لللم	شاه ن
- 1			8. -85	See Hardinand	شير السلطا
			100	الدين الديان	خلد الله ملكه
- 11		1		1FV	
- 1				De Lann case	• to right of da
				Rf.J.A.S.B., 1890, p. 160.	Pl
742	-	n	Wt.	21	W.
1			156		but all als in last line.
			8.	De F / P P 1000 - 100	Diversión Como
			.,	Rf.J.A.S.B., 1890, p. 180.	Rivett-Carnac
748	-	948	Wt.	WATER TO	
2			156	10°a	خلد الله ملكد
			0550	1000000	A.S.B
		1.0	LEAN.	- 11- I	
744	-	949	Wt. 307	103	but . in of
			1		The second second second
.			/ _ =		A.S.B
745	6	950	Wt.		
745		1.00	150	10.	* to right of sla
1					A.S.B.
				75.	n
		200	m		os B
746	-	948	Wt. 318	عهد ال	ابو المفر
			8.	الامير لخام	[شاد] السلطا
- 1			-9	الدين الديان	-
				ten	خلد الله ملكه
			ķ.	Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890, Pl. VII (9).	A.S.B Pl
747	-02	951			
12.				101	A.S.B

# SHER SHÁH

AL No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Ohverse	Roverse
-	-			Type G	
748 748		951	Wts. 317-314 S. 1	An on No. 746, but ولداين (sic) الدايا]ن احد	ابو المطفر شاہ السلطان شیر حاد اللہ ملکہ
				Rf.J.d.S.B., 1890, p.160.	(748) ASA Pe
				Type I	
750		950	Wt. 318 8. -95	في عهد الأمير للأمي قر ١٥٠ الدنيا يد الدين و	ابو المطار شـــــــاه شـــــــر السلطان خلد الله ملكه
			2	Rf. J.A.S.R., 1890, pp. 160, 161.	A.S.B
/51	9	4	Wt. 317	M. m. II below to.	w
752	3	н	Wts, 309-316	م (n) لدنيا (n) الدنيا الدين عدد	
Ш				At (a) m m. 11.	T)
753	-	951	WŁ 317	قر ۱۵۰ الدبيا ۱۵۹ يد (۵) و الدين	*
				At (a) m, m, 11.	P2
154	-	7	W£ 77 S6	في عهد الأمير الخ <sub>امي</sub> الدين ١٠٠٠٠	ابو المفافر شاه شير السلطان خلد
					A.S.B.

Ka.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
				Type	E
755	-	949	Wts.	نے عہد	ابو المظفر
758			318-315 S.	الاحبير لخابي	سلطان
- 1			-95	524	بشيو شاه
				الديس و الدنيا	alle all
		1			حلا
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890, p. 159.	(755) A.S.I P
				Tupe .	r
757	100	949	Wt	1900	ابو المظفر
101			310		شير شاه
			8.		سلطان
- 1			-9		الله ملك
					خلد
				Rf.J.A.S.B., 1800, p. 159.	A.S.E
- 1			- 12	Jane Sadaran Lancy Private	P
			120	Type	G
758	-	949	Wt.	ا في عهد	أبو المظفر
- 24		100	311-5	الامير لحاكي	ساء س
- 1			S9	لدين الديان	شير سلطا
			-10	101	خلد آلله ملکه
				Rf, Not previously figured.	
759	-	950	Wt	fi .	-0-
250		87,01	310		A.S.B
		letter a	-		
760 761	-	951	Wts. 315-316	101	11.
101			313-340	101	(761) A.S.B
			1-11		P
762	_	in	Wt.		
1		.0	155		
- 1				Type :	H
763	-	949	Wt.	نے عہد	أبو المظفر
			315	الامير لماكي	شاه د ن
			8.	الدين الديان	شير حاطا
			1	44.9	خلد آله ملکه
				Rf.J.A.S.B., 1890, p. 158.	4.8.1

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
764	-	95-	-	As on No. 763.	As on No. 763.
				10-	A.S.B.
765	2	952	Wt. 323 8, -85	tor	hat m. m. 8 over _ in second line.
					Pl.
		1	122	100	DE I
766		950	Wt. 316 S. -95	As on No. 763, but and io.	As on No. 763, but star to right of sla and omitting
		-	100	Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890, pp. 158, 159.	Pl.
767 768	2	951	Wt. 154 S.	but 101	35
- 1		1 1	-75	0	4.8.B.
			(E)	$T_{ijj}$	pe J
769			Wt. 320 S. -85	في عهد الامبر الحام فريد الد	المظفر ابو (a) شاه شجر سلطان خلد الله ملكد خلد الله ملكد At (a) m.m. 2.
				Rf. Not previously figured.	A.S.B.
				Tun	e K
770		951	Wt. 319 8. -9	In square في العهد امير + الماءه م Margin illegible.	الطان شاه شاه شیر شیر ابر المفتر Margins illegible.
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890, p. 158.	A.S.B. PL
771	-	-	WŁ. 321	P	Margin " Right pilala 3

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverso
772	-	951	Wr. 313 8. .9	In square في عهد لامبر+ لأا ١٥١ مع	As on No. 770.  Margin Buttom Elde
				South	r Coins
773	-	947	Wt. 45 8. 45	شير العادل العادل Rf. J.H.A.S., 1900, p. 496,	الزمان خليفة
774	-	948	WL 42 8. -5	سلطان شاد شیر العادل العادل	السلطان but below
			3000	TOUGHT VE	Pl
775 776 8	-	949	W6s. 41-38 8. -45	سلطان شاء شير و شير د العادل ۴۹	الزمان خيفة السلطان
				Rf. B.M.C., 585.	A.S.B
777	-	9	Wt. 30 8. 4	شاہ شیر السامالی	In scelloped border خليفة الزمان
-1				Rf. J.R.A.S., 1900, p. 496.	A.S.B. FL
778 15	-	946	Wt. 21 8. 4	شاء شير ساطان	(خليفة) الزمان ۱۴۹
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1896.	Risett-Carnac
779 18	~	947	WŁ 19-7	- 10	n hév Pi

## ISLÁM SHÁH

### XXXVII ISLÁM SHÁH

а. н. 952-960. д. р. 1545-1552.

AB No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Beverse
				SII	VER
780	Ágra	952	Wt. 176 S. 1-1	In square The Kalima. Star in area. Margins Bottom ابابكر المدين عمر الغارون Left عمر الغارون Top عمان المقان Right على المرتف	In square  اسلام  اسلام  اسلام  تعر شا  خلد الله ملكه و علا الله ملكه  عاد الله ملكه و علا الله على الله على الله على الله على الله على الله الله الله الله الله الله الله ال
781	h	955	Wt. 175-5		M. m. 8 in area.  Margin  Right Hall
					Málda
782	Bána	953	Wt. 176-5 S. 1	No star.	Aren as on No. 780, but in third line ملطان شاه شیسر Margins Bottom ter فرب بیانهٔ چلال الدنیا
				Rf. J.R.A.S., 1900, p. 784.	A.S.B. Pl
783		н	Wt. 174 S. 1	п	but ter in area to left of شر Margins Left جلال الدنيا
				Rf.J.R.A.S., 1900, p.783.	Top elken

At No.	Mint	Date	Weight and also	Obverse	Revorse
784	Chunar	953	W£. 175 8. 1-1	As on No. 780, but in left corner ton (ofc).  Margins Top البريكر المرتبع Right على المرتبع على المراوق Bottom عنمان العنان	In equare  اسلام  اسلام  شیر شاه  خلد آله ملکه <b>خار الاحجمور</b> ابر الطام  ابر الطام  الم الجيار  Bottom الدتيا
				Rf. J.R.A.S., Oct., 1900. Pl. III (33).	Malda Pl
785	[Chunár]	955	Wt. 175 S. 1	ابو (a) بكر Top ابو (a) بكر المال Left M. m. 8 at (a).	Margins obliterated.  Málda.
788	Gwáliar	953	W£, 171 8. 1	As on No. 780.	As on No. 780, but شاد سلطان شیر Margins فرب گوالیر Bottom بین ابو المظار Right بین ابو المظار Others obliterated.
	1			Rf, Tb, 360.	
787	ai.	905	Wt. 175		Hargin Iteft السلطان ابن السلطان
1					Málda.
788	#	956	Wt. 174		but 🕏 "
788	71	957	Wt. 176		but 2 "
790	0	958	Wt. 177		hut. §

R No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
791	Gwáliar	959	Wt. 171-5	As on No. 786.	As on No. 786, but
792		960	Wt. 175	19	but ቹ "
798	Jahán- panáh	955	Wt. 177-5 8. 1	In square The Kalima. In lower left corner 100 Margina Bottom عثمان عقان Right	In square اسلام اسلام شر شاه خد الله ملكه خاد الله ملكه خاد الله ملكه خاد الله ملكه خاد الله ملكه خارشاه Bostom ابو المطام المحارثاء حجازشاه M.m. 16 to left of
			- 13	Rf. J.E.A.S., 1900, p. 786.	A.S.B Pi
794	Kálpí	963	Wt. 169-6 S. 1	As on No. 780.  • in area.  Rf. J.R.A.S., 1900, p. 784.	As on No. 780, but قرب كالبي and مرب كالبي A.S.B
794 (a)	29	954	Wt. 176	44	but 🤹 ,
795	Nárnol	960	Wt. 174 8. 1	As on No. 780. Rf. I.d., March, 1888.	As on No. 780, but خرب نارنول and ج 4.8.8
796	Satgáon	952	Wt. 175 S. 1-2	In circle The Kalima.  Margin ابابكر صديق عبر خطاب عثمان عفان على مرتفى السلطان	شاه In circle اسلام ابن اسلام ابن شبر شاه سلطان خلد الله ملكه و سلطانه و اعلى امرة و شانه بلال الدنيا و الدين ابو المفتر عال بشكانو
J				Rf. J.R.A.S., Oct., 1900, Pl. III, 32.	Melda Pl

At No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverso.	Reverse
797	Satgåen	957	Wt. 171 S. 1-1	In square The Kalima.  الماد المحتورة	اسلام شاء ابن اسلام شاء ابن شهر شاء حلطان شهر شاء حلطان خد الله ملكد و خلطانه المعاملة المعاملة المعاملة المعاملة المعاملة المعاملة الدنيا المعاملة الدنيا المعاملة الدنيا الدني
				Rf, B.M.C., 513.	Malde
798	[Shergadh 'urf Bakar]	955	Wt., 172 8. 1	As on No. 780. Margins obliterated.	In square  toe الملام الملام عاد ملحان عاد الله ملكه
				Rf.J.R.A.S., 1900, p. 782.	A.S. I
799 799 (a)		urf 175-176	175-176 S.	As on No. 789.	As above, but tot an m.m. 2 instead of m.m. 11  Margins Left جلال الدولت Top الدين ابو المشار (ضر) [ضر)ب [شير] كداه]  Bottom [عرف من بكر]
				Rf.J.R.A.S., 1900, p. 783.	(799) J.S.I.
800	Shergarh Dehli	952	Wt. 173 8. 1	In square, as on No. 780.	In square, as on No. 780 Margia فرب شيرآرد دهلي Bottom
U				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1904, Num.	سرب شیرکرد دهلی Bottom

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
801	(1)	962	Wt. 175 S. 1-15	In double square The Kalima.  1 or Margins obliterated.	In double square  سلام  سلام  شر شاه  خلا الله ملك  خلا الله ملك  خلا الله ملك  Mitherina 11 in area.  Morgin  Top
				Rf. I.M.C., p. 101, No. 8705.	Málda Pl
802	(1)	956	WŁ. 169	M. m. 6 in aren.	и.
803	-	954	Wt., 176 8.	Without : In circle The Kalima. Margin	mint name In circle شاه اسلام ابن
				ابابكر عمر عشمان على السلطان العادل M.m. 8 after عثمان and	شیر شاه ساطان و سلطانه حلد انه ملکه و اعلی امره Margin به <b>सोदसबससाह</b> دهه جلال انتیا و الدین ابو المظر جلال انتیا و الدین ابو المظر جلال M. m. 12 before
		200		Rf. B.M.C., 620.	A.S.B
804	0=0	952	Wt. 176.5 S. 1-25	In square The Kalima.  Margins Bottom ابابكر الصديق عمر الفاروق Top عثمان العقان Bight على المرتفي	In square اسلام شاه ابن شیر شاه سلطان خلد الله ملکه sor خلد الله ملکه Below जीर्सकामशाहि Margins چلال الدنیا و الدنیا اور المظر Bottom
				Rf. Th. 359.	Left الـاطان العادل Top +v+ M. m. 12 in top margin.
805	-	954	Wt. 172	ir	ter

AR No.	Mini	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Raverse
506	-	955	Wt. 174	As on No. 804.	As on No. 804, but
807	-	956	₩Ł. 171	60	A.S.B
			1		A.S.B
808	-	957	Wt. 171	н	10y
909	-	958	Wt. 172	is	a.a.n.
810	-	959	₩£ 172		tot
811	=	960	Wt.	MATLE OF	4.S.B.
					A.S.B.
812 sq.	-	954	Wt. 174-5 8.	The Kulima.	In square as on No. 804. Traces of topmargin only.
			-9	Rf. Th. 362.	A.S.B. PL
813 814	-	959	Ws. 176 8. -95	As on No. 780.	As on No. 780, but the date tot is also placed over the set of the Margins obliterated.
1				Rf. Not previously pub-	(813) A.S.B.
814 <sup>1</sup> (a)	~	-	Wt. 166 8. -95	لا الد الا انته محمد رسول الله فوت: (1) الأسلام و	اسلام شاه سلطان بن شیر شاه سلطان خلد الله ملکه و سلطانه
				Rf. B.M.C., 619.	(Motilated.)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> This coin was found in a heard with some Bengal coins. It is probably from some mint in Bengal.

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
	7703	Le Le	1	COPPE	R
915	Alwar	955	Wt. \$16 S. -95	الأمير لمالي الدين الديان	شاد اسلام سلطان
					دن شير شاه خلد الله ملكه ضرب الوارأ
. 1				Ed. I.M.C.,p.104(10059), where mint was not read.	Pl
816	Kálpí	952	Wt., 317 S.	الے عمد الامبر لحالم	ابو المظاهر بن اسلام شاہ
			85	۱۹۲۰ ن الدين الديا	شبرہ ن شا سلطا ضرب کال[پی]
				Rf. L.M.C., p. 12.	A.S.B
817 618	Malot	952	Wis. 309-5- 313 S. -9	في عهد الأمير الخامي الدين الديان ضرب ماوت ضرب ماوت	أبو المظاهر أسلام شاء بن شاء سلطان شير خلد الله ملكه
1				Rf. F.M.C., p. 105.	Pl
519	*	(9)	WŁ 305	M. m. 2 over في and to left of عهد	19
820	Nárnol	956	Wt. 308 S. -9	As on No. 816, but date	شیر شاه سلطان خاد الله ملکه خرب فارتول
				Rf. L.M.C., p. 42.	A.S.B.

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Ohverse	Reverse
821 622 823	Sháhgarii	959	Wts. 317-303- 321-6 8. -85	As on No. 816. Below 101 محرب شاء گره	ايو المطفر اسلامم شاو سلطان بن شير شاد خلد الله
				Rf. vide J.R.A.S., 1900, p. 498.	(821-822) A.S.B Pl
824		(3)	Wt. 326-5	н	Without star.
825	Shergarh Qanauj	955	Wt. 317-3 S. -95	في عهد الأفير الألام مير الخالف الدين الديان الديا	أبو المفافر اسلام شاه ان شهر سلطان نمرب شيرگرو عرف قتوج ملكه خد انه
				Rf.I.M.C., p.104 (13080).	Pl.
826	w	n	Wt. 315-5	but only one bar across the	
827 1	*	95-	W4. 152 8. -55	TRE I.M.C., p. 104(13063).	
828	H	956	WŁ 315-5	101	ابو المظفر اسلام شاه سلطان خلد الله حرو ملکه شیر تد
829	94		Wt. 317 8. -95	یے عید الامیر لخانے الدین الد 107 Double har and kuot.	ابو المظفر اسلام شاه شير[شاه] سلطان گره قد[وج] معرب شير
- 1				Rt. L.M.C., pp. 40-41.	A.S.B PI

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
830	Shergarh Qanauj	957	Wt. 812	As on No. 829, but lev	As on No. 829.
831	n	(%)	Wt. 326	No date.	but قوج in bottom lin below شير
832 833 834 835	(1)	957	Wts. 320-312- 308-324 S. -85	دار الغرب عهد الملاه العادل اسلام بود هاندید (۱) ۱۵۰ REJ.A.S.B., 1890, p.167.	الواثق بتاثيد الرحمن ابو شــــاد المفقر اسلام سلطان خلد الله ملكه و سلطانه الماللة (832)
836 1	(7)	(1)	Wt. 151 8. -75	Rf. I.M.C., p. 106 (13065)	or.
897	-	952	Wt. 308 8. 1-2		nint name ابو المظفر بين اسلام شاه شير شاه سلطان خلد الله ملكة
				Rf. I.M.C., p. 103(18054).	
538	=	952	Wt. 319 8. -95	روا7 الأمبر للخام الدين الديان عدد عدد	ابو المفاشر اسلام شاه بن شیر شاه سلطان خلد الله ملکه
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890, p. 164, II (1).	A.S.B
939	-	954	Wt. 319	tor -	,, A.S.B
340	_	955	Wt. 319	100	

Mo.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
841	1-1	956	Wt. 307	As on No. 838, but	As on No. 838.
			1000		A.S.B
942	-	957	Wt.		
			317-5	30*	и
843	-	958	Wt.		12
		4	319	tox	A.S.B
844	-	960	WŁ	э.	in l
- 1			317-7	51.	
845	-	953	Wt. 155		-Ar
1			S.	جلالدین و الدنیان (eio) but	
- 1			-75	JAINE7/	P1
			100	Rf. I.M.C., p. 103 (13056).	
			111	Type	c
848	-	952	WE	As on No. 838, but + to	
			312 S. -9	left of &	ابغي ا
			-9	-3-2	الملا لمقر
					ش <u>بر</u> سلطان
				Rf. Not previously published.	Pi
				Type	D
847	-	954	Wt.	As on No. 838, but	[ابو المظفر]
			315 S.	ter	N 1
			-9		ابيلام سلطان
1		3			بن شــير [شاه] خلد الله ملكه
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890, pp. 164–165, II (4).	4.8.1

# ISLÁM SHÁH

At No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse.	Reverso
			-	Type	E
648	) — ()	955	W£ 315	As on No. 838, but tea above الدين	اسلام شاه سامان شاه شجر بن الله خالا ملکه
					PI
849	-	956	Wt. 318-5	As on No. 838, but	Ав он №0, 838,
850	-	958	Wt. 300	to ton	In poor omdition.
- 1		1 -		T)goe	F
851	-	052	Wt. 316 8. -85	As on No. 838.	ابو المظفر اسلام شاه خلطان » شيخر شا حدد الله ملكه
			19	Rf. J.L.S.B., 1890, p. 164, II (2).	A.S.B. Pl.
852	-	95-	Wt. 155	hat date above الدين	a-
- 1					A.S.B.
-			37	Турге	
853		(4)	Wt. 313 8, 8	As on No. 838, but date obliterated.	ابو المط <i>افر</i> الملام شاه بن سلطان شاه
				J.	A.S.E.
		100	400	Type	H
854		95-	Wt. 319-5 S. -85	Az on No. 838.	ابو المظفر اسلام شاه سلطان ۴ بن شبر شاه خلد الله ملكه

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Öbverse	Reverse
			7	Ty	pe J
855	-	95-	Wt. 319 8, -85	As on No. 838.	ابو المفار اسلام شاه <sup>ن</sup> لطا شاه
- 1					خلد الله ملكه
					M. m. 17 in third line.
			100		A.8.B
856	-	(1)	Wt. 325	As on No. 838. Date obliterated.	As on No. 855, had no m, 3 and third line ملمان شاء
					4.S.B
857 1	-	955	Wt. 159 S.	MATERIA STATE	M. m. 17 in second line.
			-7	THURSDAY.	A,S.B
858	=	-	Wt. 183 S.	No date.	M. m. 17 in third line.
			S7	28 39	A.S.B.
			1	Tjq	oe K
859	-	953	Wt. 152 S. -75	As on No. 838, but ter above الدين)	بن مم اسلا شاء شعر بن شاد سلطا
				Rs.I.M.C.,p.103(13057).	M. m. 18 after
-1				Two	e L
860 861	-	-	Wts, 316-319 S, -85	العادل السلطان في عهد	ابو المطفر شاء اسلام سلطان
			-63	الأمير للمام	شير شاه ملکه
				الدين و ن	خاد اله
- 1				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890, p. 166, Hf.	(860) A.S.B.

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
		1	1	Tyy	pe M
862		953	Wt. 316 S.	In square في عهد الأمير اللمي (عادين الدين (عاد) Margin Lower	الم equate الملام بن الملام بن شيرشاه خلد العه Morgin
					Lower , tall ul
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890, p. 163,	PI
			0.0	Tyr	pe N
863	-		Wt, 297	As on No. 838.	THEFT
- 1			S.		اسلامشاه
			-85	CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY.	شاء بن شير حاطا
			1.00		خالد الله
1				1000000 - 20	Thick lettering.
			100	B£ J.A.S.B., 1890, p. 165, II (6).	4 S.B.
864	~	959	Wt. 302	but in third line tot lead	
1					Rivett-Carnac.
				Tw	oe O
365	-	952	Wt.	As on No. 838.	أبو المظاهر
4			151-5		اسلامشاه بن
			S. -7		شير شاء سلطان
				Rf. I.M.C. p. 103 (13055).	Treter.
				Twi	se P
866	-	-	Wt.	In square as on No. 838,	In square as on No. 863,
			314 S.	Margina illegible.	but last line reads
			85		خاد الله ملكة • in top right corner,
				Dr. 1 4 9 P 1000 - 400	The state of the s
			74	Rf. J. A.S.B., 1890, p. 163, 1 (variant).	A.S.B.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
867	-	0	Wt. 157 8. 75	As on No. 866.	As on No. 866.
888 889	-	-	Wts. 283-306 S. -85	n	but m. m. 16 in place of Thick lettering.
_)				Tw	pe Q
870 1	-	953	Wt. 157 S. .75	As on No. 838, but for above الدين	ابو المطفر اسلام شاه شير شاه خلد الله
1			الري	Rf. LM.C. 1893, p. 103 (8788).	41 35
871	-	953 (1)	Wt.	Typ	# غو ايو المفتر
			300 S.	الأمير لللم	المكم شاه
			-9	لد والد ۱۵۳	جن شاه شهر شاه سلطان ملکه دد. الله
- 1				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890, p. 165 (var. 7).	
			-	Smalle	r picces
872 873	$\overline{}$	-	Wts. 37-36-39	داد ال	الزمان حلفة
874			S. -5	شیر شاہ ساطان	المادل
				Rf. Th. 364.	(872-873) A.S.B. Pl.

#### MUHAMMAD 'ADIL

#### XXXVIII

# MUḤAMMAD 'ÁDIL SHÁH

A.н. 960-964. A.п. 1552-1556.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Bavares
		T			VER
875	Ágrai	962	Wt. 173 8. -95	In square The Kalima. M. m. 11 in lower left corner.  Margin	In square سلطان محمد شاه عادل خلد الله ملكه Margine
				عمر الفاروق Left عمر الفاروق Rf. Not previously published.	ضرب آثرة Bottom F فرب آلود السلطان Left
876	Gwáliar 3	961	W4. 176-8 8. -95	In square The Kalima. In lower left corner five dots forming pentagon. Margina Bottom ابربكر المديق	In square  سلطان  محمد شاه  خمد شاه  خلاد الله ملكد =  स्तीमहसदसरहि  Margin  [امر]ب كراواير]
877	Jhúņai	964	Wt. 170 S. -96	Rf. L.M.C., p. 107 (9090).  In square The Kalima. In lower left corner [ق] مع المحروبة المدين المدين Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890.	In square سلطان محمد عادل خلد الله ملكه ضرب جهوسي خرب جهوسي ظامة بحوسة M. m. 8 over خلد Margine obliterated.
578	Nárnol	961	Wt. 174 S. -95	In square The Kalima. Margina Bottom ابانكر الصدين Right على المرتفى Right على المرتفى	In square شاء سلطان محمد عادل خلد الله ملكه تظاهو الله ملكه الله ملكه الله الله الله الله الله الله الله ا

Ra.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse	
578	Ţ	961	Wt. 173 S. 1-2	In square The Kalima.  Margina Battom ايابكر الصليق عمر الطارق عمر الطارق Top عثمان الغال	In square سلطان محمد عادل خلد الله ملكو و سلطانه اعلى امرو الإجطاعة الإجطاعة الإجطاعة الإجطاعة الإجطاعة الوبالوبالوبالوبالوبالوبالوبالوبالوبالوب	
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1886.		PI,
Æ	C. Ver			COP	PER	
880	Gwallar	(3)	Wt. 312 S. 85	In aquare غے عہد الامیر لالئی Margins الدین Margins الدین Left الدین	اسطان محمد شاه محمد شاه شرب گوالبر Margin ملکه Poctom	
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1890, p. 158.	1	Pl,
981	Jaunpür	963	Wt. 305 S. -86	في عهد الأمير الخارج الدين الديان عوليور جوليور Rf. Not previously pul- lished.	ابو المظفر بتايد الرحين محمد (a) شاه محمد (ta) شاه At (a) m.m. 19.	P1.
882	Sháhgarh	961	Wt. 317 S. -85	المالي بن الديان شافكره ١١٠	أبو المظفر جابد الرحس محمد شاد ع	
-14			71.7	Rf. I.M.C., p.109(13067).		Pl.
888 884	· ·	*	WL 816 8. -85	في عهد الأمير الحام الدين أكديان شأدكرة ١٦١ شادكرة ١٩٤٠ RE.I.M.C.(p.109),13069.	تايد الر عا محمد (a) شاء دل سلطان دل سلطان At (a) m.m. 19. (883) <i>Kirett-Care</i>	

R No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Beverse
885 856		961	Wts. 319-315 S. -8	في عهد الأمبر الخارج الدين الديان (Bf.J.A.S.B., 1890, p. 167.	ابو المجاهد سلطان محمد شاد خلد الله ملك ملاء الله ملك
887	-	962	Wt.	1	29
			307	Air	
888	3	964	Wt. 313	No.	Ä.
859	-	963	Wt. 817 S. -8	As on No. 886, but	ابو المجاهد ن شاه د سلطا محمد عال سلطا محمد عال
- 11			160	Rf. Not previously figured.	PL.
890	=		Wt. 319-5 8.		ابو المظافر محمد + شاه سلطان
- {				Rf. I.M.C., p.109 (13071).	Pl.
891 892	÷	962	Wts. 315- 318-3 S. -9	ابر الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل	ابو المظاهر * محمد شاه سلطان خلد الله ملكه
				Rf, I.M.C., p. 109 (8790).	PL.
893 894	-	di-	Wts. 156–152 S.	ñ.e	
0			-7	Rf. L.M.C., p. 48,	A.S.B.
895	2	903	W±.	ne ne	

XXXIX IBRÁHÍM SHÁH SÚRÍ

А. н. 962. А. р. 1554.

No.	Mins	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Ветотае
				COP	The state of the s
898	-	962	Wts. \$15-320 8. -85	في عهد الأمير الخليم 117 ن	ابو المطفر سلطان ابراهيم شاه خلد الله ملكه
				الدين النيا R£ J.A.S.B., 1876.	PI

XL SIKANDAR SHÁH SÚRÍ

A. H. 962. A. D. 1554,

A		1 - 1		SIL	VER
808	(9)	(3)	Wi. 172 8. 95	In square The Kalima, Maryin Lower عبر الفاروق	ان شاه ان شاه سلطا سکندر سور اسهاعیل Margins obliterated.
				Rf. Th. 369.	Rivett-Carnac. Pl.
Æ				COP	PER
899	-	962	Wt. 316 8. -85	لے عهد الأمير المامے عدد الدين الدبا	المتوكل على الرحمان سكندر شاه سلطان
				Rf. J.A.S.B., 1880 (variant).	Pl.

# A. TABLE OF ORNAMENTS FOUND ON THE COINS OF THE SULTANS OF DEHLI.

	×	3	*
*	بغ	₩	*
*	₩	1	<b>₹</b>
ı <sub>3</sub>	**	15	** &
17 J	18	19 :×:	

#### B. TABLE SHOWING COINS ON WHICH THESE ORNAMENTS OCCUR.

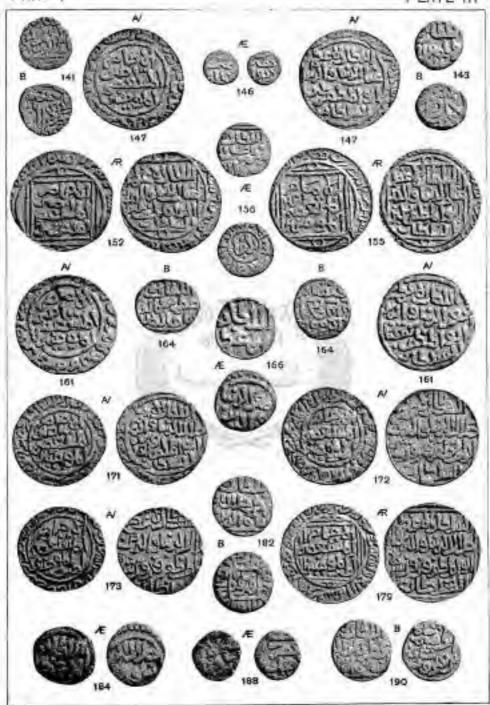
31.15		M.M.	M.M.	M. M.
1.	317.	669, 802.	781, 788, 803,	18, 676,
2.	319, 634, 668,	7. 632, 633, 634.	877, 891-2.	14. 676.
	714, 716, 717,	8, 619, 634, 638,	9. 837.	15. 665.
	718, 769, 799,	653, 666, 668,	10. 637.	16. 793, 868-9.
	819.	669, 872-876,	11. 667, 699, 703,	17. 855, 857, 858.
3.	373, 856.	678, 687-8,	751, 752, 753,	16. 859.
4.	373.		798, 801, 875.	19. 881, 883-4.
5.	629.	717, 719-20,	12, 675, 803, 804,	A CALCALLAND
R	630-1 634 668		870	



MUHAMMAD-BIN-SÁM-MAHMÚD-BIN-MUHAMMAD-YALDUZ-ALTAMSH-FÍROZ I



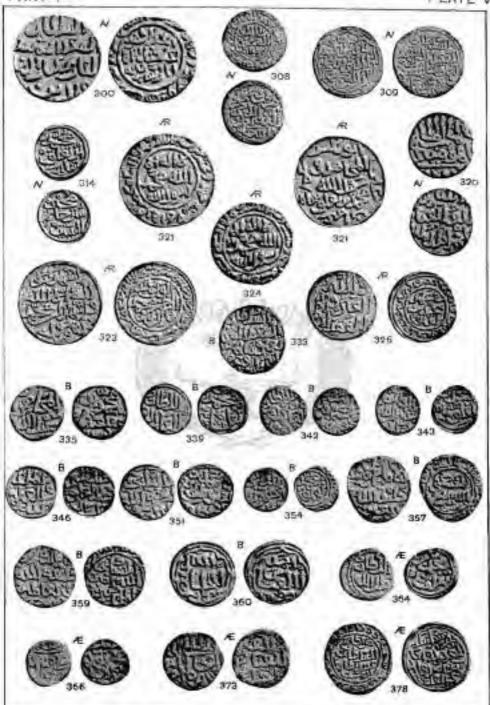
RAZIYA-BAHRAM-MASAUD-MAHMUD I

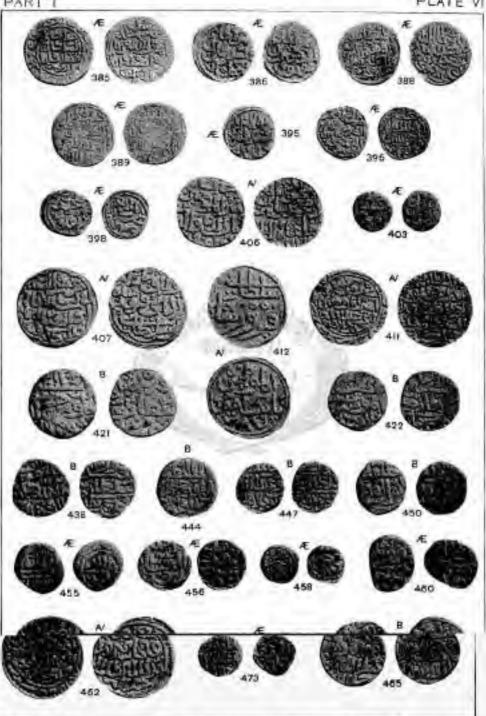


MAHMUD I-BALBAN-KAIQUBÁD-FÍROZ II-IBRÁHÍM I

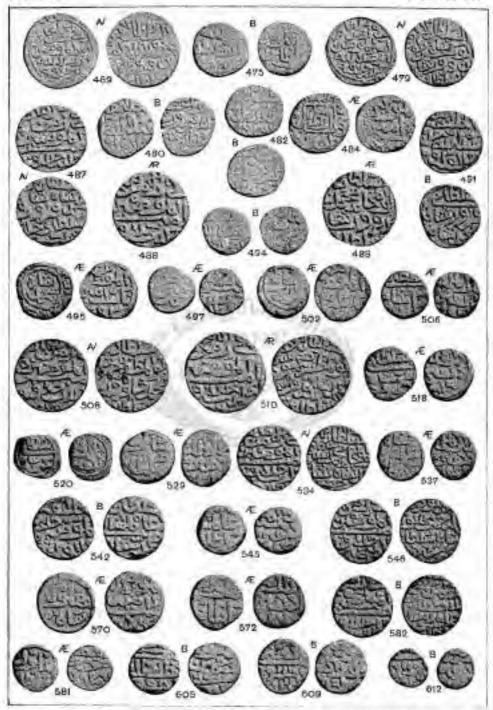


MUHAMMAD II-'UMAR-MUBÁRAK I-KHUSRÚ-TUGHLAQ I

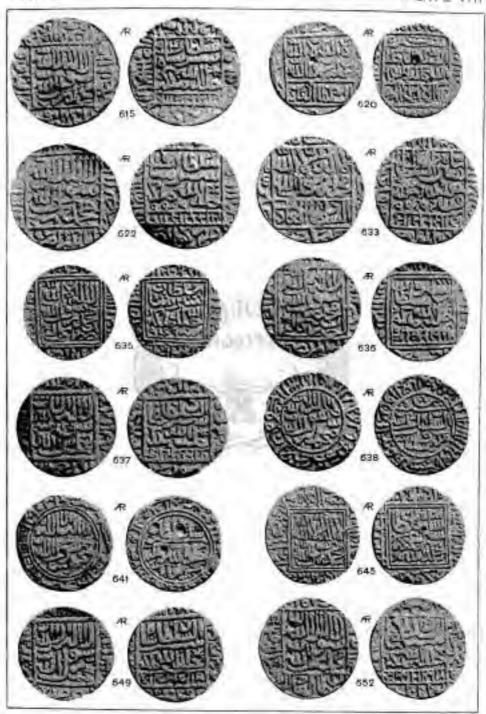




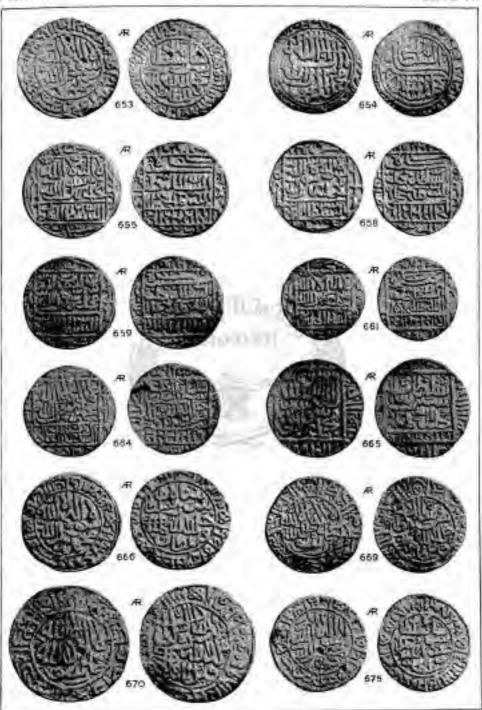
MUHAMMAD III-FIROZ III-FATH KHÁN-ZAFAR



ZAFAR-TUGHLAQ II-ABÜBAKR-MUHAMMAD IV-SIKANDAR I-MAHMÜD II-MUBÁRAK II-MUHAMMAD V-ÄLAM SHÁH-BAHLOL-SIKANDAR II-IBRÁHÍM II



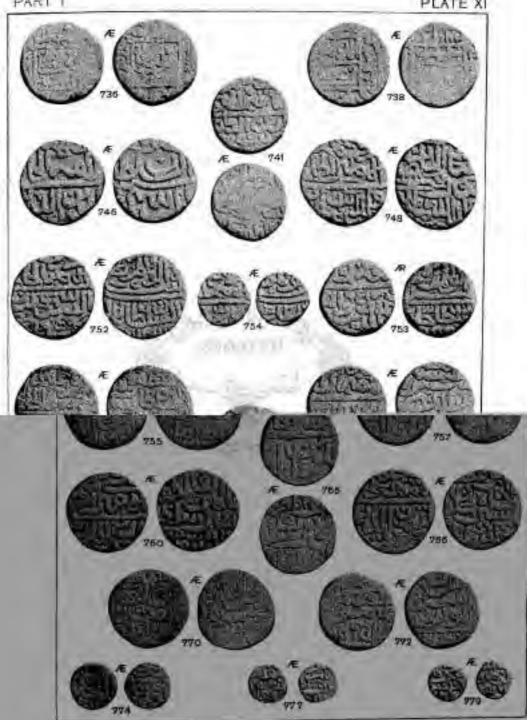
SHER SHAH



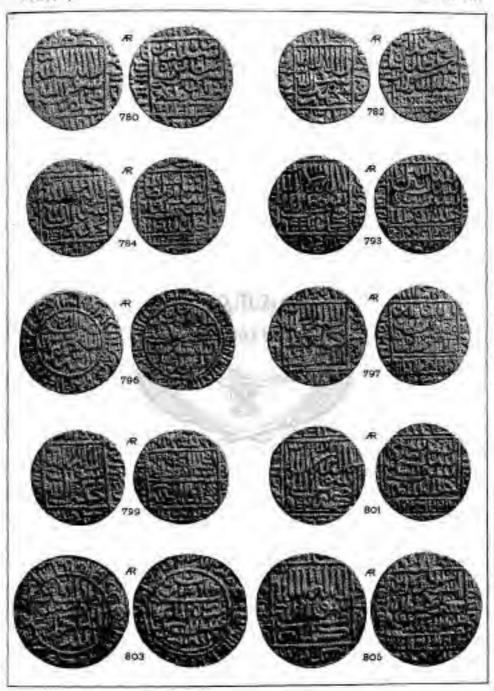
SHER SHAH



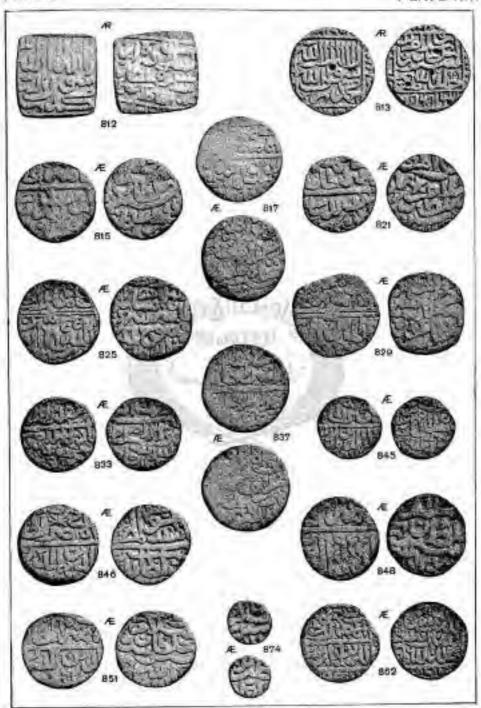
SHER SHAH



SHER SHAH



ISLÁM SHÁH



ISLÁM SHÁH



MUHAMMAD ÁDIL-IBRÁHÍM III-SIKANDAR III

# PART II

# CONTEMPORARIES OF THE SULTANS OF DEHLÍ IN INDIA

# SECTION 1

# SULTÁNS OF BENGAL

# A .- GOVERNORS UNDER THE EMPEROR OF DEHLI.

	ZE GOTEROUS				and a serie	delle le		
							A. H.	A.D.
*1.	Muhammad Bakhtiyár	Khi	ljí.	i.		+	599	1202
*2.	Tzzu-d-din Shirán					1	602	1205
*3.	'Alán-d-dín Mardán						605	1208
4.	Ghiyágu-d-din Twaz			4	+	40	608	1211
*5.	Násiru-d-dín Mahmúd			9			624	1226
*6.	'Aláu-d-dín Jáni		4				627	1229
+7.	Saifu-d-din Aibak	4.			10		627	1229
*8.	Tzzu-d-din Tughril Tu	ghár	Kh	án			631	1233
*9.	Qamaru-d-dín Taimúr	Khá	n Ki	rán			642	1244
10.	Ikhtiyáru-d-dín Yúzba	k A	[agh	igu-d	-d(n)		644	1246
*11.	Jalálu-d-dín Mas'aud I	Halik	Ján	i.	W.		656	1258
*12,	'Izzu-d-din Balban				+		657	1258
*18.	Muhammad Arsalán T	átár	Khá	n	1,		659	1260
	CHI WAY I		4			1.	Uncertai	n datan
*15.	Amin Khan		4	4		1	Uncertai	n dates.
*16.	Mughisu-d-din Tughril	l)	-		+	2	677	1278
	C	House	se of	Bal	ban.)	7		
*17.	Násiru-d-dín Bughra I	Chán	-	4			681	1282
	Ruknu-d-din Kaikáus			-			691	1291
	Shamsu-d-din Firoz Sh	iáh			4		702	1302
	Shihabu-d-din (Wester		en oral	3.			718	1318
	Ghiyasu-d-din Bahadu				1).		710	1310
5.23	Ditto			ngal)			719	1319
+22	Násiru-d-dín Ibráhim			0 .		1	728-6	1323-5
1000	Bahádur Sháh (restore						725-81	1324-30
<b>*23</b> .	Bahrám Sháh (East Be		0	-		-	731-9	1330-8
	Qadr Khán (Lakhnaut				4		726-40	1325-39
	'Izzu-d-din A'zamu-l-M		(Sat	gáon	) .		724-40	1323-39
	В.—	INDI	EPHN	DEST	KIN	os.		
00	Fakhru-d-din Mubaral			100			789-50	1338-49
	Ikhtiyáru-d-dín Ghází					.)	750-3	1349-52
	'Aláu-d-din 'Alí Sháh (					,	740-6	1339-45
40.	viga-a-din wh sund	AL 68	Det	ngar)		+	140-0	1000-10

Nove -- Of those Sulpins marked with an asterisk, no coins are known-

	(Hou	se of I	lliyás	Shái	6.5			
100					*	A.H.	A.D.	
	Shamsu-d-din Iliyas Sha	m -	4	4		740	1339	
- No. 24 - 1	Sikandar Sháh I					759	1358	
	Ghiyásu-d-dín A'zam Sh				*	792	1389	
	Saifu-d-din Ḥamza Shai	a .	15		4	799	1396	
*33.	Shamsu-d-din +	- 1	+			809	1406	
	(Hone	e of I	djá (	Janes	h.)			
34.	Shihabu-d-din Bayazid	Sháh	I (wi	th R	ájá			
1750	Ganesh)		+			812	1409	
35.	Jalálu-d-din Muhammad	Shah		1		817	1414	
*36.	Shamsu-d-din Ahmad S	háh				835	1431	
	(House of	f Iliud	a Shá	h re	tored	(.)		
87	Nasiru-d-din Mahmud S					846	1442	
	Ruknu-d-din Barbak Sh					864	1459	
	Shamsu-d-din Yúsuf Sh		-			879	1474	
	Sikandar Shah II .	P				886	1481	
	Jalálu-d-din Fath Sháh	mik.T	130	n E		886	1481	
34		Habshi	Kin.	1.00	2		2000	
*10	Sultán Sháhzáda Bárba	2 3044044	ALCH	An-1		892	1486	
	Saifu-d-din Firoz Shah		-		13	892	1486	
	Násiru-d-dín Mahmúd S	tháh T	1	10		895	1489	
	Shamau-d-din Aba Nas			Shéh.	120	896	1490	
30,		100			11		200	
140	the second secon	se of	unen	isna	n.)	899	1493	
	'Aláu-d-dín Husen Shál		-			925	1518	
	Nasiru-d-din Nasrat Sh	an .	-			939	1532	
	'Aláu-d-dín Firoz Sháh	ED 41	TEE			939	1532	
49.	Ghiyasu-d-din Mahmud		111			945	1538	
	Conquest by Sher Shah	auri				343	1000	
	C.—TH	Argi	AN S	UPBE	MACY			
	(House	of Ma	chami	mad	Sur.)			
50.	Shamsu-d-din Muhamm					960	1552	
	Ghiyásu-d-dín Bahádur			-		962	1554	
59	Ghiyágu-d-dín Jalál Sh	áh .				968	1560	
*12	Son of Ghiyasu-d-din	Jalál	Shall	n-ne	ine			
. 00.	unknown		4			971	1563	
	(House o	f Sula	imán	Kar	arán	i.)		
*54	Sulaimán Kararáni	-		4		971	1568	
	Báyazid Sháh II			1		980	1572	
	Dáúd Sháh		-	-	+	980	1572	
ou.	Conquest of Bengal by	the En	npero	Akl	ar.	984	1576	
	Conduces or nender of	ATTIC PARTY	L			19		

#### INTRODUCTION

The coins dealt with in this section are those which were issued by the Muhammadan rulers of Bengal between the years 1202 (A. H. 599) and 1576 (A. H. 984). In the first named year Bengal was invaded and conquered by Muhammad Bakhtiyar Khilji, one of the generals of Qutbu-d-din Aibak, who was Viceroy of Dehli on behalf of the Pathan Emperor Muhammad of Ghor, and who four years later became the first independent Emperor of Dehli: in 1576 (A. H. 984) Bengal was subdued by Munim Khan, general of the Emperor Akbar, and was absorbed into the Mughal Empire.

This space of more than three and a half centuries is conveniently

divided into three distinct periods, viz.

A. The initial period, 1202-1338 (A.H. 599-739), during which Bengal was governed on behalf of the Dehli sovereigns by officers appointed by them: of these there were twenty-five.

- B. The period of independence, 1338-1538 (a. H. 739-945), during which twenty-four Sultans reigned at Gaur and Pandus.
- C. The period of the Afghan supremacy, 1538-76 (A. B. 945-84), commencing with the conquest of Bengal by Sher Shah of the Surfamily.

A list of these governors and independent kings, with the date of the accession of each, has been given above: they numbered fifty-six in all, but of these only twenty-nine are represented by known coins, and only sixteen by existing inscriptions in different parts of Bengal.

#### A. The Initial Period, 1202-1338 A.D. (599-739 A.H.).

The early history of Muhammadan Bengal during the initial period is extremely scanty, and depends mainly upon casual entries in the imperial histories, for the evidence of coins and inscriptions is very meagre. Of the twenty-five governors who ruled Bengal for the emperor, only six are represented by existing coins in any collection, while only four are mentioned in mural tablets.

These officials, separated by a journey of many weeks from the imperial court, held a position which was always semi-independent,

and long before the province broke loces from the Empire at the beginning of the fourteenth century it was constantly in a state of revolt whenever the governor was unusually powerful or ambitious, or the emperor of the day specially feeble. Moreover, Bengal was constantly the refuge of unsuccessful rebels or disgraced princes. Consequently the century and a quarter which elapsed after the conquest by Bakhtiyár Khiljí in 1202 (A. H. 599) till Bengal definitely threw off the yoke of Dehlí in 1338 (A. H. 739) was a time of much trouble and turmoil. Of its governors during that time only a short account can be given.

The first of those whom it is necessary to notice is Ghiyásu-d-dín Iwaz (No. 4), who ruled from 1211 till 1226 (a. H. 608-24), and who is the earliest ruler of Bengal of whom any coins are in existence: on becoming Governor of Bengal he assumed regal honours, which soon brought him into collision with the great Shamsu-d-din Altamsh, Emperor of Dehli. He was obliged to make submission, but again broke into rebellion and was defeated and slain in 1226 (a. H. 624). His successor was Náṣiru-d-dín Maḥmūd (No. 5), son of the Emperor, but he died at Lakhnauti (Gaur) three years later. Much confusion ensued till the time of Tzzu-d-dín Tughril Khān (No. 8), who was Governor of Bengal under the famous Raziya Sultána, and he ruled the province for eleven years till his transfer to the government of Oudh in 1244 (a. H. 642).

In the year 1266 (a. H. 665) Ghiyasu-d-din Balban, the greatest of the slave kings, succeeded to the throne of Dehli, and in 1278 (a. H. 677) he appointed a favourite slave, Mughisu-d-din Tughril (No. 16), to be Governor of Bengal. But if his predecessors had been weak this viceroy was too strong, and within a short time he broke into open rebellion. Two attempts to suppress this revolt failed, and it was not till the Emperor Balban headed the third expedition in person that the imperial forces were successful, and Tughril was defeated and slain in 1282 (a. H. 681). The emperor punished this rebellion with more than usual severity, and, in order to minimize the risk of such outbreaks in future, he appointed his second son, Nasiru-d-din Bughra Khan (No. 17), to be governor. From this time forward until Bengal became admittedly independent, more than half a century later, the province was always ruled by a scion of the House of Balban.

The new viceroy reigned over Bengal for nine years, till 1291 (A. H. 691), having apparently waived his claim to succeed to the throne of Dehli in favour of his son Kai Quhád. Of his successors little is known, but about 1310 (A. H. 710) the province was split into two parts, and Western and Eastern Bengal were administered by separate governors who issued each his own coinage. Twelve years later,

Ghiyásu-d-dín, the first of the Tughlaq emperors of Dehli, was called in to assist a deposed Sultán of Bengal, and he defeated and carried away the usurping viceroy, Ghiyásu-d-din Babádur (No. 21). After the death of the great Tughlaq in 1325 (A. H. 725) Bahádur Sháh was pardoned and restored, but in 1332 (A. H. 732) he was again in rebellion: in the following year the Emperor Muḥammad-biu-Tughlaq himself invaded Bengal, Bahádur Sháh was conquered and killed, and it is recorded that his skin was stuffed and paraded through the provinces of the Empire as a warning to insurgent viceroys.

Of the next three sovereigns little is known, but firm ground is reached again with the successful revolt of Fakhru-d-din Mubarak Shah (No. 26) in Eastern Bengal in or about 1838 (a. n. 739). A series of assassinations cleared the way for the accession, in the following year, of Shamsu-d-din Iliyas Shah (No. 29), with whom a new era and a new dynasty begin, together with the definite separation of Bengal

from the Empire of Dehli.

#### B. The Period of Independence, 1338-1538 A. D. (739-945 A. H.).

Riyás Sháh is the first of the independent Sultáns of Bengal who merits the name of ruler, and though he reached the throne by assassination, he governed the province vigorously and well for nineteen years, and founded a dynasty which, with an interregroum of thirty-three years, reigned over Bengal for a century and a half. For the first thirteen years of his reign his assumption of independence was not questioned by the Dehlí Emperor Muhammad-bin-Tughlaq, as he was fully occupied in other parts of his dominions. In 1352 (a. n. 753), however, he invaded Bengal, but without success, and in 1355 (a. n. 756) a treaty of peace was concluded by which Bengal was formally recognized as an independent kingdom. Hiyás Sháh died at Pandua three years later, and the peace and prosperity of his reign are attested by the inauguration of a national and typical coinage, and by the growth of a taste for the arts of peace, especially architecture, both of which were fostered by his son.

Sikandar Shah (No. 30) proved to be as wise and capable a ruler as his father, and his reign extended over thirty-one years, 1358-89 (A. R. 759-92). He successfully repulsed an invasion by the imperial forces in the second year of his reign, and does not appear to have been molested by them again. The types of his coinage are numerous and varied, and the number and wide distribution of his mint-cities prove the extent and prosperity of his dominions. But his chief claim to honourable remembrance lies in the fact that he built the magnificent Adina mosque at Pandua to which his tomb is attached: this splendid

building was commenced in 1861 (A. H. 763) and finished in 1374 (A. H. 776). Sikandar Shah was eventually killed in battle with his son, who is said to have been driven into rebellion by the machinations of his step-mother.

Ghiyásu-d-dín Á'zam Sháh (No. 31), son of Sikandar Sháh, ruled the province for nearly seven years, 1389-96 (A. H. 792-9), and was succeeded by his son Saifu-d-dín Hamza Sháh (No. 32), who reigned in peace and quiet for ten years, 1396-1406 (A. H. 799-809). It is believed that he completed the great Eklákhi mosque at Pandua with the tombs attached to it. It is remarkable that about this time Bengal was left undisturbed for a long series of years by the Emperors of Dehlí, but the explanation no doubt is that the Dehlí Empire was passing through a period of much suffering and misery: it was in 1393 (A. H. 796) that India was invaded by the Turk Taimúr, and in December of that year occurred the dreadful sack of Dehlí, the memory of which has not yet died away. On the death of Hamza Sháh he was succeeded by an adopted son Shamsu-d-dín (No. 33), who proved a mere puppet.

Meanwhile a Hindu zamindar of Bhaturia in the district of Dinájpur, named Rájá Ganesh,1 had acquired considerable power, and taking advantage of the weakness of the Sultan he rebelled and overcame him in the year 1409 (A. H. 812). During the next five years coins were struck at the capital in the name of a Sultan calling himself Shahabu-ddin Bayazid Shah (No. 84), but it is an open question who this ruler was. One view is that he was a puppet king, the son of the deposed Shamsu-d-din, set up by Rájá Ganesh who wielded all authority as Wazir. Other authorities hold that Shihabu-d-din Bayazid was the new name of the Rájá himself who had become a convert to Islám. During this period Bengal was invaded by the Sultan of Jaunpur, Ibrahim Shah, at the invitation of the famous Bengal saint Núr Qutb-Alam; but the invader was eventually persuaded to withdraw by the saint who came to terms with Rájá Ganesh, the condition being that both the Rájá and his son should become converts to Muhammadanism. Rájá Ganesh died in 1414 (A. H. 817) and was succeeded by his son, Jalálu-d-din Muhammad Sháh (No. 35), who ruled well for seventeen years. It is to be remembered that during the first half of the fifteenth century of the Christian era, and until the rise of the great Afghan House of Lodi, there was no government in Hindustan either in name or reality, though this period for want of a better name is known in history as the Government of the Sayyida. Left to itself, and lying far from the scene of conflict, the province of Bengal prospered greatly. On the death of Jalalu-d-din in 1431 (A. H. 831) he was succeeded by his eldest son Shamsu-d-din Ahmad Shah (No. 36), a

<sup>1</sup> By the Muhammadan writers this person is called Raja Kans.

cruel and tyrannical prince who fell at last by the hand of an assassin in 1442 (a. u. 846).

After his downfall a revolution restored to the throne the dynasty of Iliyas Shah in the person of Nasiru-d-din Mahmud Shah (No. 37). This prince reigned in peace and quiet for seventeen years, and was succeeded in 1459 (A. H. 864) by his son Ruknu-d-din Bárbak Sháh (No. 38). True to the traditions of his family he was a great builder, and his reign of fifteen years is also remarkable for the fact that he raised a large bodyguard of negro and Abyssinian slaves: he is remembered as the first prince in Hindustan to venture on this dangerous experiment. His son Shamsu-d-din Yusuf Shah (No. 39), who succeeded to the throne in 1474 (A. H. 879), was a man of learning and piety. and he perpetuated his name in Gaur by the building of two famous mosques. Yusuf Shah left no children, and when he died seven years later the nobles of the court placed upon the throne a youth of the royal blood, Sikandar Shah (No. 40), who reigned but a few months only. He was deposed, and was succeeded by his uncle Jalálu-d-dín Fath Shah (No. 41). The new Sultan recognized the danger which lay in the growing power and influence of the Abvesinian slaves and cunuchs, but his efforts to check them cost him his life, and after a reign of five years he was murdered in a palace revolution, 1486 (A. H. 892).

The chief of the conspirators Bárbak (No. 42) seized the throne and assumed the additional title of Sultán Sháhzáda: he was the first of four slave kings who followed each other to the throne and the grave during the next seven years. The end of this tyranny came in 1493 (A. H. 899), when all the old nobility, headed by the Wazir, rose against the Abyssinian usurper Shamsu-d-din Muzaffar Sháh (No. 45),

and after a prolonged struggle overcame and slew him.

'Aláu-d-dín, the leader of this revolution, proved to be the best and greatest ruler that independent Bengal ever knew, and his name is famous to this day from the frontiers of Orissa to the banks of the Brahmaputra. He was by descent an Arab of Mecca, and had by learning, ability, and high personal character risen to be Wazir under the late tyrant, until the atrocities of the latter drove the country into rebellion. Husen Sháh reigned for twenty-five years, 1493–1518 (A. H. 899–925), and founded a dynasty which endured for half a century, and of which the two most famous members were himself and his son Násiru-d-dín Nasrat Sháh. Of no Sultán of Bengal are there extant inscriptions so numerous and so widely distributed, while the coinage of himself and his son is profuse and varied. The first object of Husen Sháh was to consolidate his kingdom and regulate its internal affairs, and when this had been accomplished he turned his attention to

foreign conquest. He invaded Orissa and Assam and the wild country which is now Chutia Nágpúr, as the legends on his coinage show, and he made treaties of peace with the Dehlí Emperor, Sikandar Lodí: he gave an asylum to his namesake the defeated Sultán of Jaunpúr, Husen Sháh, who died and was buried at Gaur: his public buildings and endowments were numerous and magnificent, and he maintained a splendid court.

Husen Shah was the father of eighteen sons, and when he died in 1518 (A. H. 925) he was succeeded by the eldest and most capable of them, Nasiru-d-din Nasrat Shah (No. 47). This prince reigned for fourteen years, and during that period he conquered North Bihar and extended his kingdom across the Gogra into the modern district of Azamgarh. Like his father, he too was a great builder, and constructed at Gaur two famous mosques, the Golden Mosque and the Qadam Rasúl. Nasrat Sháh was eventually murdered by the palace sunuchs in 1532 (a. H. 939), and was succeeded first by his son 'Aláu-d-dín Fíroz Shah (No. 48), and afterwards by a younger brother, Ghiyasu-d-din Mahmud Shah III (No. 49). This prince reached the throne by the murder of his nephew, but was not long allowed to retain it. Rebellion broke out and the rebels called in the aid of the Afghan governor who held South Bihar on behalf of the Afghan House of Lohani. This was the famous Sher Khan, afterwards, as Sher Shah, Sultan of Bengal and Emperor of Dehli from 1540-5 (A. S. 947-52).

In 1536 (a. H. 943) Sher Khán invaded and subdued Bengal, and drove out the usurping Sultán Maḥmud Sháh; the latter took refuge with the Emperor Humáyûn, and two years later the imperial forces invaded Bengal and drove out Sher Sháh who retreated into South Bihár. Humáyûn occupied Gaur, with which he was so much pleased that, it is said, he renamed it Jannatábád, the City of Paradise. But Gaur proved to him a veritable Capua; when he returned towards Ágra later in the year with his army enervated by the climate and the luxuries of the Bengal capital, he was at first beleaguered by Sher Khán and his Afgháns, and eventually overthrown near Chausá, barely escaping with his life.

#### C. The Period of the Afghán Supremacy, 1538-76 A.D. (945-84 A.H.).

As the Bengal Sultán, Mahmúd Sháh III, had died some time before the destruction of the Mughal army at Chausá, that event left Sher-Khán with no rival in Bengal, and he at once proceeded to Gaur and assumed the insignia of royalty with the title of Sultán Sher Sháh, 1538 (a. H. 945). A couple of years later Shéh marched upon Ágra, and BENGAL

in a decisive battle fought near Qanauj he totally defeated the Mughals, and became at last Emperor of Hindustán, retaining Bengal as a province of the Empire. Five strenuous years of war and conquest followed before the brilliant soldier and administrator met an untimely death in 1545 (A. H. 952) by the explosion of a powder magazine at the siege of Kálinjar in Bundelkhand.

Sher Shah was succeeded as Emperor of Dehli by his second son Jalálu-d-dín under the title of Islám Sháh, and he appointed as Governor of Bengal a relative who assumed the title of Muhammad Shah Ghazi (No. 50), and ruled Bengal well during the life of his benefactor. Upon the death of Islam Shah in 1553 (A. H. 961) the throne of Dehli was usurped by his cousin who adopted the style of Muhammad 'Adil Shah. The vices and follies of this prince coupled with general jealousy of his Hindu favourite Hemu drove the nobles into rebellion, and among other provincial governors the Vicerov of Bengal asserted his independence. In 1555 (A. H. 963), however, he was defeated and slain near Kálpí in a battle with the imperial troops: he was succeeded by his son, who ascended the throne under the name of Bahadur Shah (No. 51). A year later, having reorganized his army, he led them against the imperial forces: a hard-fought battle at Súraigarha, near Monghyr, resulted in the defeat of the Dehli troops and the death of the emperor, Muhammad 'Adil Shah, with whom ended the short-lived dynasty of Sher Shah. By this victory Hahadur Shah secured the undisputed mastery of Bengal and part of Bihar. He died in 1560 (A. H. 968), and was succeeded by his brother Ghlyagu-d-din Jalal Shah (No. 52): the latter survived his elevation only three years, while his son (No. 53) was put to death at once, 1563 (A. H. 971).

Meanwhile Humáyún had again obtained possession of Dehlí and Ágra, and in face of the growing power and vigour of the Mughals the smaller kingdoms of Hindustán had not much longer to live; on the stage of Bengal only one more family rises to power before the

province is absorbed into the Empire of Dehli.

Under the Emperor Sher Shah and his successors the Afghan House of Kararani had become rich and powerful, and two brothers held provincial governorships. They played an important part in the troublous times which followed the accession of Muhammad 'Adil Shah to the throne of Dehli, and eventually, when the youthful son (No. 53) of Ghiyasu-d-din Jalai Shah was assassinated in 1563 (a. H. 971), they seized Gaur and established themselves there. The younger of the brothers occupied the throne as Sulaiman Shah Kararani (No. 54): he removed the seat of government from Gaur to Tands, and invaded and conquered Kuch Bihar and Orissa. He died at his new capital in 1572 (a. H. 980), and was succeeded by his oldest son Bayazid Shah II (No. 55). This

prince was put to death within the year, and the nobles of the court raised his younger brother to the throne with the title of Daud Shah (No. 56). The new Sultan believed himself equal to an encounter with the imperial government, and the wealth and resources of the province are shown by the fact that, according to the historians, he could muster an army of 40,000 cavalry, 140,000 infantry 'of different descriptions', 20,000 guns of various calibre, 3,600 elephants, and several hundred war-galleys. Elated by the possession of forces so great, Dáud Sháh invaded the Mughal territories: the principal incident of the campaign which followed was the siege and sack of Patna in 1574 (A. H. 982) by the troops of the Emperor Akbar; he followed up this success by sending his victorious army into Bengal under Munim Khán, upon which Daud Shah took the road to Orissa; he was overtaken and defeated near Katak and made his submission to the emperor. The Mughal general established himself at Gaur, but he had hardly done so before a terrible pestilence broke out, which carried off thousands of his army and of the inhabitants. Munim Khan himself died soon afterwards at Tanda; his death was the signal for a general insurrection of the Afghans scattered through the province, and Daud Shah the deposed Sultán put himself at their head. It was some time before Husen Quli Khan, the new viceroy appointed by the Emperor Akbar, could arrive from Lahor, and it was not till the middle of 1576 (A. H. 984) that the revolt was suppressed, after Dáud Sháh had been captured and executed as a rebel. With his death ended finally the rule of the Pathán Sultáns of Bengal which had lasted for nearly four centuries, and their place was taken by the Mughals from Dehli. The coinage of the Empire is now substituted for the local issues.

With respect to the territory which composed the kingdom of Bengal under the Sultans no exact information exists: the historians of the Empire say little about the geography of so distant a dependency, and most of the information available is derived from incidental notices, from mural inscriptions, and from the names of the mint-cities on the coinage. It seems likely that although there were frequent changes on the frontier, especially on the west and the north-east, the area and limits of Muhammadan Bengal remained practically the same during the whole period to which this note refers, viz. from the beginning of the thirteenth to the end of the sixteenth century of the Christian era, at which time they were formally recorded in the annals of the Mughal Empire.

In 1582 (а. н. 990) the province of Bengal was brought under assessment by Rájá Todar Mal, the Emperor Akbar's finance minister, and it

is almost certain that he recorded in his settlement papers what he found to be the existing facts: the province then contained, according to these records, 192 sirkins or districts, with 682 makils, and a total revenue of Rs. 1,06,85,944.

On the south the province was bounded by the swamps of the Sundarbans and by the dense forests which then made Orissa practically inaccessible: the eastern frontier followed the river Megna northward, and then turned eastward to include Silhat: thence it passed along the lower slopes of the hill country of Southern Assam to a point on the Brahmaputra near Dhubri. The northern boundary extended from this point westward along the south of the Kuch Bihár state, and thence along the Terai to the river Koai. To the west and north-west the frontier extended little beyond that river, but under some of the earlier Sultáns the kingdom of Bengal included North Bihár as far as the river Gandak. South Bihar belonged to Bengal only for a short time, and the more permanent boundary line of Bengal to the south of the Ganges started from Colgong, including Rajmahal, passed to the confluence of the Barákar and Damúdar rivers, and then followed the western boundaries of the modern districts of Hughli and Howrah down to the point where the Rupnarayan river runs into the Hughli. Speaking generally, therefore, the dominions of the Sultans of Bengal included most of the present districts of the Bardwan, Presidency, Dháká, Rájsháhí, Bhágalpúr and Patna (north) Divisions, and embraced an area of about 75,000 square miles. The centre and nucleus of the whole was formed by the districts of Malda and Dinajpur, with the seats of government Gaur (Lakhnauti) and Pandus in the former district.

During the independence of Bengal three different cities, all situated in the modern district of Malda, became in turn the seat of government and the capital of the province: these were Gaur, Pandua, and Tanda.

The city of Gaur, the ancient Lakhnauti, covered an immense area of ground, variously estimated at from twenty to thirty square miles, and it contained an inner city or citadel which was strongly fortified on all sides. Gaur occupied a strong strategical position, for the west face of the city was washed by the main stream of the Ganges, and the south was protected by a small affluent, while on the east were perennial swamps, and on the north strong lines of fortifications. The whole area was guarded from inundation by great embankments: the population at the lowest estimate was 600,000 persons. Gaur remained the capital of the province throughout the whole period of independent or quasi-independent rule, i.e. from 1202 till 1576 (A.H. 599-984), except for a period of some sixty years when the seat of government was moved

to Pandua, and again when the last but one of the Bengal Sultanstransferred his capital to Tanda. Gaur contained many magnificent buildings, the ruins of which are still standing: after more than three centuries of neglect and destruction the preservation and restoration of them has been undertaken upon the initiative of Lord Curzon when Vicercy of India in 1898-1905.

Pandua was situated about twenty miles from Gaur, and twelve from the more modern town of Malda, in a north-easterly direction from both. It first appears in history in 1353 (a. n. 754), when Iliyas Shah (No. 29), the first independent Sultan of all Bengal, transferred his capital hither from Gaur. It was never the great city that Gaur was, and is believed to have been rather a royal suburb, the Windsor of Bengal. The court name of Pandua was Firozábád, and from the middle of the fourteenth century that mint-name appears on the coinage to the total exclusion of Lakhnauti. Pandua remained the seat of government during five successive reigns, and Gaur did not again become the capital until the reign of Jalálu-d-dín Muhammad Sháh (No. 35), the zealous convert son of Rájá Ganesh. The archaeological and architectural interest of the city is not so great as that of Gaur, but it contains the rains of a building which is to this day one of the most remarkable examples of Pathán architecture in India. This is the magnificent Adina mosque, which was built by Sultan Sikandar Shah (No. 30) and completed in 1374 (A. H. 776). It was nearly 500 feet long by 300 broad, and contained about 400 small domes.

Tánda, Tándan, or Tánra, as it has indifferently been called, has entirely disappeared, and its site cannot now be accurately determined. It was made the seat of government by Sulaimán Sháh Kararáni in 1564 (A. H. 972), and after the final absorption of the province by the Mughals and the abandonment of Gaur after the pestilence of 1575, it remained an occasional residence of the Mughal Viceroys of Bengal until

the middle of the following century.

The number of mint-towns of the Sultans of Bengal is a matter of some doubt, inasmuch as it is believed that several of the names are merely synonyms, and do not represent separate localities. It is a well-known incident in the history of India that a ruler should change the appellation of his capital in order to perpetuate the name of himself or his father, to celebrate some important event, or to gratify a passing whim. The theory of synonyms also receives some support from the fact that no sites can be found to correspond with most of the supposed synonyms, whereas in the great majority of cases the sites of the chief mint-cities have been identified with practical certainty. Assuming, however, that all the names which appear on the coins of Bengal are those of separate localities, their number was twenty-one, as follows:—

1. Lakhnautí (Gaur).

2. Fírozábád (Pandua).

3. Satgácu (near Húghlí).

Sunárgáon (near Dacea).

 Mu'azzamábád (probably in Mymensingh).

6. Shahr-i-nau (on the Ganges).

7. Ghiyáspúr (near Gaur).

8. Fathábád (Faridpúr).

9. Husenábád.

10. Khalifatábád (Bágherhát).

11. Muzaffarábád (near Pandua).

12. Chatgáon (Chittagong).

18. Mahmúdábád.

14. Muhammadábád.

15. Arkán (Arrakan).

16. Tánda (near Gaur).

17. Rohtáspúr.

18. Jannstábád.

19. Nagratábád.

20. Bárbakábád.

21. Cháwalistán (alias Kámru).

Of these names Rohtáspür is a somewhat doubtful reading, Januatábád is perhaps a late synonym for Gaur, and Shahr-i-nau may be the name of a suburb of the same city, while Husenábád, Naṣratábád, and Maḥmūd-ábád may be new names bestowed by the Sultáns Husen Sháh (No. 46), Naṣrat Sháh (No. 47), and Maḥmūd Sháh I (No. 37) respectively. Of the mint-towns named above, three are not represented in the present collection, viz. Nos. 7, 11, and 17: on the other band, there are several coins struck at 'the Mint', or 'the Treasury', without further specification.

Many of the mints of Bengal have special epithets which are regularly prefixed to them on the coins. Sunargion is entitled the Presence or Seat of Mojesty. Satgaon has the word قمية tract, prefixed, or sometimes, according to Mr. Thomas, قمية capital or large town. Firozábád is styled ish or ithe city, or the fortified city, or simply البادة الحروسة the fortified city, or simply prefix all district, and later, according to Mr. Thomas, enjoys the same title as Sunargaon خرة حلال, but in the series now being described ouly بلدة باقليم are found. Shahr-i-nau is sometimes called عرصة, and Mr. Thomas finds examples of i, the cultivated or flourishing truct. Chatgáon is also styled عرصة. All these titles disappear after the time of Ahmad Shah (No. 36), when a change took place in the form and arrangement of the coins, synchronising with the restoration of the dynasty of Iliyas Shah in the person of Nasiru-d-din Mahmud Shah I (No. 37). Marginal inscriptions were then abolished (with rare exceptions, which however only present the names of the four 'orthodox' khalifas), and the mint-name being placed below the area there was no room for the insertion of titles or epithets. Even when the Afghán Muhammad Ghází (No. 50) restored marginal inscriptions on the fine large coins formed upon Sher Shah's model the margins were reserved for titles of the king and the orthodox khalifas, and the mint-prefixes were not revived.

The coinage of the Sultans of Bengal was in both gold and silver, but specimens of the former are rare. Only one copper coin exists, and that of doubtful authenticity: it is believed that the small currency consisted of courie shells.

The ordinary arrangement of the inscriptions on the coinage of the independent Sultans of Bengal is somewhat similar to that on the issues of their contemporaries at Dehli. The areas are separated from the margins by borders, single or double, of various forms, circles, squares, lozenges, octagons, hexagons, and many-foiled or scolloped edges. The obverse area is generally reserved for the expression of the king's religious position as supporter of the Khalifate, for which, like the Sultans of Dehli, the rulers of Bengal professed a devout respect. The usual formulas are: يمين حليفة الله ناصر امير المومنين The usual formulas are God's Vicegerent, Aider of the Prince of the Fuithful, varied by غوث الاسلام و المسلمين Right-hand of the Khalifate, and augmented by الدائة Succourer of Islam and the Muslims. This last formula is usually written in the manner of a tughra by weaving the letters into a sort of arabesque. Another variety introduced by A'zam Shah (No. 31) is . تاصر الاسلام و المسلمين

Jalalu-d-din Muhammad Shah (No. 35), with the devout zeal of a convert, revived the time-honoured Kalima الدالا الله محمد إسول الله الا which had not been engraved on Bengal coins for two centuries; and the obverse area of some of his later issues is entirely filled with this famous Muhammadan profession of faith. From this time forward the Kalima usually occupies the obverse, and the mint and date (in ciphers) are commonly written beneath it, until Husen Shah (No. 46) found his titles too long to be compressed into a single face of the coin, and accordingly spread them over obverse and reverse, a practice in which he was imitated by his successors, until Muhammad Ghází (No. 50) restored the Kalima and the Khalifas to their proper places, the

obverse area and the margin.

The titles of the Sultans of Bengal, which always occupy the reverse and often extend over the obverse also, are constructed on much the same method as those of the Sultans of Dehli. They usually begin with , but this is sometimes omitted, العادل rarely السلمان الاعظم or الوند بدائيد الرحين The strengthened by the support of the Compassionate, is substituted for it, or, as on the coins of Fath Shah (No. 41), and the sons and grandson of Husen Shah (No. 46), الطمان ابن الطمان ابن الطمان ابن الطمان ابن الطمان ابن المطان المعان ال place. Then follows the julis, or accession-name, Nasiru-d-dunyawa-ddin or whatever it may be, and then the pseudo-patronymic, which is always ابو لجامد or ابو لخام, except in the case of Muzaffar Shah (No. 45) who adopted the form . Inc proper name of the king, Muhammad, Mahmud, &c., follows, and then the titles Shah and As-Sultán; after which, if there is space, especially on the later coins of the series, the names of the father and sometimes the grandfather of the king are inserted. Among exceptional titles may be noticed those of Sikandar Shah (No. 80), who appears to have arrogated to himself the . الأمام الأعظم ابو المجاهد سكندر شاه ابن الباس شاه السلطان style of Imam, in the formula and who also employed the titles الجاهد في سبيل الرحس The warrior on the The Aider of النامر الدين الله القاهر على الله Aider of God's Faith, the Subduer of God, the latter, of course, being a mistake The Truster الوائل جائيد الرحس The Victor by God's help; and الفاهر باله The Truster in the support of the Compassionate, besides more ordinary formulas. خليفة الله بالحجت و البرهان Mahmud Shah II has the curious inscription Vicegerent of God in deed and proof, which apparently is applied to himself. Husen Shah (No. 46) introduced several new titles: وادسيد المرسلين The Just Generous Sultan, and the patronymic العادل الباذل السلطان الغائر ,There is also the remarkable legend recording his conquests The Sulfan conqueror over Kamru and الكامرو وكنته و جاجنكر و اراسه Kamtah and Jajnagar and Orissa, which is one of the most curious inscriptions in the whole of Indian numismatics. Iliyas Shah (No. 29) clearly borrowed a Debli type when he styled himself الكندر الثاني The محكفر الزمان Second Alexander. 'Ali Shah (No. 28) adopted the form Alexander of the World, the distinguished by the grace of the Compassionals.

The titles, both when referring to the Khalifa or the Sultan, are commonly followed by the henedictory formula and all or one of

its variants.

The date formula presents little that is remarkable: up to the time of A'gam Sháh (No. 31), who died in 1396 (a. H. 799), the date is always given in words, and the formula runs as follows, ending with the date: غرب هذه السكر اللسكة اللسكة والقمة) في سنة السكر والقمة السكة والقمة (السكة اللسكة والقمة). In the time of Hamza Sháh the full numerals were abandoned in favour of ciphers, the so-called Arabic numerals, which were henceforward exclusively employed.

As regards weight and standard of assay the Bengal coins were a mere imitation of imperial mint-series. The local standard weight was 166 grains Troy: many of the earlier coins were of full weight, but have been bored out or reduced subsequently to the lesser weight at which the later Sultans issued their debased coinage. As regards purity, while the Dehli coinage generally gives from 990 to 996 grains to the test total of 1000, in Bengal the earliest coinages give a return of only 989 grains: in the time of Bahádur Sháh (No. 21) there was some rise of purity, but later the proportion fell so low as 962 grains in the time of A'zam Shah (No. 31). In many cases the execution of the Bengal coins is very poor owing to mistakes made by ignorant or careless engravers, and the difficulty of deciphering them is greatly increased by the frequency of counter stamps and cuts with a chisel: it is believed that these were made by the money changers and bankers in order to give an artificial depreciation to coins of a previous year or a previous reign.

# CATALOGUE

# A. GOVERNORS OF BENGAL

### IV

# GHIYÁSU-D-DÍN TWAZ

А. п. 608-624.

A. D. 1211-1226.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obvoces	Reverse
-		100	-	SIL	VER
1		619 619	W4, 156-5 S, 1-1	In a circle  All II II II  Apple II II II II  Bome Nagri characters out in, on the beginning words of the Kalimu  Margir, fragmentary  by mis (or particles and in the second in the sec	الدنيا و الدين الدنيا و الدين عوض بن الحين المرافق و الدين المرافق و الدين المرافق علا المان عبد علا المن عبد عبد المن
-11			100	23, p. 67.	het it woodstad our
2	-	520	Wt. 161-5 S. 1-1	اله ه eircle اله محدد اله	In a dotted circle السلطان المعظم خيات الدنيا و الدين ابو القتم عوض بن للسين ناسر (امير المومنين)
3	T	621	W£. 165-5 S. 1-12	In a double circle with dots between.  Same as No. 1.  Margin  ضرب هذه السكد في جدادى غرب و المحدود المحدود و المحد	In a dotted circle غبات الدنيا و الدين ابو النتي عوض بن لحريس) قسيم أمير المومتين سلطان السلاطين معز الدنيا و الدين ابو المطفر على يد ناصر امير المومنين

# BENGAL

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
4		(-16)	Wt. 160 S, 1-12	In a dotted circle  اله اله اله اله الله محمد رسول الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل	In a dotted circle السلطان المعظم غيات الدانيا) و الدين ابو الفتح عواض) الحسين العر (امير) المومتين
				Rf.J.A.S.B.,1881, No.22, p. 67.	4.8.2
5	4	-20	Wt. 161 8, 1-22	In a single circle with margin. Some as No. 1. Margin fragmentary, but perhaps العشرين من شهر	ابو التم احمد تسيم امير ا السلاطين معز الد الدين ابو المظامر على . مير المومنين الله ملك

# X

# MUGHISU-D-DÍN YÚZBAK

A. II. 645-656. A. D. 1246-1258.

в	Lakb- mutí	653	Wt. 168 S. 1-1	In double square, in- scribed in a circle السلطان الاعظم مفيث الدنيا و الدين ابو المظار يززاك السلطان In segments, arabesques.	In double square, in- earibed in a circle  في عهد الامام المستعمم امير المونين المونين هذه المرب بلكتوتي من خراج ارض يدن و توديا في رمضان سنة
				R. J.A.S.B., 1881, No. 11, p. 61.	A.S.B. Pl.

XVIII RUKNU-D-DÍN KAI KÁUS

А. п. 691-702.

A. D. 1291-1302.

M No.	Mint	Diebe	Weight and size	Ohmerse	Reverse
7	Lakh- nauti	691	WL 171 S. J-1	In double square السلطان الا عظم ركن الدنيا و الدين أبو المظر كيكاوس سلطان ين سلطان	In double square, in- scribed in a circle الامام المتحمم أمير المتحمم المير المومنين المومنين المتوني في سنة
				Rf. Th. 149.	A.S.B. Pl.
8	ni -	693	Wt. 168 S. 1-2	Same as No. 7.	Same as No. 7, but unit year ثلث A.S.B.

XIX SHAMSU-D-DÍN FÍROZ SHÁH

		A. E	L 702-718.	A. n. 130	2-1318.
N		1	190	GC	LD
0	8	-	Wt. 170 8. -95	In double square السلطان الا عظم شمس الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر فيروز شاه السلطان	In double square, in- scribed in a strele الامام المنتصم أمير المومتين
- 11				200	Margin gone.
Æ				SIL	VER
10	Iakh- nautí	715	Wt. 164 S, 1-1	Same as No. 9.	Same as No. 9.  Margin  الكينوتي منة خيس عشرة و سيعماية
21			1.5	Rf.Th.194. B.M.C., 3,p.10.	A.S.B.
n	· ge	720	Wt. 168-5 S. 1-06	Same as No. 9.	Sumeas No.9, but margin فرب هذه السكد لكېتوتى سنة عشرين و سبعهاية A.S.B.
12	3	-	Wt. 167 S. I-08	Same as No. 9.	Same as No. 9.

### BENGAL

XX SHIHÁBU-D-DÍN BUGHRA SHÁH

A. H. 718.

A.D. 1318.

AK No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obvecse	Roverse
13	Lakh- nautí	718	Wt. 168-5 8. 1-05	In double square السلطان الاعظم شهاب الدنيا و الدين أبو المظفر بغره شاه السلطان بن السلطان	In double square, in- scribed in a circle الأمام المتعمم امير المومنين المومنين المومنين ضرب هذه الفضاح المتراق كتنوني Star above la of alat
				Rf. Th., p. 197, No. 168.	A.S.B. Pl.

# XXI GHIYÁSU-D-DÍN BAHÁDUR SHÁH

		A. R.	710-723.	A.D. 1	310-1323.
14	Lakh		Wt. 185 8, 1-05	In square area السلطان الاعظم غيات الدنيا و الدين ابو المقدر بهادر شاه السلطان بن سلطان	In double square, inscribed in a circle
				Rf. B.W.C., 4, p. 11.	A.S.B.
15	6	721	Wt. 166-8 S. 1-02	Same as No. 14.	Same as No. 14, but Maryin فري احدى عشرين و سمعاية و سمعاية A.S.B.
16	~	-	Wf. 159 8. 1-05	Same as No. 14.	Same as No. 14, but Margin غرب هذه القشةعابة A.S.B.

# B. INDEPENDENT KINGS OF BENGAL

### XXVI

### FAKHRU-D-DÍN MUBÁRAK SHÁH

A. H. 739-750.

A. D. 1338-1349.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Waight and size	Obverse	Reverse
17	Sunar- gkon	745	Wt. 167 S. 1	السلطان الأعظم السلطان الأعظم الدنيا و الدين العظم الدنيا و الدين ابو المطان العظم المارك المطان السلطان السلطان المسلطان العظم المعادة العلمان المسلطان ال	الله a virele المحر المير المومنين المومنين المومنين مرب هذه السكد المحرة جلال سنار كانوسنة خمس و أربعين و سيعماية
			100	Bf. Th. 263, No. 220. B.M.C., 11, p. 13.	A.S.R. PL
18	#	747	Wt, 168 S. 1	Same as No. 17.	Same as No. 17, but unit year A.S.B.
19	9.	748	Wt. 162-5 S96	Same as No. 17.	Same as No. 17, but unit year ثنان A.S.B.
20	ы	749	Wt. 163-5 S. 1	Same as No. 17.	Same as No. 17, but unit year

### XXVII

# IKHTIYÁRU-D-DÍN GHÁZÍ SHÁH

		A. H. 7	50-753.	A.D. 1	349-1352.
21	Sunár- gáon	751	Wt. 166 8. -95	السلطان الأغظم اختيار الدنيا و الدين ابو المطفر غازشاه السلطان بن السلطان	In a circle  بعين لفليتة  المر امير الموتين الموتين Margin, injured by جعه  عنان عليه السكة المحضرة جلال المراب عله السكة المحضرة جلال المراب عله المحدى طبيين و سعمانة
				Rf. Th. 266, No. 222.	A.S.B. Pl.

#### BENGAL

### XXVIII

# 'ALÁU-D-DÍN 'ALÍ SHÁH (Western Bengal)

A. H. 740-746.

А. р. 1339-1345.

امير المومنين Margin

هذه الدنمة السكه في البلد فيروز آباد سئة اربع خمسين و سبعماية

A.S.B.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Roverne
22	Firoz- áhád	713	Wt. 168 S. 1-05	السلطان الاعظم السلطان الاعظم علا الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر عليشاه السلطان	In a square, inscribed in a circle المحموص المحموص المحموص المعايات الرحمان المرابع
				Rf. Th. 265, No. 221. B.M.C., 15, p. 14,	صرب هذه القضة السكه في الملد فمروز آباد سنة ثلث و راهين و سعماية A.S.B.
23	0.0	744	Wt. 168 S, 1-05	Same as No. 22.	Same as No. 22, but unit

### XXIX

# SHAMSU-D-DÍN ILIYÁS SHÁH

		A. B	L 740-759	A. D. 133	9-1368.	
N		1		GOLD		
23 (a)			Wt. 166 S. -94	In a circle السلطان العادل شمس الدنيا و الدين ابو لمظفر الياس شاد السلطان	In a square within a circle سكند التاني يعين الملائة امير المو[منين] Margin almost illegible, but perhaps as in No. 24.	
					PL	
Æ			-	Type A SI	LVER	
24	Firez- ábid	754	Wt. 164	In a circle	In a circle	

RI. B.M.C., 20, p. 16.

R No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
25	Firoz- ábád	754	Wt. 168 S. 1-06	Same as No. 24.	Same as No. 24.
26		757	Wt. 167 S. 1-02	Same as No. 24.	Same as No. 24, but uni
27	**	75-	Wt. 167 8. 1	Same as No. 24. Rf.I.M.C., p.141(11056).	Same as No. 24, but un year gone.
28		753	Wt. 165-5 S. 1-15	Type B  Larger flat coin, with bold lettering. Area same as No. 24, in a circle.	Same as No. 24, in a cir ole. Margin مرب هذه السكة احضرة فيروزاياد نة للت و خمسين و سبعماية A.S.I.
20	te	758	Wt. 164-1 S. 1-5	Same as No. 28. Rf.J.M.C., p.141(11064).	Same as No. 28, but un
30	Sunar- gáon	755	Wt. 167 8. 1	Type C Some as No. 24, but double square in circle with pellets at the sides.	In a circle as on No. 2: المر bot omitting المرافق المو المو المو المو المو المو المو المو المو المو المو المو ال
31	*	757	Wt. 167 S. 1-05	Same as No. 30, but no pellets at the sides. Rf. B.M.C., 25, p. 16.	Same as No. 30, but uni
81. (a)	,	756	Wt. 166 S. 1-08	Same as No. 31,	Same as No. 31, but uni year ست
81 (b)	Ÿ	758	Wt. 166 8. 1-09	Same sa No. 31.	Same as No. 31, but un year لهان
32	20	754	Wt. 167-5 S. 1-05	Type D In a square, inscribed in a circle. Same as No. 24. Rf. B.M.C., 23, p. 16.	In a circle. Same as No 31, but unit year ارتح

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
				Type E	
33	Firoz- ábád	747	Wt. 164 S. 498	Same as No. 24, but in a square within a circle.	Same as No. 24, but in a square inscribed in a small circle. Unit year A.S.B.
34	n.	-4-	WŁ 168 S. 95	Same as No. 33.	Same as No. 33, but only decade year decipherable (jee,) A.S.B.
34 (a)		751	Wt. 167 S. 1-08	Same as No. 33.	Same as No. 33, but year
85	Shahr- I-nau	(2,76,7)	Wt. 166	Same as No. 24. Rf. B.M.C., 17, p. 15.	Same as No. 33, but mint
			8, 95		town of AS.B.
36	ar-	74-		Same as No. 24.	Same as No. 35, but unit
			S. 1.05	Bf, I.M.C., p. 140(11084).	year missing.

# XXX SIKANDAR SHÁH BIN ILIYÁS SHÁH

A. 7	759-7	792.	4.	р. 1358-1389.
Firos-	759	Wt. 166.5 S. 1	Type A In a circle شاه سکنم ابن الیاس شاه السلطان	In a circle المجاهد في سبيل الرحين Margin ضرب هذه العلمة السكة في
Chāwal- istān, 'urf Kāmrū	789	Wt. 162 8, 1-02	Rf. B.M.C., 27, p. 17.  Type B In a circle المجاهد في سبيل الرحين شاه سكنفر ابن الياس	البلد فيروز آباد سنة تسع و خسين و سبعاية خسين و سبعاية 18.8. يعين خلفة الله دامر أمير الله دامر أمير المومنين مرب هذه السكا ملك واولتان عرف عرمة كامرو سنة تسع و خسين و سبعاية
	Fíros- ábád Cháwal- istán, 'urf	Fires- 759 åbid 759 Chiwal- 759 istan, 'urf	Abid 166-5 S. 1 Cháwal- 759 Wt. istán, 'urf 162 Kámrú S.	### Firos- 159 Wt. In a circle    St.   In a circle

AR. No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
88	Snnar- gáon	759	Wt, 167 S. 1	Same as No. 38.	Same as No. 38, but mint حنبرة جلال ستاركالو
П				Rf. B.M.C., 29, p. 18.	A.S.B.
40		760	Wt. 165	Sarne as No. 38,	Same as No. 39, but year
7			8. 1-02		4.8.B.
41	Э.	784	Wt. 165	Same as No. 38.	Same as No. 39, but date
			8, 1.05	Rf.I.M.C., p.142(11073).	اربع و تانین
42	Mu'az- zamābid	760	Wt. 162 S. 1-02	Same as No. 38.	Same as No. 38, but Maryén صرب هذه السكد أقلم معظم اباد سنة ستين و سيعمايد
				Rf. B.M.C., 30, p. 18.	A.S.B.
43		761	Wt. 166-5	Same as No. 38.	Same as No. 42, but date
	4 7 4 1		8. 1-06	Service and Park	احدى و ستين 4.S.B.
44	104	764	Wt. 163	Same as No. 38.	Same as No. 42, but date
			8, 1		4.S.B.
			750	Type C	
45	-	-	Wt.	آيو المجاهد	In a circle
	1		168-5 S.	سكندر شاه	الناسر الدين الله
- 1			-9	السلطان ابن السلطان	القاه
- 11			1	U	الأعدل الله
- 11				Rf. B.M.C., \$1, p. 18.	Margin illegible.
					A.S.D.
48	-	-	Wt. 153 8, 1-07	Same as No. 45.	Same as No. 45,
				Type D	
47	Firoz-	764	Wt.	In a circle	In a circle
	ábád		163	الامام	يمين خليفة الله فاصر أمير ال
			S. 1-13	الاعظم أبو	الله فاصر امير
			31.00	المجاهد أسكندر	المومتين خلد الله خلافته
				شاء ابن الياس شاء السلطان	Margin
				شاة السنهان	فبروز اباد اربع و ستين و
				Rf. B.M.C., 32, p. 19.	سوعهالة
				I.M.C., p. 143 (11069).	

Æ. No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Ohverse	Reverse
48	Firez- ábád	771	Wt. 158 B. 1-05	Same as No. 47.	Same as No. 47, but Margin المروز اباد احدي سبعين وسبعماية A.S.B
49		777	Wt, 165 S, 1-1	Same as No. 47.	Same as No. 47, but univers
50	Iqlím (Mu'as- zamábád)	777	Wt. 158 8. 1-08	الأمام الأعظم أبو المجاهد سكندر شاه أبن الياس شاه السطان	الت a circle  يعين خليفة الله تاسر امير المومنين خلات خلافته المعوونين ضرب هذه السكه في اقليم المعارية المعارية
51	o <del>e</del> d	-	Wt. 166 S. 1-12	Same as No. 47, but let- tering slightly different. Rt.L.M.C., p.143(11070).	Same as No. 47, but let- tering slightly different. Mint and date gone.
52	Fires- abad	781	Wt. 186-5 S. 1-15	Type E  In a circle  It a circle  It a circle  It a circle  It could be less that the circle  It could be less that the circle  Acresia  It and [luer A] It and [an]  e that [an]  It and [an]	In eightfoil بعون خليفة الله باصر امير المومنيان غوث الأسلام و المسلميان خلدت خلافته امرب هذه السكم المباركة في بلغة فيروز إباد سنة احدى ثمانيان
				Rf. B.M.C., 37, p. 20.	A.S.B. PL
53	n'	787	Wt. 165 S. 1-2	Same as No. 52, but margin almost all gone. BLLM.C.,p.143(11067).	Same as No. 52, but unit year
54		-	Wt. 159 S. 1-23	Same as No. 52, but in rude lettering.	Same as No. 52, but much defaced.

	_			
Shahr- i-nau	78~	Wt. 163 S.	Type F In octagon اسکندر شاه	In ornamented loseage يعين خليظ الله ناصر المير المومنين
		1-15	السلطان البحض عند السلطان السلطان المسلطان المس	خلدت خلافة Margin خرب هذه السك المباركة إ
		366	Type G	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Satgaon	781	167 S. 1-1	in quatretoti مكتفر شاه ابن الياس شاه السلطان	In six-rayed star يعين خاليفة الله ناصر امير المو منبن خلد الله
			الام [ابوبكر] الاعظم [عمر] العادل ابو [عثمان] المجاهد [على]	عالين ا و سعمايه
		30	Rf. B.M.C., 46, p. 22.	A.S.B
	782	Wt. 166 S. 1-1	Same as No. 56. Rf.I.M.C., p.142(11076).	Same as No. 56, but univers
	_	Wt. 166 S. 1-12	Same as No. 56,	Same as No. 57, but uni year illegible.  A.S.B.
			Time H	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Firez- ábád	767	WE. 166-5 S. 1-25	ابو المجاهد ابو المجاهد سكندر شاه ابن الباس شاه الساطان Margin الامام [ابوبكر] الاعظم [عمر]	يمين حليفة الله يمين حليفة الله فاصر المومنين فاصر المومنين فوت الاسلام و المسلوبين خلد مذكة المسلوبين خلد المسلوبين في المسلوبين المسلوبين في المس
			[على]	
	Fíroz-	782 –	Satgrion 781 Wt. 167 S. 1·1  782 Wt. 166 S. 1·1  Wt. 166 S. 1·12  Firoz- 553d 767 Wt. 166-5 S.	السلطان البلاد السلطان العالم المساورة المساورة المساورة المساورة المساورة المساورة المساورة المساورة المسلطان

At No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Roverse
60	Firoz- ábád	782	Wt. 165-5 S. 1-12	Same as No. 59.	Same as No. 59, but date l'iter faller e marle A.S.B.
81		783	Wt, 154 8, 1-1	Same as No. 59.	Same as No. 59, but unit year نلث A.S.B.
62	R	786	Wt. 167 S. 1-1	Same as No. 59.	Same as No. 59, but unit year 4.8.8.
63	Sunár- gáon	788	Wt. 164-5 S. 1	Type I In a circle السلطان المعظم سكندر شاه ابن الباس شاه السلطان	In a circle  بعين خليقة  الته نامز أمير المومنين  المومنين  Margin  المحدة المكة بحقرة جلال
64		759	Wt. 168 S. 1-02	Same as No. 63.	ستارگانو سنة ثمان و خسين و سبعاية A.S.B. Same as No. 63, hut unit year تسع A.S.B. PL

## XXXI GHIYÁŞU-D-DÍN Á'ZAM SHÁH

А. п. 792-799.

а.р. 1389-1396.

65	Firoz- ábád	79-	Wt. 165 8. 1-12	In quatresoil غيات الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر اعظمشاء ابن سكندر شاه ابن الياس شاه السلطان	اله a square قاصر المير المومنيين عوت الاسلام و المسلمين خلد ملكه خلد ملكه مرب هذه   السكه الحضرة   فيروز اباد   تسعين و سيحابة
66	20	79-	Wt. 167 S. 1-15	Same as No. 65.	A.S.B. Seme as No. 65. A.S.B.

At No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Rayersa
-				Type B	
67	Firez- ábád	793	Wt. 165 S. 1-15	In quatrefoil غیات الدنیا و الدین ابو المطفر اعظمتناه	In a circle ناصر امير المومتين غوت الاسلام و المسلمين خاد ملكه
		8		السلطان Margin السلطان   الاعظم   المودد بتأثيد   الملك الرحمان	معرضه المحتونة المحت
		130	4000	Rf. B.M.C., 60, p. 26.	
68		799	WŁ 165 S. 1-15	Same as No. 67.	Same as No. 67, but uni year تسع A.S.B. Pl
69	est.	-	Wt. 174 S. 1	Same as No. 67. Rf. I.M.C., p. 144(8185).	Same as No. 67.
70		788	Wt. 158 S. 1-1	Same as No. 67. RLI.M.C., p.145(11087).	Same as No. 67, but date ثمان و ثمانين و سعماية
71	*	788	WŁ 165 S. 1-18	Same as No. 67. Rf. I.M.C., p.145(11088).	Same as No. 70.
72	P	794	Wt. 165 S95	Same as No. 67. [Smaller coin, with finer execution.]	Same as No. 67, but uni year &
_1				Turo C	
73	Firoz- 4b4d	793	Wt- 166-5 S, 1-15	Type C In large quatrefoil غوات الدنيا و الدين ابو المفر اعظماء ابن سكندر شاه ابن الياس شاه السلطان Margin as on No. 67.	Same as No. 67.
				Rf. B.M.C., 63. p. 27.	A.S.B

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
				Type D	1. 14 /
74	Mu'aggam- abad	793	Wt. 165 S. 1-1	In a square المويد بتاتيد الرحين غيات الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر اعظم شاه السلطان	In eight-rayed star ناصر الاسلام و المسلمين يعين المسلمين يعين المير المومنين
				In segments ابو بکر۔ عبر۔ عثمان ۔ علی	Margin ضرب هذه السكه في الملد معظم اباد في الثالث تسجين و سعماية
				Rf. B.M.C., 54, p. 25.	A.S.B.
75		7-	Wt. 165 S. 1-15	Same as No. 74.	Same as No. 74, but date gone.
				MATLIAN,	A.S.B. Pl.
76	6 Januat- áhád	-9-	Wt. 164 8, 1-15	Type E In a square Same as No. 74.	In a circle Same as No. 74, but Margin ضرب هذه السكه الماركة في جنتاباد سنة تسعين
				Rf. B.M.C., 52, p. 24.	A.S.B. Pl.
77	ñ	79-	Wt. 164 S. 1-15	Same as No. 74.	Same as No. 76, but date قامعون و مبعابة A.S.B.
	2.77			Tupe F	
78	Satgáon	7	Wt. 166 5. 1-15	In a equare with loop in each eide. Same as No. 74. In the loops ابو بکر عمر عشمان بعلی	In quatrefoil الأمر سلام و المسلمين امعر الموضين يعين يعين فصرب هذه السكه في عرصة ستكانو سعماية
				Rf. B.M.C., 59, p. 26.	A.S.B. Pl.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obserse	Reverse
79	Satgáan	I	Wt. 163 8. 1-15	Same as No. 78.	In quatrofoil, differently scranged الأسلام والسلام و السلوين و السلوين الموانين امير الموانين المير الم
80		790	Wt. 163-8 8. 1-05	Same as No. 78. Rf.J.M.C., p.144(11227).	Same as No. 79, but year کستین و سخمالة
81		790	Wt. 163 S. 1-15	Same as No. 78. RLL.M.C., p. 144(11228).	Same as No. 80.
82	Mu'azzam- ábád	799	Wt. 166-5 S. -95	Type G Same as No. 74, but smaller coin, and better execution.  Rf. B.M.C., 57, p. 25.	Same as No. 74, but unit year سع A.S.B
83		-	Wt. 165 B. 1	Same as No. 82. Rf.I.M.C., p.144(11085).	Same as No. 82, but mar- gin incomplete.
84	Satgáon	*	Wt. 168 S. -83	ملطان ملطان غیات (الدنیا) و الدین ابو المظر اعظیشا، السلطان	ابد الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل
85	-	-	W4. 160 S. 1-02	In a circle عیات الدنیا و الدین ابو المثار اعظمشاه بن سکدر شاه این الباس شاه السلطان	In a circle الأمام بيين خليفة ناصر بيين خليفة ناصر فوث الأسلام و المسلمين (Very poor execution.)
96	-	7	Wt. 162 S. -97	المويد جائيد الرحمن غيات الدنيا و الدين ابو المطفر اعظم شاه ابن سكندر شاه ابن الياس شاه السلطان	In multifeil, but too much defaced to be legible.

### XXXII

## SAIFU-D-DÍN HAMZA SHÁH

A. H. 799-809.

A. D. 1396-1406.

A. No.	Min#	Date	Weight and size	Obvarso	Reverse
87	Firoz- ábád		Wt. 164 8. 1-22	الدنيا و الدين الدنيا و الدين ابو الجاهد حيزه شاء بن اعظيشاء بن سكدر شاء بن الباس شاء بن سلطان	In square area ناسر امير الومنين غوت الاسلام و المسلمين و المسلمين خلاد ملكه خلاد ملكه المرب هذه السكه في خصرة المرب المنه منه المرب المنه المرب المر
				Rf. E.M.C., 65, p. 28.	A.S.B.
88		814(1)	Wt. 165 S. 1-25	Same as No. 67.	Same as No. 87, but date

## XXXIV

# SHIHÁBU-D-DÍN BÁYAZÍD SHÁH

		A. H.	812-817.	a, p, 1	409-1414.
89		812	Wt. 164 S. 1-15	In a circle المويد يتاثيب الرحمن شهاب الدنيا و الدين ابو المظار بايذيد شاء السلطان	In a sircle نامر امير المومنين غوث الاسلام و المسلمين Margin all lost except
				Rf. B.M.C., 67, p. 29.	A.S.B.
ĐO	Firez- álad	817	W£. 167 8. 1/26	الم multifoil شهاب الدنيا و الدين ابو المطفر بايذيد شاء السامان خلد ملكه RE B.M.C., 71, p. 30.	In an enclosure sur- rounded by eight area تاصر امير المومنين قوت الأسلام و المسلمين العروزة عثمان    إياد    على    ميروز ا

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
91	Firox- ábád	816	Wt. 163 8. 1-2	المويد المويد بتأثيد الرحين شهاب الدتيا و الدين ابو المظفر بايذيد شاه السلطان	In enclosure surrounded by eight area turning in- wards خوت السلام غوت الاسلام و المسلمين ابو بكر   قرب   عمر   قرب   عمر   قرب   المدار
			4-12-	Rf. B.M.C., 68, p. 30.	A.S.B.
03	jet .	817	Wt. 169 S. 1-27	Same as No. 91.	Same as No. 91, but date

## XXXV JALÁLU-D-DÍN MUḤAMMAD SHÁH

А. н. 817-835.

a. p. 1414-1431.

			1000	Type A	
93	Firoz- a bad	818	Wt. 163-8 S. 1-25	In scalloped sircle جلال الدنيا و الدين ابو المطامر محمد شاه السلطان Rf. B.M.C., 72, p. 31. I.M.C., p. 146 (7372).	In quatrefoil ناسر الأسلام و المسلمين خلد ملكه خلد ملكه مرب هذه السكه في تيروز اباد سنة ۱۱۸
94	10	819	Wt. 165 S. 1-2	Same as No. 93.	Same as No. 93, but date
95		822	Wt. 166 S. 1-15	Same as No. 93.	Same as No. 93, but date
98	и	823	Wt. 165 S. 1-2	Same as No. 93.	Same se No. 93, but date AFR A.S.B. FL
97		824	Wt. 165 S. 1-15	Same as No. 93.	Same as No. 93, but date
98		828	Wt. 162-5 S. 1-15	Same as No. 93.	Same as No. 93, but date *** A.S.B.

R. No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
=				Туре В	
99	Satgion	831	Wt. 155-5 S. 1-15	Same as No. 93.	In a square in a circle تامر امير المومنين غوث الاسلام و المسلمين حقد ماكن الم acgments غرب هذه     ستگانو
			100	Rf. H.M.C., 76, p. 32,	4.S.B
100	-	82-	Wt. 154 S. 1-1	Same as No. 93,	Same as No. 99, but uni year gone.
	63A 717		100	Type C	0.505
101	Mu'azgam- ábád	)	Wt. 1.06 8. 1.1	In a plain area. Same as No. 93.	المومنين المومنين ناصر امير غوث الاسلام و المسلم المعرف المسلم المعرفة الاسلام المعرفة المسلم
		150	33.	Type D	
102		818	Wt. 166 S. 1-15	In multifuil السلطان العادل جلال الدنيا و الدين ابو محمد شاه السلطان المظاهر	On eightfoll with in- curving sides  ناصر أمير المومنين غوت الأسلام و المسلمين و المسلمين بوبكر    ضرب    عمر    سنة    لمان    عشم    على    لهانهاية
				Rf. B.M.C., 79, p. 32.	4.S.B. Pl.
103	=-	-	Wt. 158 S. 1-3	Thype E  In a circle (السلطان العال الدنيا دل جلال الدنيا و الدين ابو المجاهد محمد شاه السلطان  Rt. I.M.C., p. 146 (9877).	Much defaced, but apparently in multifull; same as No. 93.

At No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Beverse
	5 5 5 7	17		Type F (Tughra cha	racters on both sides)
104	Fathábád	840	Wt. 161 8, 1-1	This coin is cracked right across. The reverse is counter-struck with shroff marks.  In a circle جلال الدنيا و الدين ابو المفر عبد شاه السلطان Rf. B.M.C., 86, p. 35, but mint different.	In a circle عليفة الله تأمر (الأسلام و السلمين) فتعابات To the right مه. [There is some doubt as to the words in brackets.]  A.S.B.
105	3	2	Wt. 168 8. 1-12	The Kalims.	Same as No. 104.
108		834	Wt. 161 S. 1-22	Same as No. 104.	Same as No. 104, but date
				Type G (Tughra char	acters on reverse only)
107	-	821	Wt. 166 S, 1-1	Within a circle the Kalima, Margin partly destroyed, but date are	Same as obverse of No. 104.
108	Fires- ábád	834	Wt. 164-5 8. 1-2	Same as No. 107, but Marges عرب هذه السكة في الغروزاباد عدد محمد Rf. B.M.C., 83, p. 34, but mint different.	Same as No. 107.
109	-		Wt. 161 8, 1-1	The Kalima in Tughra characters.	In a circle المويد جائيد الرحمن خايفة الله (جلال) الدنيا و الدين محمد شاه سلطان
110	Chatgion	834	Wt. 165 8. 1-2	Same as No. 104, in Tughra characters.	الم a circle المر الأسلام و المسلمين خاد ملكه خاد ملكه مرب هذه السكه في چتگانو متة عدم Pl.

R.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obversa	Beverse
111	-	-	Wt. 163 S.	Same as No. 104, in Tughra characters.	In a double circle with stabesques between and 1.11
			1-18		للبار

XXXVII

# NÁŞIRU-D-DÍN MAHMÚD SHÁH

		A. H.	846-864.	А. р. 1442	-1459.
113	-	-62	Wt. 166 S. 1	In an octagon formed by interlacing squares تامر الدنيا و الطفر و الدين ابو الطفر معمود شاد سلطان	In multifoil الأسلام غوث و المسلمين ناصر و المسلمين ناصر معاد معاد معاد المعادد
na	-	848	W6. 162-5 S. -9	In a circle تامر الدنبا و الدين ابو المظر محمود شاء سلطان No margin legible.	الم.ح.ت. المويد جالات (الرحمن) خليفة الله خلد الله ملكه المحمد
114	-	-	We. 165-5 S. .9	In a circle ناصر الدتيا و الدين ايو المظفر محمود شاه سلطان	In a circle المويد بتائيد الرحين الرحين Margin gone.
115	=	÷	Wt. 163 S95	Same as No. 114, but in rude lettering.	Entirely defaced.  A.S.B.
116	Mahmad- abad	858	Wt. 165 S. -9	Same as No. 112, but in a plain area.	In a circle فوت الأسلام و المسلمين خلد الله محمد اباد مده Margin illegible.
117	-	ì	Wt. 162 S. -95	In double multifoil, Same as No. 112.	In a circle غوت الاسلام و المسلمين خلد الله السور (٦) Margin illegible.

Mo.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverso
118	7	-54	Wt. 104 S. 1-05	Same as No. 116, but rade lettering.	Defaced by punch marks but es visible.
110	Pathábád (1)	86-	We. 157 S. 1-05	In multifoil. Same as No. 112.	In multifoil فوت الأسلام و المسلمين خلد الله المتحاباد ماه (١) Punch marked and out with chisel.
120	-	851 (1)	Wt. 164-5 S. 1-2	Same as No. 119.	A.S.B. In multifeil غوت الاسلام و المسلمين و المسلمين (1) ادم
121		860	Wt. 154 S. 1-2	Same as No. 119.	In multifoil غوت الاسلام و المسلمين خلد الله ملكه و سلطانه ا ملكه .
122		-	Wt. 159 S. 1-15	In double circle with arabesques between خاصر الدنيا و الدين الوليا المحدود الموالية السلطان شاء السلطان	In a circle المويد يتاثيد الرحين حليقة الله Margin illegible. A.S.B.
123	-		Wt. 161 S. -95	ناصر الدنيا و الدين ابو المجاهد محمود شاه	Entirely defaced, and illegible.
124	-	0	Wt. 160 S. -95	In a circle سلطان ناصر الدنيا و الدين ابو المجامد محسود شاه The first long line is in Tughra characters and سلطان is attached to the clongated letters.	الله علا الله علا الله الله الله الله ال

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
125	Nașrat- ábád	862	Wt, 166 8, 1-05	In Tughra charocters الدنيا و الدين ابو المجاهد محمود (شاه) السلطان	In a circle المربد بتأثيد الرحمن خليلة الله (1) نصرت اباد هاب (1)
			1,77	Rf. J.A.S.B., III, p. 218, No. 7.	A.S.B. Pl.
120	-	862	Wt. 163 8.	Same as No. 126, but ابو المفار	Same as No. 125. Much defaced, but date
			1		A.S.B.
127	=	7	Wt- 163 8.	In multifeil الدنيا و الدين ابو المظر السلطان	Too much defaced to be legible.
- 1			-9	THE COMMUNITY	d.S.B.
128	-	-	Wt 163 S. 1-15	Same as No. 126.	Hegible.
129	1	8-3	Wt. 166 S. 1	In a circle  الحيار الدنيا و الدين ابو الحياد محمود تاد السلطان  A wavy line neede of small ares of a circle is outside in the margin.	In quatrefoil قاصر الاسلام و المسلمين و المسلمين خلد ملكه
				Each one has a dot in it.	A.S.B. PL
130	-	854	Wt. 164 S. I-05	Same as No. 129,	Same as No. 129, but data
181	1)	-	Wt. 167 S. -95	In a circle with dotted pattern outside تأسر الدنيا و الدين ابو الجاهد المجاهد شاه السلطان	In a circle, as on No. 129.  Margin  اسرب هذه السكد.  No mint or year.  A.S.B.
-			1		Pl.
132	-	852	Wt, 164 S, 97	Same as No. 131.	Same as No. 131, but year

## XXXVIII

## RUKNU-D-DÍN BÁRBAK SHÁH

A. H. 864-879.

A. D. 1459-1474.

M.	Mipt	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Roverns
133	The Treasury	-64	Wt. 164 S. 1-15	In a circle الا إلى الا الله محمد رسول الله عرانه ۱۲۳ ماراد	الساطان (ركن) الدنيا و الدين ابو المجاهد باريكشاه الساطان بن محمود شاه السلطان
134		-64	Wt. 164 S. 1-05	Same as No. 133.	Same as No. 133.  A.S.B.
135	-	864	W4, 163 S. 1-05	In a circle لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله اربع ۱۳ Margin unintelligible.	السلطان الاعد (1) السلطان الاعد (1) الاعظم باربكشاء سلطان ابن محمود شاء سلطان خلد الله ملك و
				Rf. B.M.C., 90, p. 37.	A.S.B
136	-	873	Wt. 160 S. 1-05	Same as No. 135, but year	Same as No. 135.
187	=	-73	Wt. 165 S. 1.05	Same as No. 136.	Same as No. 135.
138	-	874(1)		In a circle, the Kalima only, Margin destroyed.	Same as No. 135, with perhaps date A.S.B.
130	-	=	W1. 164 S. 1-05	Same as No. 138.  In margin knots joined with curved lines and perhaps names of the Four Companions.	Same as No. 135.
140	The Treasury	-67	Wt. 163 S. 1-1	In a circle ركن الدنيا و الدين ابو المطفر باركشاء السلطان ابن محمود شاء السلطان Margin illegible.	In a circle المريد جائيد الرحس خليفة الله بالحجّت و البرمان خزاند ٢٠٠- عزاند ٢٠٠-

At No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
141	The Treasury	868	Wt. 165 S. 1.1	In a circle الله الا الله محمد الرسول الله	Same as obverse of No. 140, but in margin ares with rays outside.  A.S.B.
143	-	-	Wt. 165 S, 1	Same as No. 140, but in coarse lettering and no date or mint.	Same as No. 140, but no margin.
148	5	867	Wt., 164 S., 1-05	Same as No. 140, but with ambesques in margin.	المويد جائيد الرحمن خليفة الله ياطحت و المرهان يا اربع معم (Should be ۸۱۷)
144	-	867	Wt. 164 S. 1-05	In a rayed circle Same as No. 140.	Same as No. 140, but in a rayed circle. A.S.B.
145	-	-	Wt. 188 S95	Same as No. 140, but no margin, and with coarse lettering.	Same as No. 140, but no date or mint.
146	The Treasury (1)	871 (1)	Wt. 164 8. 1-05	In a circle  عبد رسول الله  حاله  حاله  حاله  حاله  (Date is perhaps intended to be معد)  Rf. J.A.S.B., 1883, p. 220, No. 17.	A.S.B.  In a circle  السلطان العادل  الا عظم باریکشاه  ابن محمود شاه سلطان  علیقه الله  خزانا ا
147	-		Wt. 164 S. 1-2	In a circle  الد الا الله الا الله المحدد رسول الله المطالن العادل الله المددل Many punch marks.  Margio defaced.	Pl. In a circle السلطان المعظم باريكشاء السلطان ابن محمد شاء السلطان Nothing in margin.  A.S.B Pl
148	The Mint	864	Wt. 165 8. 1-1	In Trighra characters ركن الدنيا و الدين ابو المجاهد باربكشاء السلطان ابن محمود شاء السلطان	In a circle السلطان ابن السلطان بعار العرب بعار العرب

XXXXIX

## SHAMSU-D-DÍN YÚSUF SHÁH

А. н. 879-886.

A. D. 1474-1481.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
149	The Treasury	881	Wt. 158 8. 1	In a circle الع الا الله محمد رسول الله حزاته الم Margin illegible.	In a circle و الدين شمس الدليا ابو المظفر يوسفشاء بن باربكشاء ابن محمود شاء سلطان Margia illegible.
			-	Rf. B.M.C., No. 93, p.38.	Margin illegible.
150	-	-83	Wt. 162-3 S. 1-05	Same as No. 149, but	Same as No. 149, but lettering bolder.
			Tarrier I	Rf. I.M.C., p. 146 (9238).	Pl.
151	-	7	W1. 162 8. 1-05	The Kalima in a square within a circle.  Margin much defaced, but apparently the Four Companions.	شمس الدنيا و الدين ايو المظفر يوسفشاه باربكشاء سلطان بن محمود شاه سلطان

### XLI

## JALÁLU-D-DÍN FATH SHÁH

				Control Control of the Control of th	
		A. E	. 886-892.	A. D. 1481-	-1486.
A	1 = 1	1			LD
152	The Tressury	-87	Wt. 160 S. -82	In a circle with a rabesques in the margin السلطان ابن السلطان چلال الدنیا و الدین ابو الطغر	Inacircle witharabesques in the margin السلطان ابن السلطان ابن محمود شاء السلطان السلطان عمود
AL				SIL	VER
153	Fathabad	886	Wt. 159 S. -95	Inacircle with ambesques in the margin جلال الدين الدين الدين الوالم الدين الوالم المنطق المنطقة المن	Inacircle with arabesques in the margin ابن محبود شاه السلطان للسين شاهي السين شاهي المحالاة معالد معالد معالد معالد معالد معالد معالد معالد علي المعالد علي المعالد علي المعالد علي المعالد المعالد علي المعالد علي المعالد المعالد علي المعالد المعالد علي المعالد علي المعالد المعالد علي المعالد المعالد علي

Æ. No.	Mini	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
154	Fathabad	886	Wt. 173 S. 1-1	Same as No. 153, but a larger coin. RL L.M.C., pt 146 (8186).	Same as No. 153,
155	The Treasury	888	Wt. 163 S. 1-4	Inacircle witharnbesques. Same as No. 152. A large thin coin. Rf. I.M.C., p. 147 (9878).	Inacircle with arabesques. Same as No. 152, but date
156	Muham- madábád	88-	Wt. 162 S. 1-1	In an octagon with in- curring ares السلطان للسين جلال الدنيا و الدين العثاء السلطان ابو لمطار	In a circle. Illegible, but date and mint visible.
157	The Mint	890	Wt. 162 S. 1-2	In a circle with loops and dots outside it السلطان المسلطان جلال الدنيا حلام و الفين ابق	Inacircle with a rabe sques outside it السلطان ابن السلطان ابن معمود شاء السلطان حسين شاهي مدد ار ضرب ١٠٠
	3	+	1	HL R.M.C., 98, p. 40.	A.S.B.
158	-	890	Wt. 162 S. 1-1	In a circle, the Kulima and M.	In a circle السلطان جلال الد ابن السلطان جلال الد نيا و الدين ابو الطفر فتم شاه السلطان

## XLIII

## SAIFU-D-DÍN FÍROZ SHÁH A.H. 892-895. A.B. 1486-1489.

159	1	892	Wt. 148-5 S. -95	In a circle, the Kalima and Atr	In a rayed circle حيف الد نيا و الدين ابو المظفر فيروز شاه خلد الله
				Rf. J.M.C., p.147(9239).	

Ma.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverso
160	Fathabad	893	Wt. 164 8. 1	In an ornamented circle, the Kalima and Jula Atr	In a rayed circle سيف الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر فيروز شاه السلطان حقد اله ملكة و سلطانه
161	The Treasury	893	Wt. 113 S. 1-1	In an ornsmented circle, the Kalims and مارانه خزانه	In an ornamented circle Same as No. 160. ASB

## XLIV

# NÁŞIRU-D-DÍN MAHMÚD SHÁH II

	А. н. 895-896.		A. D. 1489-1490.		
162		Wt. 166 8. 1-02	In a circle surrounded by statesques نامر الدنيا و الدين ابو لمجاهد محمد شاء السلطان Rf. Similar to B.M.C., 104, p. 42,	In a circle surrounded by arabesques الموند بتائيد الرحمن خليفة الله بالحجت و البرهان See also J.A.S.B., 1846, p. 331, where the last words are read المتحادة	

#### XIA

## SHAMSU-D-DÍN MUZAFFAR SHÁH

		A. H. 8	96-899.	A. D. 149	0-1493.
163	Bárbak- ábád	896	WE. 165 8. 1-1	In an ornamented circle, the Kalima and مار ( = مار کاباد ایر کاباد In margin divided by arabesques the names of the Four Companions.	In multifoil الدنيا شمس و الدين ابو لنصر مظفر شاه السلطان خلد انه ملكه و سلطانه
164	-	8	Wt. 164 S. 1	In a circle, the Kalima and	In a circle الدنيا شمس و الدين ابو المطار مشار شاء السلطان خلد السلطان خلد

AB No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
185	The Treasury	898 (7)	Wt. 164 8. -95	In a circle, the Kalima and (i) at a siji-	In multifoil شهس الدنیا و الدین ابو النصر مظر شاه السلمان خلد الله ملکه و سلمان
166	=	9	Wt. 161 8. 1	Uf. B.M.C., 105, p. 43.  Much defseed, fragments of the Kalima.	الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الله

# XLVI

# 'ALÁU-D-DÍN HUSEN SHÁH

		A. 1	899-925	A. D. 1493	-1518.
A	1 - 1			GC	OLD CAL
167	The Treasury	899	Wt. 163-5 S. -97	In an ornamented double cirule  الله الا الله محمد الرسول الله خزانه ١٩٠	السلطان السلطان العادل البائل وقد سيد المرسلين علا و الدنيا و الدين أبو المفامر حسين شاء السلطان خلد الله ملكة و سلطانه
				Rf. B.M.C., No. 108, p. 44.	A.S.B. PL
168	Mu'aggam- ábád	907	Wt. 164-5 S. -85	In double circle with arabesques  الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل	In double circle with stabesques between علا و الدنيا و الدنيا و الدنيا و الدنيات المطان حسين شاء سلطان التي حيد الشرف حلد الله ملكة و سلطانة على المراب ال

At No.	Miat	Date	Weight and size	Oliverso	Reverse
				SIL	VER
169	Fathábúd	899	Wt. 155 8. 1-17	In a circle with small loops outside لا الد الد الله محمد رسول الله فتحاباء ١٩٩	In a circle with smal loops ontaids علا و الدنيا و الدين ابو المقفر حسين تناه السلطان خد الله ملكد و سلطان
	100		-	Rf, B, M.C., 113, 114, p.45.	Pl
170		899	Wt. 162-5 S98	Same as No. 169. Rf. I.M.C., p. 147(7874).	Same as No. 169, but emaller coin.
171	The Tressury	905	Wt. 163 8. 1-04	The Kalima in a circle with small loops outside; date the and mint with	Same as No. 169.
				Rf. I.M.C., p.147(13423).	
172	н	919	Wt. 164 S. 1-02	Same as No. 171, but date	Same as No. 169.
178	9	7	Wt. 163 S. 1-05	Same as No. 171, but date apparently	Same as No. 169.
174	10	899	1	Same as No. 171, but date	علا و الدنيا و الدنين ابو المغافر حسين شاه السلطان خلد الله ملك
175	Fathábád	89(9)	Wt. 160-5 8. 1-15	In a circle هاس حسين شاه السلطان بن سيد اشرف المسيني حقد ملكه و سلطانه التحاياد التحاياد التحاياد (9247).	السلطان السلطان الفائع الكامرو وكمت و جامئكر و اربء علا و الدنيا و الدين ابو المفافر
170	The Treasury	912	Wt. 160-5 S. 1-05	Same as No. 175, but	Same as No. 175.
				Rt. I.M.C., p.148 (9246).	
177	Husen- Abád	914	Wt. 163 S. 1-2	Same as No. 175, but in a double circle, and 110 adult	Same as No. 175, but in a double circle.
178	The Mint	922	Wt. 162 S. 1-1	Same as No. 175, but دار الفرب Rr. I.M.C.,p.149(13421).	Same as No. 175, but in a double circle.

At No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
179	Husen- ábid	919	Wt, 163 S.	Same as No. 177, with the addition of the word at and 111 state	Same as No. 175, but within a double circle.
			1-02	Rf. B.M.C., 129, p. 48.	A.S.B.
180	н	Ē	Wt. 163 S. 1-06	Same as No. 175, but the wording is ملك الله ملك, and mint عصياباد	Same as No. 175.
			1	Rf. B.M.C., 124, p. 48. I.M.C., p. 148 (7873).	
181	The Treasury	899	Wt. 167 S. -75	In double circle, the Ka- lima and AN Sija.  This face of the coin is out deeply with a chisel mark.	علا و الدنيا علا و الدنيا و الدين ابو المفتر حسين شاء السلطان خلد الله ملكة و سلطانه
			LU.	Rf.Like B.M.C., 115, p.45, but thicker and smaller.	A.S.B. Pl.
182	Husen- ábád	900	Wt. 164 S. 1	In a circle السلطان العادل علا الدنيا و الدين ابو المظاهر	In a circle شاد سلطان حسن بن سيد اشرف المسين خلد مكله حسين آباد ١٠٠
				Rf. H.M.C., 132, p. 49.	A.S.B.
183	Mu'azzam- ábid	907	Wt. 163 S. I-1	Same as No. 182.	Same as No. 182, but mint and year *** (ide) معظم ((ide) - A.S.B.
184	-	1	Wt. 163 8. .97	Same as No. 182, but no circle.	شاه سلطان حسین (۱)بن سید اشرف (الحس)یتی خاند الله ملکه
185	-	-	Wt. 164 S. 1-12	Same as No. 182, but very corrupt lettering.	Same as No. 184, but very corrupt lettering and is upside down.
180	The Treasury	912	Wt. 163 S. 1-21	Same as No. 182.	In a double circle Some as No. 182, but mint and date ter sijk

R No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
187	The Mint	907	Wt. 164-5 S. 1-19	Same as No. 182.	Same as No. 182, but mint and date 5.v دار الفرب
188	Husen- ábád	-	Wt, 163 S. 1-05	السلطان العادل عالاً و الدنياً و الدين ابو المظاهر	Same as No. 182, but date gone.
189	Is .	-9	Wt. 164 8. 1-02	In ornamented circle السلطان العادل علا و الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر حسين شاه السلطان	In presented circle ابن سيد اشراب حسين خلد الله ملكة و سلطانه حسين اباد ١٠٠٠
		(1)	100	Rf. B.M.C., 119, p. 47.	A.S.B.
190		89-	Wt. 158 S. 1-05	Same as No. 189. Rf. I.M.C.,p.148(13422).	Same as No. 189, but date
191	The Mist (†)	904	Wt. 162 S. 1-18	السلطان In a circle السلطان علا و الدنيا و الدين ابو لمظفر	In a circle حسين شاد سلطاني بن سيد اشرف المسيني خلد ملكه دار ، ۱۰۶
192	ła.	904	Wt. 161 S. 1-16	Same as No. 191. Rf. I.M.C., p. 148 (0240).	Same as No. 191.
193		899	Wt. 161-5 S. 1-07	In a circle, the Kalima in coarse lettering and	السلطان السلطان السلطان العادل الباذل
				Rf. L.M.C., p.148(9244).	ملكه و سلطانة
194	Muham- madábád	900	Wt. 164 S. 1-18	In a double circle with dots between السلطان العادل علا الدنيا و الدين ابو المقر صبين شاه	In a double circle with dots between سلطان بن سيد اشرف للسيثي خلاد ملكه و سلطانه عمد اباد ١٠٠٠
195		909	Wt. 164 S. 1-25	Same as No. 194.	Same as No. 194, but date

As No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Орметря	Reverse
198	Muham- madabad	912	Wt.161-5 S. 1-2	Same as No. 194.	Same as No. 194, but date
197	10.	913	Wt. 164-5 S. 1-25	Same as No. 194.	Same as No. 194, but date
198	The Treasury	4	Wt. 164 S. 1·2	السلطان ا السلطان ا لعادل علا الدنيا و الدنين ابو المطغر	In a circle  شاد سلطان  اشرف الحميني  اشرف الحميني  بن حيد  خلد ملكه خزانه  Lettering very corrupt.
100	Husen- ábád	1	Wt. 164 S. 1	In a circle, the Kalima in bold lettering and حصيناباد	علا و الدنيا و الدين ابو المقادر حمين شاه السلطان بن سيد اشرت لذ خلد ملكه
200	75	899	Wt. 164 S. 1-06	Same as No. 199, but the circle is ornamented and date Att	Same as No. 199, but in a circle.
201	-	4	We, 164 S. 1-1	The Kalima in bold let- ters, within a double circle, of which the outer is orna- mented.	السلطان الموبد أنه الفائم بأسر الناسر يا عيانة الله سيد علا الدنيا و الدين المظفر حسين شاه

## XLVII NÁŞIRU-D-DÍN NAŞRAT SHÂH

А. н. 925-939. А. р. 1518-1532.

202	The Mint Fathshed	925	Wt. 164 8. 1-05	In a circle السلطان ابن السلطان ناصر الدنيا و الدين ابو المطفر فتحاباد	المرت شاء السلطان المطان المطان المطان المطان المطان المطان المطان الملكة (عند) علك المرب عدد المرب عدد المرب عدد (عدد 100 عدد 100 عدار المرب عدد 100 عد
				Rf. B. M.C., 139, p. 51.	A.S.B.

AR. No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
203	-	-23	Wt. 164 8, 1-05	In a circle with dots outside Same as No. 202, but ablatiomitted.	Same as No. 202, hat مالة علد الله مالة Mint-town doubtful. A.S.B
204	The Mint	925	Wt. 163-5 S. 1-13	In a double circle Same as No. 203.	In a circle Same as No. 202, but خلد ملكة دار العرب عدد
205	2	925	Wt. 162 S. 1·14	In a double circle Same as No. 203.	Same as No. 203, but mint doubtful, perhaps عليخاباد معاليخاباد
206	Husen- ábád	925	Wt. 161 S. 1-07	In double circle with araborques between السلطان التي السلطان التي السلطان فاسر الدنيا و الدين الو المطفر حمين اباد	In double circle with arabesques between industry in industry industry in industry industry in indust
207	The Mint Husen- ábád	925	Wt. 165 S. 1-06	Same as No. 206.	Same as No. 206, but دار الفرب
208	Nagrat- ábád	927	Wt. 164 S. -9	In double circle with dota السلطان بن السلطان دامر الدنيا و الدين ابو المطفر	In double circle with dots between بالمحالين المحالين المحالين المحالين المحالين المحالين المحالين المحالين خلد ملكة المحالين خلد ملكة المحالين ال
209	м	930	Wt. 160 S8	Same as No. 208.	Same as No. 208, but date
210	n	2	W£ 163-5 S95	Same as No. 208.	Same as No. 208, but date
211	Khalifat- abad	922	Wt. 154 8. .9	In a double circle السلطان بن السلطان نامر الدنيا و الدين ابو المظر	In a circle  نصرت شاه السلطان  بن حسين شاه السلطان  للسيني خاد ملكه  خلفتاباد ۱۲۳

WHISHY

м

At.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
212	Khalifat- ábád	922	Wt. 163-5 S. 1-02	In a double circle Same as No. 211.	In a double circle Same as No. 211.
213	Husen- ábád	925	Wt. 148 S. 1-1	Same as No. 211, but with the addition of	In a circle with are- besques outside نامرتشاه سلطان ابن حسینشاه سلطا[سید] السینی (1) خلد الله ملکه (و)
			1	Rf. Like B.M.C., 134, p. 50.	A.S.B
214	4	927	Wt. 163 S. -95	In a circle Same as No. 211, but rough execution.	نصرتشاء السلطان بن حسین شاہ سلطان خلد الله ملکه و سلطانه ۱۲۰
			4.9	ALV UPSTAN	A.S.B
215	The Mint	925	Wt. 163 S. 1-12	In a double circle with arabesques between Same as No. 206, but mint illegible.	In a double circle with arabesques and dots between Same as No. 202, but دار الترب هنا
216	Muhsm- madábád.	934	Wt. 163 S. 1-05	In double circle with dots between Same as No. 203, but slightly different arrange- ment.	In double circle with dots between Same as No. 202, but tre suller Pi
217	*	-	Wt. 163-5 8. -97	In a double circle with dots between السلطان شاء السلطان خلد السلطان خلد السلطان خلد الله ملكز و سلطانه	In a double circle with dots between السلطان المرابع المرابع المربع الم
218	p.	-	Wt. 163 S. 1	Same as No. 217, but last line illegible.	Same as No. 217, but much defaced.
219	G I	-	Wt. 163 S. -95	ال a circle شاد سلطان نصرت شاد حسين سلطان حسين سلطان الحسيثي خلد ملكة	In a double circle السلطان ابن السلطان ناصر الدنيا و الدبن خلد ملكه

## XLVIII ALÁU-D-DÍN FÍROZ SHÁH

A. H. 939.

A. D. 1532.

At No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
220	Husen- ábád	939	Wt. 164 S. 10-7	In a circle with arabeaques outside السلطان بن السلطان علا و الدنما و النين ابو المطفر فيروز شاء	In a circle with arabesques cutside بن تصرتهاه بن حسين شاه السلطان حسون خلد الله ملكه و بلطانه حسين اباد ١٢٩
				Bf. J.AS.B., XLII, p. 298, No. 10.	A.S.B. Pl.
231	2	939	Wt. 154 S. 1-03	In a circle Same as No. 220.	In a circle Same as No. 220, but mint not clear.

#### XLIX

### GHIYÁSU-D-DÍN MARMÚD SHÁH III

(PARTIAL RULE A. H. 933-939. A. D. 1526-1532.)

А. п. 939-945.

Wt. 167

938

A. D. 1532-1538.

Same as No. 222, but date | Same as No. 222.

232	9	933	Wt. 162 St. -95	In a circular area السلطان غياث بن السلطان غياث الدتيا و الدين ابو المظافر محمود ابت In the centre in a small circle	In a circular ares شاء السلطان بن حسين شاء السلطان خلد الله ملكه و طلطان In the centre in a small circle
				شاهي	بدر

8.1-02 150 Wt. 163 224 Husen-Same as No. 222, but date 939 Same as No. 222, but ábád 8.1 mint Rf. J.M.C., p.149(13426).

A.S.B.

Æ No.	Minc	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
225	Khalifat- shid	942 (1)	Wt. 168 898	Same as No. 222, but date vir, perhaps meant for ver	
226	~	943	Wt. 164 S95	Same as No. 222, but date	Same us No. 222. A.S.B.
227	Husen- ábád	940	Wt. 162 B. 1-01	In a circle surrounded with arabesques Same as No. 222, but in bolder lettering, and without central circle and date tr.	
228	-	-	Wt. 156 S. 1-1	In a mircle in bold let- tering السلطان بن السلطان فيات التنبا و الدين ابو المفافر محمود شاه	In a circle  داه  داه  السلمان  بن حسين شاه  السلمان للسيني خلد  الته ملكه  و سلمان

# C. THE AFGHÁN SUPREMACY

T

# SHAMSU-D-DÍN MUḤAMMAD SHÁH GHÁZÍ

		A. H. S	60-962.	A. D. 1002-1004.		
228	Arskán	962	Wt. 178-5 8. 1-26	In a square The Kalima. In the margins the teames of the Four Companions.	الله a square محمد شاه غازی خلد الله ملکه و سلطانه و سلطانه شمس الدنیا و الدین ابو المظفر سنة ۱۲۶ ضرب ارکان	
- 1				Rf. B.M.C., 152, p. 56. I.M.C., p. 150 (8908).	PL.	

LI GHIYÁSU-D-DÍN BAHÁDUR SHÁH II

А. н. 962-968.

A. n. 1554-1560.

At No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
230		964	Wt. 174 8. 1-94	In a square The Kalima In margins the names of the Four Companions of Muhammad.	الله الموسود الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل
- {				Rf. B.M.C., 155, p. 58.	PL
231	-	966	Wt. 174-2 S. 1-3	Same as No. 230. Rf. I.M.C., p. 150 (8909).	Same as No. 230, but date
232		967	Wt. 173 S. 1-25	Same as No. 230.	Satness No. 230, but date
233		968	Wt. 172 S. 1-24	Same ва No. 230.	Same as No. 230, but date

LII GHIYÁSU-D-DÍN JALÁL SHÁH

A. D. 1560-1563.

А. н. 968-971.

			00.000	90.00	04.030
234		969	Wt. 176 8. 1-17	In a square The Kalims. In margins the names of the Four Companions of Muhammad.	In a square سلطان جلال الدين معيد شاه غازي معيد شاه غازي خلد الله ملك خلد الله ملك عيات •   الدنيا ١٠١   و الدين المظاهر (Margin imperfect.)
235	-	970	Wt. 175 8, 1-25	Same as No. 234.	Same as No. 234, but date

TAI

### DÁÚD SHÁH KARARÁNI

А. н. 980-984

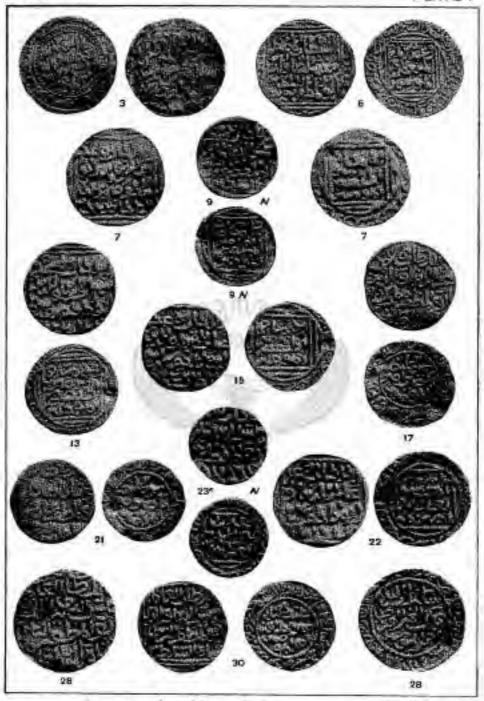
A. p. 1572-1576.

R. No.	Mins	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
236	Tanda	980 or 984	Wt. 178 S. 1-15	In a square The Kallius. In the left-hand lower corner #. Margins illegible.	اله موسات داود شاء سليمان شاء كرراني خلد الله ملكه و سلطانه بني عا दाउदगाडी المو المائر Upper ابو المائر المائر الموب نائدہ الموب نائدہ الموب نائدہ الموب نائدہ الموب نائدہ الموب نائدہ الموب نائدہ الموب نائدہ
			1	Rf. B.M.C., 160, p. 59.	A.S.B. Pl.
237	35	981	Wt. 173-6 S. 1-15	Same as No.236,but no ₩.	Same as No. 236, but date  141 ii and swistika.
		-	1000	Rf. L.M.C., p. 150 (8910).	
238		984	Wt. 176 S. 1-14	Same as No. 237.	Same as No. 236, but date

### UNIDENTIFIED COINS

239		946 (1)	Wt. 162 S. 1	In a circle divided into six fields (۱) بارنا الدنيا و الدين ابو المفتر بار يك (۱) شاء السلطان ابن	فرمان خلد لله ملكو و سلطانه و سلطانه ۱۳(۱)	eto Pl.
240	-	-	Wt-157 S. ∙97	Characters on both sid- unlike Nagri when turned o	es undecipherable, but i	

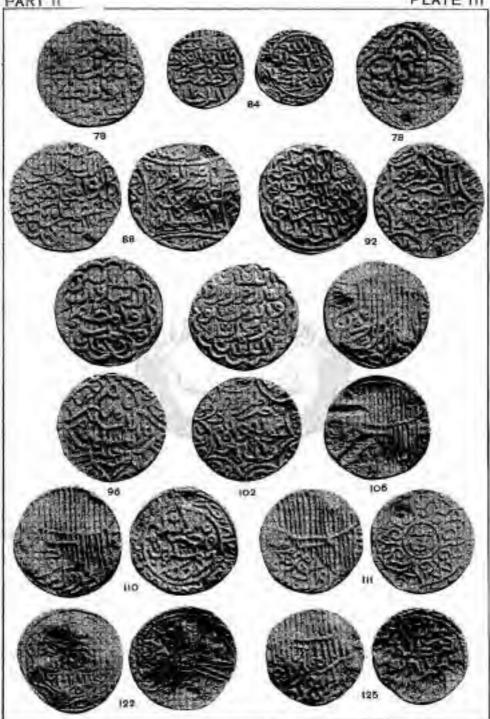
The above two coins were reported on by the Philological Secretary to the Bengal Asiatic Society. (Vide Proceedings A. S. B., 1898, pp. 169-78.)



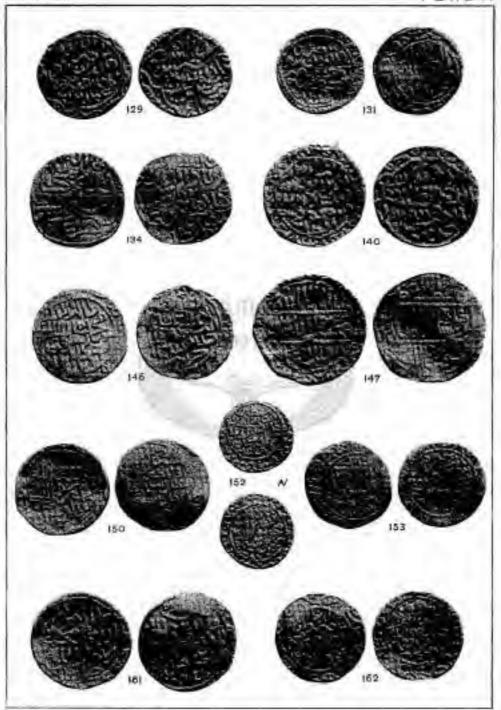
'IWAZ-YÚZBAK-KÁI KÁÚS-FÍRÓZ-BUGHRA-BAHÁDUR-MUBÁRAK-GHÁZI-ALÍ-ILIYÁS



ILIYÁS-SIKANDAR-AZAM



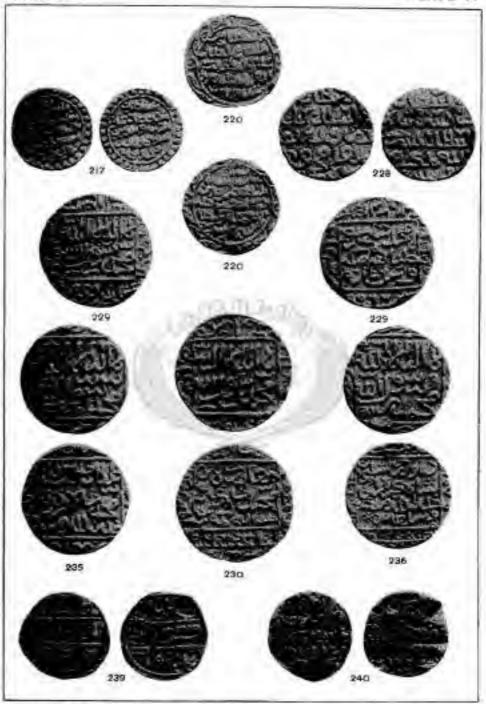
AZAM-HAMZA-BÁYAŹID-MUḤAMMAD I-MAḤMÚD I



MAHMUD I-BÁRBAK-YÚSUF-FATH-FÍRÓZ-MAHMÚD II



MUZAFFAR-HUSEN-NASRAT



NASRAT-FÍRÓZ II-MAHMÚD III-MUHAMMAD SÚR-BAHÁDUR II-JALÁL-DÁÚD

#### SECTION II

## CONTEMPORARIES OF THE EARLY SULTANS OF DEHLI

#### INTRODUCTION

The four independent rulers in North-West India and Sind of whom coins are published in this catalogue are—

- Násiru-d-dín Qubácha of Sind,
- Jalálu-d-dín Mang-barní of Khwárizm, son of Muḥammad bin Takash.
  - 3. Saifu-d-din Al-hasan Qariagh, general of Jalálu-d-din.
  - Násiru-d-dín Muhammad, son of Al-hasan Qarlagh.
    - I. Qubácha was appointed governor of Uehh by Muhammad bin Sám in A.H. 600 (A.D. 1203). In the disturbed times following the death of that prince he assumed independence. His territories included the western part of the Punjáb and Sind. He was frequently obliged to defend them against invasions, and met with varying success. In A.H. 625 (A.D. 1228) he found himself opposed by Altamsh, and was besieged in the fort of Bhakkar. On the capture of this fortress Qubácha drowned himself.

His coinage consisted mainly of small billon pieces, following the weight and devices of what were known as Dehlandle. Only two types are represented in this catalogue, both of which have been noticed in Thomas's Chronicles, pp. 100 and 101.

II. Jalálu-d-dín Mang-barní succeeded his father 'Alán-d-dín Muhammad bin Takash in the government of Khwárism. The
Indian Museum possesses a large number of coins struck by
Muhammad, but as they were issued from mints outside India
they do not fall within the compaes of this catalogue.
Jalálu-d-dín driven from Ghazni, which his father had seized,
by Changez Khán, retired across the Indus, and from thence
into Sind. Here he overpowered Qubácha, but in A.H. 621
(A.D. 1224) set out for Tráq, leaving Uzbeg Pai commandant
in his Indian provinces (And Ala).

There is only one type of coin of this ruler in the cabinets of the Indian Museum and Asiatic Society which 184

may be with more or less certainty ascribed to Indian mints. It is the one mentioned by Mr. Thomas in his *Chronicles* on p. 91 (No. 74). No. 75 would appear both from the characters and wording to be a Ghazni issue.

III. Al-hasan Qarlagh was appointed Viceroy of Ghor and Ghazni by Jalálu-d-dín Mang-bazni. He seems to have appeared first in India in A.B. 636 (A.D. 1239), and made himself paramount in Sind. He was killed white besieging Multán in A.B. 647 (A.D. 1249).

The weight of his silver coin (No. 12) indicates that it was struck in India. His billon coins also follow the Dehli pattern.

IV. Muhammad, son of Al-hasan Qarlagh, succeeded his father in Sind in A.H. 647 (A.D. 1249). Little seems to be known about him, but his coins are fairly plentiful, especially those with the rude device of a horse on the obverse and the prince's name in Nágri on the reverse.

### CATALOGUE

### NÁSTRU-D-DÍN QUBÁCHA

A. H. 600.

A.D. 1203.

A. H. 625.

A. D. 1228.

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Обустви	Reverse
-7			4.34	BIL	LON
1 2 3		1	Wts. 53-52- 49 8. -6	فاصر الدنيا و الدين قباچه السلطان	Chauhán borseman to right. Underneath, a star. To right स्त्री हमीर:
					(2) A.S.B.
4	-	-	Wt. 52 8. -6	As on No. 1.	As on No. 1, but crescent in place of star. Pl.
5 8 7		-	Wts. 54-5-54- 51	Bull to left in dotted circle. Around स्रो कुषाचा मुस्तिगण	Chanhan horseman to right. Around स्ती हमीर:

### JALÁLU-D-DÍN OF KHWÁRIZM

A. H. 617-621 A. D. 1220-1224 In India.

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
				B	ILLON
8 9 10 11	1	Wts. 53-50-5- 50-48 S. -6	Bull to left. On rump, crescent. Around स्त्री जलानद्व	Chauhán horseman to right. Traces of 報行表針文:	
1					(9) A.S.B. Pl.

# SAIFU-D-DÍN AL-HASAN QARLAGH

Driven from Ghazai into India A. H. 636. A. D. 1239. Died before Multan A. H. 647. A. D. 1249.

AR. No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
12	1	3	WL. 170 S. 1-1	Within troble circle, the centre one of dots  الا الد الد الا الله  المستمر بالله  المستمر بالله  المسر المو (sic)	VER  In circle  الدنيا و الدين ابو المطر المسن  مرابغ  مرابغ
B 13 14	( <del>-</del> )	-	Wtn. 55-53 S. -85	.BIL الدنيا و الدين ابو المظر للمن	PL. LON Chauhan horseman to right. Traces of सी हमीर:
Æ 15 18 17 18 19 20	÷	-	Wts. 58–56 53–50	COP Bull to left. On rump, crescent. Around ची इसस करज़क	PL PER Chashan horseman to right. Traces of ell gall: (15-16) A.S.B. Pl.

### NÁSIRU-D-DÍN MUḤAMMAD QARLAGH

Reigned in Sind from A. H. 647. Date of death uncertain. A.D. 1249.

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
				BIL	LON
21 22 23 24 25 26	Ī	6	Wts. 56-55- 53 S. -6	Figure of horse to right, Around نامر الدنيا و الدين	स्ती मह सद् व रनुष (21-23) A.S.B. Pl.
				UNATURED	
27	-	-	52 8. -6	السلطان الاعظم تأصر الدنيا و الدين	Chauhán borseman to right. Above حمد حسن To right स्मीरः
J			20.		A.S.B. Pl.
Æ			-	COL	PER
28	9	3	Wt. 48 S.	ةلم الدنيا و الدين	معيد بن حسن قراغ
29 30	Q	-	Wts. 47-45 8. -55	In circle with outer circle of dote محمد حسن	In circle with outer circle of dots اللك المغلم
J		[ ]			(30) A.S.B. PL



II. CONTEMPORARIES OF THE EARLY SULTANS

# SECTION III

# KASHMÍR

								A.H.	A.D.
I.	Shams Shah		1			ă.	+	735	1334
IL.	Jamshir -						4	738	1337
III.	'Alau-d-din 'Ali	Sher				4.	4	740	1339
IV.	Shahabu-d-din							753	1352
V.	Qutbu-d-dín		140	21			+	772	1370
VI.	Sikandar Shah	+	7	4		4		788	1386
VII.	Amir Khán 'Ali	Sháb					+	813	1410
VIII.	Zainu-l-'ábidin	,		4				820	1417
IX.	Haidar Sháh				4			872	1467
	Hasan Shah	4	p.J	CE LO	lice	17.		874	1469
	Muhammad Shal	h	7.0			121		886	1481
XII.	Fath Sháh	3		0.50	9	4	12	888	1483
2000	Muhammad (2nd	reig	m)			12	4	898	1492
	Fath Shah (2nd	- 60				6		919	1513
	Muhammad (3rd			4	1		14	920	1514
	Fath Shah (3rd							923	1517
	Muhammad (4th			-			×.	926	1520
XIII.	Názak Sháh (Ná			ine)				934	1527
	Muhammad (5th				-		4	937	1530
	Názak Sháh (2n	-					+	944	1537
XIV.	Haidar Doghlat			áyún)				948	1541
	Itráhim Sháh							960	1552
	Ismá'il Sháh		4					963	1555
	Habib (Mahmud	on c	oins					964	1556
	Ghází Sháh					1	-	967	1559
	Husen Sháh						-	970	1562
	'Alí Sháh .					-		977	1569
	Yúsuf Sháb							987	1579
	Yágúb Sháh	-				140		995	1586
	Kashmir conque	red l	by A	kbar				995	1586
	residence and in								

#### INTRODUCTION

The chronology of the Salátin-i-Kashmír, given in this volume, has been taken, with two slight modifications, from the former catalogue compiled by Mr. C. J. Rodgers. As remarked by him, however, 'it does not agree with that given in several histories.' Sir Walter Lawrence, for example, who in his Valley of Kashmir, 1895 edition, quotes as his authority 'certain vernacular histories', gives the date of accession of Shams Sháh as A. D. 1348 (A. H. 744), and that of Sikandar Sháh as A. D. 1394 (A. H. 797).

The obscurity of the chronology is noticed at length in Mr. Lane-Poole's introduction to the Catalogue of the Coins of Kashmir in the British Museum (pp. xlvii-xlix), and though this was written more than twenty years ago no systematic attempt has yet been made to clear up that obscurity by an examination of the numismatic evidence. Little can be gleaned from the meagre collection here catalogued. Two points, however, may be noticed.

The dates given for the commencement of Yúsuf Sháh's reign are A.D. 1580 (A.H. 988) by Sir Walter Lawrence, and A.D. 1578 (A.H. 986) in the British Museum Catalogue, but coins Nos. 39 and 40 of the present catalogue indicate that Ali Sháh was reigning in A.H. 987 (A.D. 1579), and that Yúsuf Sháh succeeded him in the same year.

Mr. Rodgers quotes 971 as the year of Husen Shah's accession. Coin No. 35, however, shows that he was reigning in A. H. 970, the year given by Mr. Lane-Poole.

The founder of the line of Sultans was Shah Mirza, who had been general and prime minister of the Hindu Rájá Udávanadeva. On the latter's death his widow assumed power, but proved no match for Shah Mirza, who had himself proclaimed Sultan. His descendants occupied the throne of Kashmir for more than two hundred years. The best known among them are Sikandar Shah, whose zeal for the faith of Islam earned for him the title of Butshikan or Idol-breaker. and Zainu-l-'abidin, whose 'long reign of fifty-two years is even now quoted by the Kashmiris as the happiest period of their history !! After the latter's death the power of his house commenced to decline, and the management of affairs was gradually absorbed by the leading members of a race of Chaks, who seem to have migrated into Kashmir during the Hindu period. Eventually, in A. H. 967 (A. D. 1559), Gházi Khan Chak declared himself king, but his dynasty was not destined to occupy the throne for more than twenty-seven years, for in A. H. 995 (A. D. 1586) Kashmir was annexed by Akbar and became part of the Mughal Empire.

The Falley of Kashnitt, p. 191.

In segments, illegible

date.

The Sultans coined in gold, silver, and copper. Their silver coins were square, and weigh about 95 grains. The copper issues were round, and are soldons met with in a good state of preservation. They may be easily identified by the line with a knot or circle in the centre, which bisects the obverse legend. The gold coins are exceedingly scarce. There are none in the collection here catalogued.

### CATALOGUE

# SHAMS SHAH

А. В. 735-738.

Ra.

eq.

Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obyerse	Reverse
-	-	1211	SI	LVER
Kashmir	(1)	Wt. 96 S.	عظم	In lozzage ضرب کشیر

A. D. 1334-1337.

# SIKANDAR SHAR

	A. 5	. 788-813.	а, р. 1386-1	110.
Kashmir	1	Wt. 76 S.	COPE السلطان الاعظم Bar and knot. حكندر شاء	خرب كشبير تسعين و الى سعماية مسعماية
	Kashmir	Kashmir 790 (1)	76	COPE السلطان الا عظم 790 (8) Wt. السلطان الا عظم 190 (8) Rashmir 790 (8)

### VIII ZAINU-L-'ÁBIDÍN

		A.	IL 820-8/2.	0.0. 141	
At 3 sq.	Kashmir	842	Wt. 95 8. -65	81 السلطان الا عظم زين العابدين زين العابدين	In lozenge قرب کشیر In segments
					في شهور استة الثني   واربعين   و تعانمانه Pl

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Roverso
			1		PPER
5	Kashmir	851	Wts. 88-82-5 S. -8	السلطان الاعظم Bur and knot. زين العابدين	ضرب کشمیر فی شہور سنة احدی و خمسین و ثمانمایة تا
7	Kashmir	-	Wts., 100-97 S., B	عظم السلطان الأ زين العابدين Above legend, a knot.	In quatrefoil خراب Outside, scroll-work. (7) A.S.I

### IX HAIDAR SHÁH

A. H. 872-874. A. B. 1467-1469.

Æ				. 81	ILVER
B sq.	Kashmir	874	Wt. 92 S. -7	In square السلطان الاعظم حيدر شاه عهدو	In lozenge خبرت کشمبر In segments فی شهور استقاریع او صعین ا و تمانمایق
Æ B 10		ě	WŁ 89 8. .8	Oc السلطان الاعظم Bar and knot. حيدر شاه	Pl. مرب كديبر في شهور سنة في شهور سنة و توانعاية أردع و العانعاية أردع (9) \$1.8.8.

#### X

# **НАЗАН ЗНАН**

		A	H. 0/3-00	A. D. 140	03-1481
R			1000	8	HLVER
11 eq.	Kashmir	876	Wt. 93 8. -65	In square السلطان الاعظم حسن ديم شاه	In lowenge غرب کشیر کشیر In segments فی شهور   سنة ست و   سبعین   و فعانبایة Pl.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obversa	Reverse
12	Kashmir	874	Wt. 90 8. -85	00P السلطان الأعظم Bar and knot. خسن شاه	PER شرب کشمیر فی شهور سنة و سبعین و سبعین و تمانمایة اربع
13		876	Wt. 73 8. -75	As on No. 12, but circle in place of knot.	As on No. 12, but اندست in third line.  A.S.B.
14	ś	(1)	Wt. 85 8, -75	As on No. 13.	As on No. 12, but date indistinct. Pl.

XI MUHAMMAD SHÁH<sup>1</sup>

A	In and	150	1	SI	LVER
15 - sq.	Kashmir	846 (sic)	₩± 95 S. -6	عظم محمد شاء السلطان الا وحد	In lozenge غرب گشیر Segmenta illegible.
Æ 16 17 18		(1)	Wta. 84–80 8. -75	OO السلطان الا عظم Bar and knot. محمد شاء	فرب كشمير في شهور في شهور (19) 4.S.B.

### XII FATḤ SHÁH¹

R	1	1000	100		SILVER
20 eq.	Kashmir	(1)	Wt. 95 3. -65	In square نتے شاہ منظم السلطان الا	In lozenge خرب کشیر In segments فی شہور   سنة

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Muhammad Shah occupied the throne on five and Fath Shah on three occasions for short periods between the years a. n. 886 and 944 (1481-1837 a. n.).

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
21 22 23 24	Kashmir	(3)	Wts. 84-81- 80 S. -75	COP السلطان الأعظم Bar and knot. فتح شاه	PER فرب كتمبير في شهور  (24) A.S.B.

XIII

### NÁZAK SHÁH 1 (NADIR ON COINS)

Æ 25 sq.	Kashmir	(1)	Wt. 95 S. -6	ا السلطان [الا]	ILVER In lozenge قرب کتمبر In segments قی شہور
			1000	20000111	PL
4.0				1.9	T.
Æ 26			The same of	00	OPPER
26	· (1)	(1)	Wt. 73 (wors)	Bar and knot.	Indistinct.
	1		S. -75	نافر شاء	A.S.B.

XIV

### HUMÁYÚN \* (MUGHAL OF DEHLÍ)

R	13.7.7.	1	1	S	ILVER
37 6q.	Kashmir	95-	Wt. 95 8. -6	عظم السلطان الا محمد همايون فاري	In lowinge غيرب کشمير In segments في شهور   سنة ١٠٠   و خدسين و ١٠٠٠ عابة

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Nagak Shiih reigned twice between a. n. 984 (a. n. 1527) and 948 (a. n. 1541).

Kashmir was governed for Humayun by Mirza Haidar Doghlat.

XV IBRÁHÍM SHÁH

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
10	123 4			S	ILVER
28 aq.	Kashmir	(3)	Wt. 95 8. -65	عظم ، ابراهیم شا السلطان الا	In losenge مرب کثمیر In segments; illegible date.
Æ				Co	OPPER
30	[Kashmir]	(1)	Wta. 84-79-5-	السلطان (الأعظم) Bar and knot	Fragmentary legend as on No. 4.
31			78 S. -65	الراهيم شاه	(29) A.S.B.

# XVI

# ISMÁ'IL SHÁH

		W. H.	963-964.	a. D.	1505-1550.		
AR S2 Kaseq.	shmir (	3)	Wt. 95 8. -8	عظم ، اساعيل شا السلطان الأ	SILVER In In date.	امرب فرب کشمیر segments ;	illegible Pl.
Æ 33 [Ka 34	abmir] -	1 3	Wte. 83-5- 77-5 8.	السلطان Bar and knot. اسماعیل شاہ	COPPER	agmentary.	3) A.S.B.

### KASHMIR

XIX HUSEN SHAH

A. H. 970-977. A. D. 1562-1569.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Waight and stre	Obverse	Reverse
				8	ILVER
85 sq.	Kashmir	970	Wt. 95 8. -6	ه باد شاه غازی حسین محمد الدین [نصر]	In lozenge ۱۷۰۰ مرب کشمبر In segments; illegible date.
-					100
Æ				C	OPPER
88		н	Wt. 71 S. -8	السلطان Bar and knot. خسين شاء	نهمد و هفتاه A.S.B
37	-	977	Wt. 72 8, -75	نازی Bar and knot.	ئېمد و مفتاد و هلت
88	-	0	Wt. 78-5 S. -75	محيد نمر Bor and knot, حسين شاء	Obliserated.

### XX

# MUHAMMAD 'ALÍ A. H. 977-987. A. D. 1569-1579.

A	lan mad		1	8	ILVER
89 eq.	Kashmir	987	W1. 95 S. -65	باد شاه محمد علی ۱۰ (eic) طهیر الدین	In area امر امر المر المر المر المر المر المر ا

XXI MUHAMMAD YÜSUF

A. H. 987-995. A. D. 1679-1586.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Waight and size	Oliverse	Reverse
40 sq.	Kashmir	987	Wt. 95 8. -65	ا53 باد شاه محمد بوسف نصر الدين نصر الدين	ILVER In area As on No. 39. In margins في سنة   نهمد و   هفتاد و   ا
Æ 41	6	-	Wt. 71 86	 Ber and knot. محبد برسف	OPPER Iliegible,
			AKBAR A. B. 995.	(Mughal or Dehli	
AR	(		1	7	LVER
43 eq.	Kashmir	(1)	Wt. 94 8.	اعظم محمد جلال الدين اكبر	ان مرب کشمیر ا In margin ا بی شهور   ۱۰۰۰۰۰   ۱۰۰۰۰۰   ۲
			U	NASSIGNED	
AB 43 sq.	aï	842 (1)	Wt. 95 8. -6	81 عظم غا (۱) مزبر بابل (۱) السلطان	In losenge ضرب خرب کثمیر کثمیر In segments فی شہور   سنة اثنی   اربعین

# SECTION IV

# BAHMANÍS OF KULBARGA

								A. H.	A. D.
L	Hasan Gangu						191	748	1347
	Muhammad Shah	1						759	1358
	Mujáhid Sháh	v.	+		4			776	1875
	Dáud Sháh .				+			780	1378
V.	Muhammad Shah	11	30	27	077	N.	4	780	1378
	Ghiyásu-d-dín	20	, D.		W	7		799	1397
	Shamsu-d-din	4		9	0	2.1		799	1397
	Firoz Sháh .			4		4.1	30	800	1397
	Ahmad Sháh I				2		+	825	1422
	Ahmad Shah II						10.7	838	1435
	Humáyún Sháh		21	94		2		862	1457
	Nizam Shah			3-	40		4	865	1461
0.00	Muhammad Sháh	Ш	-	-		+		867	1463
	Mahmud Sháh				V			887	1482
	Ahmad Sháh III					2		924	1518
	'Aláu-d-dín .	4			4			927	1520
XVII	Wali-ullah Shah				-	.9	0	929	1522
	Kalim-ullah Shat	1.	7				-	932	1525
	The second secon								

#### INTRODUCTION

In the closing years of the reign of Muhammad bin Tughlaq of Dehli, Hasan Gangu, who from the humble position of a brahman's servant had risen in the Emperor's service to high command with the title of Zafar Khān, seized the opportunity of a failing monarchy to found a kingdom south of the Tapti. He assumed royal power in A. H. 748 (1347 A. D.). There were eighteen kings of his line, and at the period of the greatest prosperity, in the reign of Muhammad Shāh III (A. H. 867-887), the kingdom extended from Berār in the north to the borders of Mysore on the south and from sea to sea on the east and west.

Its capital was Kulbarga or Ahsanáhád, by which latter name it is known on the coins. Later on the seat of government was transferred to Bidar, the Muhammadábád of the coins, a town founded by Ahmad Sháh I.

The history of the Bahmani dynasty may be found in a paper by Mr. James Gibbs in the Numicomatic Chronicle of 1881, and in a supplementary notice by Dr. O. Codrington in the same journal of 1898. It was on the whole a peaceful one, the principal interruptions consisting of attacks on, or repulses of, the neighbouring Hindu Rajás of Warangol and Bíjánagar. These were generally successful, and tribute was exacted as the penalty of defeat. Quarrels with Málwa and Gujarát were followed with less decisive results and more varying success.

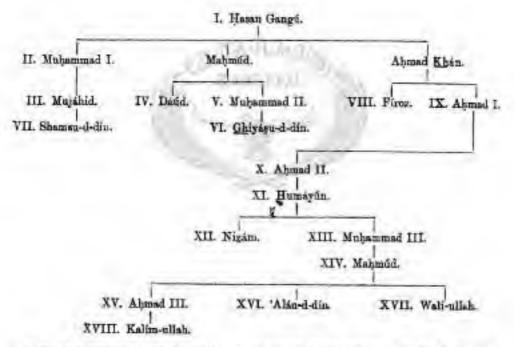
With the death of Muhammad III and his able minister Mahmud Gawan the prestige of the Bahmani dynasty began to diminish, and in the remaining forty years before its extinction in the person of Kalim-ullah Shah, A.H. 932 (A.D. 1525), Bijāpūr, Juner, Berār, and Golconda threw off the Bahmani yoke and became independent states.

The number of coins of this series in the present collection, while showing an advance on those catalogued in 1893, is still very meagre—forty only, of which three are gold. With the exception perhaps of the silver coins of Firoz Sháh and the silver and copper issues of Ahmad Sháh II, the coins of the Bahmani kings are scarce—particularly those in gold. The founder of the dynasty appears to have taken for his model the coins of 'Aláu-d-dín Muhammad of Dehli. His successors, however, struck out a distinctive line of their own, though a gold coin of Firoz, figured by Mr. Gibbs, hears a close resemblance to a type of

Muhammad bin Tughlaq both in its appearance and in its weight of 195 grains. As a rule both gold and silver coins weighed about 170 grains—more often a little under than over. The first two kings also struck small silver coins weighing from 15 to 26 grains. The copper currency appears to have followed no fixed standard, for the weights vary promiseuously from 255 grains down to 27 grains.

The coins of the Bahmanis are chiefly remarkable for the variety of the titles which they show the reigning prince to have assumed. The present collection contains no specimens that have not been de-

scribed by Mr. Gibbs or Dr. Codrington.



Nors.—The genealogy of the first nine kings is as given in Dr. Codrington's paper in the Newtonskie Chronick, 1896, where the evidence in favour of it is discussed.

### CATALOGUE

# MUHAMMAD SHÁH I

А. П. 759-776. А. р. 1358-1375.

AB No.	Mink	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Roverse
				SI	LVER
1	Absan- ábád	775	Wt. 165 S. 1	سلطان العهد و الزمان حامی ملة رسول الرحمن	In square المقار المقا

# у минаммар sháh п

		A. 10	. 780-799.	A.D. 13	78-1397.
R		1 1	THE REAL PROPERTY.	8	ILVER
2	(1)	791	Wt. 164 S. 1-1	الناضر لدين الآيان للامي لاهل الايمان	In square الوافق بتأثيد الرحمن ابو المقافر محمد شاء السلطان
		k 1			Margin Bottom *11
1		1 1	1		14.

### VIII FÍROZ SHÁH

		A. H	800-825.	A.D. 139	7-1422.
AR 8	Ahsan- abad	803	Ws. 165 S. 1	ملطان العيد و الزمان الوائق بتأثيد الرحمن ابو المظفر	IVER In square تاج الدنيا و الدين فيروز شاء السلطان Margins الحسناياد Bottom

### BAHMANIS OF KULBARGA

Mo.	Mint	Date	Weight and aim	Obverse	Reverse				
4	Ahsan- abad 805 Wt. As on No. 3.							As on No. 3.	As on No. 3.  Margin Bottom
5	n	812	Wt. 169 S. 1-1	А	المحتونية المحتونية A.S.i  Left مرب تحضرت Top المحتونية Right المحتاباة Bottom مات				
					A.S.1				
	· in	814	Wt. 169	h	Ale				
				ora Things	4.8.1				
7		815	Wt. 169-5	amount to	A14				
4			150		4.8.1				
8	п.	816	W£. 170-5		***				
				-	4.8.1				
9		817	Wt. 166	ü	a) Alw				
10	n	819	Wt. 168-5		***				
			1000		4.8.2				
11	6	822	Wt. 167	- 0	77				
	- (		101		4.8.1				
12		823	n		9_				
					4.8.1				
18	90	825	Wt. 168						
			100		ASI P				

IX AHMAD SHÁH I

а. п. 825-838. a. n. 1422-1435.

R No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse		
14 15	-	للويد Wis. المويد 117–116		للويد	ابو المعارى احمد شاء السلطان		
16	ē.	837	.75 Wt. 79 S.	المنصور بنصر الله المثان	d.8.8 ابو المغازى احمد شاء السلطان مدد		
17	-	-	Wt. 73	million,	4.5.1		

# - X АНМАВ ЗНАН Ц

а. п. 838-862. а. р. 1435-1457.

N					OLD
18	4	855	Wt. 169-5 S. 8	سلطان القوى الاسلام مع الفضل و العفل و الاحسان	ابو المطفر علا الدفيا و الدين احمد شاه بن احمد شاه السلطان
					Margin Bottom see Pl.
R			page 1	SI	LVER
19	Muḥam- madábád (f)	859	Wt. 171 8. 1-1	السلطان الحليم الكريم الرؤف على عباد الله	الرلي In equare As on No. 18, but السلطان in place of البهنني
				37.111111111111111111111111111111111111	Maryins Right عماياد (1) Bettom معا

At No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Roverse		
20	-		Wt. 165	As on No. 19, but last line الغنى للهبس	As on No. 19. Margine Left شرب Top		
				1.00	P		
Æ 21	-	-	Wt. 241 S.	المستوثق بالله الحنان (٢)	سلطان سلطان آحمد شاه بن احمد		
			-85	المتتان العتى	ين للسن البهمتي		
22	Time:	-	Wt. 161 8.	In circle المتوكّل	احبد شاه بن احبد شاه		
1			.7	على الله الغنى Murgin deleted.	الولى البهمني		
31		1.33	(M)		A.S.E		
23	~	841	W4. 113 S. -65	الوائق بتأثيد الملك لأله (me) ابو المظفر	احمد شاه بن احمد شاه بهمتی ۱۳۸۰		
24	÷	845	Wt. 121	d'a	ni AFA		
			4540		A.S.B		
26	-	846	Wt., 122 S., 7	10.	AF1		
20	-	848	Wt. 123				
27	-	(1)	Wt.		A.S.B		
"		19	124	. 0	No date visible.		
1		1		1	A. S. B		

E No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
28	-	84-	Wt. 105	As on No. 23.	As on No. 23.
29	-	8411	Wt. 82 8. -6	بالله المستصر الغني ابو المطافر	احمد شاه بن احمد شاه البهمتي (۱) اشه
30 31	-	(7)	Wts. 71–63		No date visible.

# XI HUMÁYÚN SHÁH

		A.	H. 862-8113-	A. D. 140	-1460.
AR 32	Muham- madábád (†)	863	Wt. 169 8. 1	المتوكل المتوكل على الله الشوى الغنى ابو المغازى	ILVER In square علا الدنيا و الدين عبايون دشا (هذه) بن احمد شاه بن احمد شاه الولي المعنى
					Maryina Right عدایاد (۱) Bottom ۱۹۳
Æ 88	-	-	Ws. 113 8.	المتوكل على كرم الله على كرم الله	معابونشاه بن احمد شاه الولي البهمتي

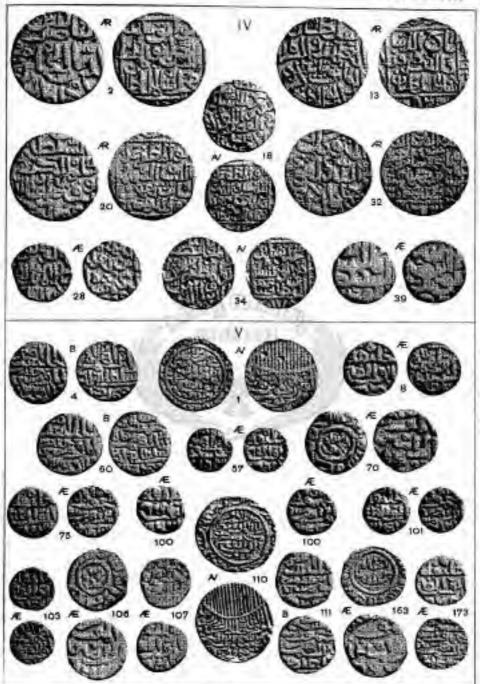
XIII MUHAMMAD BIN HUMÁYÚN

А. н. 867-887. А. в. 1463-1482.

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
			1		GOLD
34	Muham- madábád	878	Wt. 169 S. -85	بالله المحتمم ابو المت <i>افر شمس</i> الدنيا و الدين	In square محمد شاه بن همایونشاه السلطان خلد ملکه Margins Right محمداباد Bottom
					P
R	1 - 1			8.	ILVER
35	(1)	8741	Wt. 170 S.	As on No. 34.	As on No. 34.  Margins Top
			95	STOCKED .	Bottom Ave I
E	100	-3	SEA AL	- 0	OPPER
36	-	87-	Wt. 148 5. -75	باله المحمم شيس الدنيا و الدين	محمد شاه بن همایونشاه السلطان

XIV MAHMUD BIN MUHAMMAD

		A.	п. 887-924.	A. D. 1485	2-1518.
R	E. S.	1 - 1	1		OLD
87	Muham- madábád	(1)	Wt. 170 8. .9	المتوكل على الله القوى العني السلطان الاعظم	In square ابو المغارى محمود شاه بن محمد شاه الولى البهمنى Margin Right محمداباد
Æ	1.3		- 1	51	LVER
88	(1)	899 1	Wt. 169 8. -95	As on No. 37.	As on No. 37.  Pottom margin Att 7  Other margins gone.
		1			A.S.B.



IV. BAHMANÍS OF KULBARGA V. JAUNPÚR

# XVIII RALÍM-ULLAH SHÁH

A. B. 932.

A. D. 1525.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obviene	Roversa
1			1 - 4	COP	PER
39	-	-	Wt. 170 S. -7	الله بنصر المويد	كيم الله السلطان اليهجني
					A.S.B Pl
40	3=3	-	Wt. 123 8.	ر. adding below الغني ٤	
		k 1	-65	177	A.S.B

### SECTION V JAUNPÚR

1.	Khwajah-i-Jahan		26	6		а. н. 796	A. D. 1894
II.	Muharak Shah (adopted son of	1)			16	802	1399
Ш	Ibráhím Sháh (brother of II)	9	+		-	803	1400
IV.	Mahmud Sháh (son of III)			-	+	844	1440
V.	Muhammad Sháh (son of IV)					861	1456
VL	Husen Shah (son of IV) .					863	1458
	Dethroned by Bahlol Lodi			4		188	1476

#### INTRODUCTION

THE founder of the Jaunpur dynasty was the cunuch Khwajah-i-Jahán, vazír of Sultán Mahmúd II of Dehli. In A. H. 796 (A. D. 1394) he had been appointed governor of the eastern provinces of the Dehli Empire, with the title of Maliku-sh-Sharq, and before his death in A. H. 802 (A. D. 1400) had by vigorous methods established his supremacy. over Gorskhpur to the north, and Tirbut and Bihar to the east. Taking advantage of the anarchy reigning at the capital he proclaimed his independence, but does not appear to have coined money in his own name. He left the throne to an adopted son Mubarak Shah, but this prince died in the following year, and was succeeded by his brother Ibráhím Sháh. The latter's reign extended over forty years, and was on the whole a peaceful one. During it the city of Jampur was beautified by the construction of the Atala and other mosques, which exhibit to this day the finer features of the so-called 'Sharqi' architecture. From time to time ambitious designs drove Ibráhím to contemplate the subjection of Dehli, and on one occasion he advanced as far as the banks of the Jamna opposite the capital. He was, however, forced to retire in consequence of the invasion of his own kingdom, and Qanauj may be considered the westernmost limit of the Sharqi influence. Ibrahim Shah coined money in gold, silver, billon, and copper. The silver coins and the copper issues of his earlier years are

seldom met with. The earliest of the latter in this catalogue is dated A. H. 818 (A. D. 1416), but in the cabinet of the British Museum is one of A. H. 803, the first year of the reign. The gold coinage, of which more than one type is known, is also scarce.

Thráhim was succeeded in a. H. 844 (a. D. 1440) by his son Mahmúd, whose reign was marked by expeditions against Kálpí, Chunár, Orissa, and finally Dehli. Mahmud's coins are known in gold, silver, billon, and copper, but those of silver are exceedingly scarce, and the gold are uncommon. The date of Mahmud's death is not free from obscurity as remarked by Mr. Lane-Poole in his introduction to the British Museum Catalogue (Muhammadan States, p. 1). An inscription at Dhaka has been found bearing Mahmud's name with the date A. H. 863, and General Cunningham informed Mr. Thomas (Pathán Kings, p. 323) that coins were known of A. R. 862 and 863. Against this is the negative evidence that neither in the cabinets of the Indian Museum and Asiatic Society nor in the published catalogues of the British and Lahore Museums are any coins of Mahmud bearing date later than A. H. 861, that coins of his son Muhammad are found with the dates A. H. 861, 862, and 863, and that coins of Husen Shah are also known (vide No. 111 of this catalogue) of A. H. 862. It has been auggested that Mahmud permitted Muhammad to issue coins in his own name during the last three years of his reign, but apart from the inherent improbability of this the existence of the date A. H. 862 on a coin of Husen Shah would seem to be opposed to that theory. On the assumption of Mahmud's death in A. H. 861 the early date on Husen's coin would be intelligible, for there can be little doubt that Muhammad's claims to the throne were not accepted submissively, and Husen had assumed the regal state before his brother's death. Coin No. 100 of Mahmud, dated A. H. 865, must be regarded as a posthumous

Much of Husen Shah's reign was occupied by expeditions against or resistance to attacks by Bahlol Lodi. After meeting with some initial success he found the Dehlí monarch too strong, and was finally defeated and deprived of his through in A. H. 881 (A. D. 1476). After ineffectual attempts to recover his kingdom, be died in Bengal in A. H. 905, but coins bearing his name were struck as late as A. H. 910. Bahlol Lodí also issued coins from the Jaunpúr mint between A. H. 888 and 894, and coins bearing the name of his son Barbak, who was appointed governor of Jaunpúr, are also found. These latter are, however, not represented in this collection, and the former find a more fitting place with the Dehli series.

# CATALOGUE

### III

# **ІВ**ВАНІ́М **S**НА́Н

A. H. 803-844, A. D. 1400-1440.

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
1		841	Wt. 172 S. .85	GO:  In circle  في زمن الامام  نائب (هاه) امبر المومنين  الو الفتح خلد  خلافته  فروت (هاه) هذا الدينار في  سنة احدى اربعين و تعانعاية	In Tughra In Tughra الوائل بتائيد الرحمن ابو المظفر ابراهيم شاء السلطان P
В				RILI	
2	-	827	Wt. 143 S. -7	للخليفة العبر المومتين خلدت خلافته ٢٠٥	ابراهیم شاه سلطانی خلدت مملکته
3	÷	829	Wt. 142	vr3	" A.S.E
4	-	832	Wt. 145	AFF.	"
5	-	836	Wt. 137	AP)	n
6	-5	838		ATA.	w
7	-	839	Wt. 144	Ä.	,, A.S.B

E No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
8	-	818	Wt. 69 S.	COF خليفة أبو الفتح ماء	PER ابراهیم شاه سلطانی
9		819	-6 Wt. 67-5	21	P
10		821	Wt. 68		A.S.I
12	_	822	Wt. 71-5	na maina	(11) 4.8.7
18	_	823	Wt. 65	II ATF	A.S.1
15	-	824	Wt. 70	VP.	(13) A.S.A
17 18	-	825	Wt. 69	410	(16) 4.5.4
19	-	826	Wt. 64	.a+ .a-r-1	(18) 4.8.
21	-	827	Wt. 70	22	(20) 4.8.
23	-	828	Wt.	***	(22) 4.5.
		1			(24) A.S.

# JAUNPUR

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
25 26	-	829	Wt. 64-5	As on No. 8, but	As on No. 8: (26) A.S.)
27 28	3	830	Wr. 70	AF.	(28) A.S.
29	-	831	Wt. 69	#. ##1	(30) A.S.I
31 32	-	832	Wt. 72	AFF	(32) A.S.I
33 34	=	833	Wt. 67	nations,	" (34) A.S.I
35 36	-	834	Wt. 70	app.	(36) 4.8.7
37	-	835		NF#	4.84
38	-	836	Wt. 70-5	2.	(39) A.S.
40 41	-	837	Wt. 67-5	n AF**	# (41) A.S.
42 48	*	838	Wt. 69	** ***	 (13) A.S.
44	8	839	Wt. 70	net	(45) 4.8.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Bayersa
46	-	840	Wt. 71-5	As on No. 8, but	Ав оп Мо. 8.
					(47) A.S.D
48	$\geq$	841	Wt. 72-5	AF1	· n
Ш					A,S,B
49	-	842	Wt. 71-5	24	
			177		(50) A.S.B
51	$\overline{}$	843	Wt. 72	AFF	
			1.5		(52) A.S.B
53	-	844	WŁ.	MATURE .	n
			100	THOUSAN TO	A.S.B
54	9	-	WŁ 60	As on No. 2, but no date.	As on No. 2 (slightly corroded).
			S. -65	25 27	A.S.B
55	-	827	Wt.		
			32 8. -5	Ar*	
56	-	828	Wt. 30	# *F*	,,
57	9	841	Wts.	*	
58			33 32	AFI	PI
50	-	843	Wt.	ar after	(in

# JAUNPÜR

IV MAḤMŪD SHÁH

A.H. 844-863 (1).

A. D. 1440-1458 (1)-

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reveros
		100	-		LON
60	-	844	Wt. 142 8. -75	الخليفة امير المومنين خلدت خلافته سمن	محمود شاه ابراهیم شاه سلطانی خادت مملکته
					Pi
61	÷	845	Wt. 139-5		
-1			135.0	Allum	4.8.6
62	-	846	Wt. 146	AFT.	
				B 4	A.S.E
63	-	847	Wt. 140	NE.	
64	-	848	10	10	.e-
					A.S.I.
85	-	850	Wt. 145		ь
68	-	854	Wt. 145	**	is.
			8.	***	A.S.1
68	-		WŁ,	ñ.	
(a)			56-5 8. -6		A.S.1
66 (b)	-	-	Wt. 45		- 1
1			8.		

AL No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse	
				COPP	PER	
67	0	850	Wt, 144 S. -7	In circle عمود شاه Margin ان ابراهیم شاه ساهان	المومتين فائب امبر ۵۰۰	
68	8	852	Wt. 145	10	eer eer	
69	~	853	10		ner .	
70	Š	854	Wt. 146		, est	
71	-	856	Wt. 150	oraniany.	100	
72 78	-	844	Wt. 70 8. -6	خليفة ابو الفتح بوي	معمود شاه ایراهیم شاه سلطانے سلطانے (78) 4.8.4	
74 75	1.	845	Wt. 70	ã.	". (75) A.S.I. P	
78 77	8	846	Wt. 71-5	APT	" (77) A.S.I	
78 79	-	847	Wt. 71	.2.	o (79) A.S.I	
80 81	æ	848	Wt. 73	12 APA	" (81) A.S.i	
82	-	849	Wt. 71	89- AP1	»	

# JAUNPÜR

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Okverso	Reverse
53 84	-	850	Wt. 76	As on No. 72, but	As on No. 72.
					(84) A.S.
88	-	851	Wt.	.HC	,0
			71	Adl	A.S.
86	~	852	Wt.	H	190
87			73	***	(87) A.S.
88	-	853	Wr.		39
88			75	400	(89) 4.5.
90	4	854	0	O'A TUSAGE	ii.
91		1000	1000	A0#	(91) A.S.
92	L.	855	Wt.		
0.2		933	72	100	4.8.
		***		0.00	2.00
93	-	856	Wt. 74-5	4 0 1	"
			130		A.S.
94 95	-	858	₩6. 75-5	***	
					(95) A.S.
96	-	859	Wt. 68	***	
			(=)		A.S.,
97	$\perp$	860	Wt. 73-5	70. A.T.	
			7.35		A.S.,
98	-	861	Wt. 73	-71	21
-				-01	(99) 4.8.

E No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Heverse
100	-	865(1)	Wt. 75-5	As on No. 72, but	As on No. 72.  A.S.B. Pl.
101	j <del>e</del>	-	Wts. 60 57 S. -56	but in place of date	4.S.B. Pl.
103	-	848	Wt. 35 8. -55	As on No. 72, but	PL
104	-	852	Wt. 30	A TURNETA	**
105	-	853		1000000	d. m

v

### MUḤAMMAD SHÁH (Joint King)

A. H. 861-863.

A. D. 1456-1458.

E		1 1		COFFE	IR.
106	7	862	Wt. 141 8. -7	In circle محمد شاه Margin بن محمود شاه بن ابراهیم شاه ملطانے	المومنين ذائب امير ۱۹۷۲ Pl.
1					A.L.
107 108 109	8	12	Wt. 69 S. -6	طبقة ابو الفتح 170	معدد شاه بن محمود شاه بن ابراهیم شاه سلطانی
1					(107) d.S.B. Pl.

# JAUNPÚR

VI HUSEN SHAH

а. п. 863-881. A. D. 1458-1476.

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obvecse	Reverse
					GOLD
110		(1)	Wt. 184 S. •9	In circle قي زمن الأمام امبر المومنين ابو الفتم خلدت خلات  Margin illogible	In Tughta الموميد بتائيد الله و المفاهر حسين شاه محمود شاه ابراهيم شاه
5.1					P
В		1	2.5		ILLON
m	7	862 (I)	WL. 151-5 8. .7	لقايمه امير المومنين خادت خلافته ۱۲۰	حبين شاه بن مجمود شاه بن ايراهيم شاه سلطان خلات مملكنه
			XII.		4.S.E
112	-	865	Wt. 144-5	414	
113	-	866	Wt. 143	ATT	и
-			1.5		(114) A.S.I
115	-	870	Wt.	-10-	,,
-)		11	149	A+.	4.8.1
116	-	871	Wt. 141	AVI	
- 1		1	14.5	**1	A.S.1
117	-	872	Wt. 150	-AME	ь :
118	-	874	Wt. 148	H	*
-				1000	(119) A.S.I

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
120	-	875	Ws. 142	As on No. 111, but	As on No. 111.
					(121) A.S.B
122	-	876	W6. 160	***	-#
			100	44.1	A.S. 5
128	~	877	30		int'
124				10.5	(124) A.S.B
125	9	878	Wt. 152	27	in-
			100	~~~	A.S.B
126	-	879	Wt. 154	ON TURAN	**
				2000	(127) A.S.B
128	-	880	Wt. 156		
129			100	- 1000	A.S.B
130	_	881	Wt. 157-5		
101			100.0	***	(131) A.S.B
133	-	- 882	882 Wt. 156	41	ar .
100			100	700	(133) A.S.B
134	-	883	Wt. 162-5	H AAF	
			Wt.		
135		884	157	***	
136	$\rightarrow$	885	Wt.	**	(m
			155	200	A.S.B
187	_	887	Wt. 151	41	
108			101	***	(137) A.S.E

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Beverse
139	-	892	Wt. 132	As on No. 111, but	As on No. 111.
140	-	896	Wt. 156	451	(140) A.S.E
143	8	297	Wt. 151	41.	
148	-	898	Wt. 155	***	" (144) A.S.E
145	8	899	Wt. 158	on miles.	, (146) A.S.A
147	-	900	W4. 142	moory)	n A.S.A
148	8	901	Wt. 158	å	48.1
49	-	902	We. 145	1.,	" A.S.L
150	-	903	Wt. 156	C.	(151) 4.8.1
152	-	904	Wt. 153	1.0	n A.S.I
153	i R	906	Wt. 140	Posthumous.	
154	-	907	Ws. 153	3.4	" A.S.I

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Royeran
155 158	-	910	WL 152-5	As on No. 111, but	As on No. 111.
					(156) A.S.B.
157 156 159 160		_	Wtst. 55 55 55 55 55 8.	but no date."	(159, 160) 4.S.B.
B				COI	PER
161	-	866	Wt. 144 8. -7	In circle هسین شاه Margin پن محمود شاه بن ابراهیم شاه سلطانی	المومتين دائب امبر ۱۲۵
			- 47	CONTINUE STATE	(158) A.S.B.
183	-	867	Wt. 147	THOUGHT.	ATY PI.
184	-	868	Wt. 150	,	AS.B.
165	-	885	Wt. 152	,	***
166	-	887	Wt. 151		
167	-	862(1)	Wt. 71 8. -6	خليفه ابو الغتے ۱۳۶	As on No. 111, emitting the last two words.
169	-	864(9)	Wt. 69	ATRI	4 334
			166	- 7	A.S.B.
170	-	865	Wt. 67	410	
171	-	866	Wt. 70	411	9

# **JAUNPÚR**

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Royerso
172	-	867	Wt. 65	As on No. 167, but	As on No. 167.
178	~	868	Wt. 75	*14	" A.8.B Pl
174	+	885	Wt. 75	44.0	
175 176	4	887	Wt. 70		(176) A.S.B



#### SECTION VI

### GUJARÁT

L	Muhammad I	(Tái	ár l	Chan)					A. H. 806	A. D. 1403
II	Muzaffar I (Z	sfar	Khi	in).					810	1407
III.	Ahmad I .	4			40			4	813	1410
TV.	Muhammad II	I.	141		40	4			846	1443
V.	Ahmad II	V	4	т.		+	-		855	1451
VI.	Dáúd .								863	1458
VII.	Mahmúd I				4				868	1458
VIII.	Muzaffar II								917	1511
IX.	Sikandar	1				2			932	1525
X.	Mahmúd II			4		4	6		932	1525
XI.	Bahádur .	-	4	5		5	-	4	932	1526
XII.	Muhammad I	II		S 52 C	1307			4	943	1536
XIII.	Mahmud III			Man	1	100	-		943	1536
XIV.	Ahmad III		4	Sec.	12.	111	./.		961	1553
XV.	Mugaffar III					-		4	969	1561
7.5	Gujarát conqu	ered	by	Aktar	7		4	4	980	1572

#### INTRODUCTION

GUJASÁT threw off the Dehlí yoke in a. H. 806 (a. D. 1403) during the reign of Maḥmud, the grandson of Firoz Tughlaq, and remained independent for a century and three-quarters when it was subdued

by Akbar.

The history of this period has been succinctly related by the Rev. G. P. Taylor, D.D. of Ahmadábád in an admirable paper contributed to the Journal of the Bombay branch of the Royal Asiatic Society in 1902. This work with its list of coins illustrative of the most extensive series of Gujarát issues hitherto collected by any private individual, has been for the purposes of this catalogue, as it must be for any study of Gujarát numismatics, a source of constant reference and help.

Appointed Governor of the province in A. H. 794 (A. D. 1891) Zafar Khan appeared to have none of the ambition which prompted the rulers of so many of the outlying provinces of the Dehli Empire to break off from the parent stock. His son Tátár Khán, however, was more impatient, and imprisoning his father assumed royal rank. He reigned only two months, but is said to have struck coins though noue has hitherto been found. On his death Zafar Khan regained the governorship, and in A. H. 810 (A. D. 1407) declared his independence. In his case also no numismatic evidence of kingship is available. Indeed the earliest dated coin of the Gujarát series appears to be the one of A. H. 828, illustrated in Thomas's Chronicles, p. 352, issued by Zafar Khán's grandson and successor Ahmad I, founder of Ahmadábád and Ahmadnagar. This king and Mahmud I who reigned for fiftyfour years, from A. H. 863-917 (A. D. 1458-1511), were the two most striking characters of the Gujarat line. Ahmad Shah extended his influence both to the west as far as the sea and to the north in the direction of Idar (Ahmadnagar). He also invaded the neighbouring state of Malwa. Mahmud's reign marks the zenith of the prosperity of Gujarat as an independent kingdom. Mahmud appears to have been successful both as a general and an administrator. He reduced the forts of Girnár in Káthiáwár and Chámpánír near Baroda, and founded in their place the towns of Mustaiabad and Muhammadabad in which he established mints.

During the last sixty years of the dynasty the throne was occupied by eight kings. Of these Bahadur, Mahmud's grandson, alone appears to have shown any spirit. In A. H. 937 (A. D. 1580) he invaded Malwaand captured the fort of Mandu. For four years Malwa remained a dependency of Gujarat, and coins of the Malwa type were struck in Bahádur's name. He also carried his arms into Mewar and stormed Chitor, but in A. B. 941 he found himself opposed by the Emperor Humáyún of Dehlf, and, defeated at Mandisor, was obliged to fly for protection to the Portuguese at Diú. With their help he managed to drive out the Mughals from Gujarát, and was settling down to the peaceful occupation of his kingdom when he was treacherously murdered on a visit to the Portuguese at Diú at the early age of thirty-one. On his death the power virtually passed into the hands of ambitious ministers. At length in A. H. 980 (A. D. 1572) the Emperor Akbar, at the invitation of one of the principal nobles, Itimád Khán, invaded Gujsrát, and capturing Ahmadábád took the king Muzaffar III back to Agra as a prisoner. Thus ended the dynasty of Zafar Khan and the existence of Gujarat as an independent state. In a. H. 991 Muzaffar succeeded in regaining his kingdom, only however to lose it again in five months, and after vain efforts for some years to drive out the Mughala he was betrayed and ended a miserable existence by suicide.

The Gujarát kings struck coins in gold, silver, billon, and copper.

In 1893 the Indian Museum possessed only twenty-two coins of the Gujarát series, of which two were gold and one silver. As indicated by Dr. Taylor the assignment of several of these has required modification. One hundred and twenty coins are described in the present catalogue. Of these three are of gold and fifty-eight of silver, the remainder being copper. The collection contains coins of nine kings, but it cannot be said to be as representative as might have been expected, and the copper coins are for the most part in poor condition. There are no specimens of the billon currency.

The names of five mint towns have been found on Gujarát coins, viz. Ahmadábád, Ahmadagar (Ídar), Mustafábád (Girnár), Muhammadábád alias Chámpánir, and Khánpúr. Of these only Chámpánir is here represented by more than one coin, while the reading on the specimens attributed to Ahmadagar and Ahmadábád is not beyond doubt. Perhaps the most interesting coin in the catalogue is No. 51 of Muzaffar II which, if the reading can be accepted, was struck at Khánpúr in A.H. 926. 'Khánpúr,' says Dr. Taylor, 'is a town on the left bank of the river Mahi, and about midway between Baroda to the south and Dákor to the north.'

The metrology of the Gujarat coinage is somewhat complicated. Mr. Maskelyne has estimated the weight of the Gujarat rati at 1.85 grains, and this estimate is borne out by the weights of the 100-rati gold pieces of Mahmud III and Muzaffar III. The two gold coins of Mahmud III in this collection, six described in the British Museum catalogue, and one of Muzaffar III noticed by Mr. Thomas (Chronicles, p. 353) all weigh 185 grains. The issues of the earlier kings, however, are somewhat lighter, ranging between 176 and 179 grains. The gold coin, for instance, of Muzaffar II, No. 46 of this catalogue, though in very fine condition, only weighs 176 grains. Whether this change in weight is due to the use by Mahmud's predecessors of a lighter rati as their unit or whether Mahmud III took greater care to issue full weight coins is not clear. The same coincidence is to be observed in the case of the silver coinage, but is not noticeable in the copper issues.

Mr. Thomas quotes two specimens of the rare silver issues of the first Ahmad, weighing 172 and 175 grains respectively, and of the silver coins of Mahmad I there are in this catalogue six weighing from 165 to 174 grains, while eleven, evidently half-pieces, range from 85 to 88 grains. Dr. Taylor's table on p. 46 of his paper mentions six coins weighing from 160-176 grains, thirty-one half-pieces with a maximum of 88 grains, and three, which must be quarters, of 43 and 44 grains. All these would conform better to a 100-vatí standard of which the

unit was 1-80 grains than to one in which the maxima were 185.

924, and 464 grains.

Mahmad I seems also to have used the familiar 80-raté standard. Whether he issued any silver pieces of 144 grains is doubtful, for the coins approximating this weight mentioned in Dr. Taylor's table are of hillon.1 Nos. 30 to 34, however, of this catalogue are evidently pieces of 40 rates, while Dr. Taylor gives eleven others of similar weight and one of 33 grains which is doubtless a 20-raté piece. Muzaffar II, Mahmud's successor, started yet another standard for his silver coinage, one of 64 ratio, of which seven examples with two halfpieces (Nos. 47-55) are described in this catalogue, while Dr. Taylor mentions sixteen weighing from 104 to 111 grains. These Mahmod III retained, but as in the case of the gold coinage the weight increases, some of the coins weighing as much as 117 grains. This indicates a rate of 1.85 grains.

In the reign of Ahmad III the lighter weights again appear both in the 100-raté and 64-raté standard pieces, but the change was only temporary, for Muzaffar III's issues were evidently based on the unit

of 1.85 grains.

For the copper currency Ahmad I used principally an 80-rati standard. and to this all his successors remained constant, Muhammad II being the first to issue pieces of 120 ratis. Ahmad Shah seems also to have struck a few coins of the 'purana' weight of 32 ratis, but this denomina-

tion may be said to have disappeared after his death.

Mahmud I introduced a 100-ratí standard with its halves and quarters, and this was largely adopted by his successors, except Mahmud III, concurrently with the 80-ratí standard. At the same time coins are found which appear to answer to none of the above recognized standards. Among these may be mentioned No. 56 of Muzaffar II, weighing 249 grains; Nos. 65, 66, 71, and 74 of Bahádur Shah, weighing 247, 253, 122, and 95 grains respectively; No. 12 (a) of Ahmad II of 122 grains; and Nos 85-86 of Mahmud III weighing 267 and 260 grains. It is difficult to account for these vagaries.

For the sake of convenience these results may be summarized as

follows:

The 100-raté standard was employed throughout for the gold currency, for the silver comage by the whole line except Mugaffar II, Bahádur, and Mahmúd III, and for the copper currency from the time of Mahmud I, omitting the reign of Mahmud III.

The 80-ratí standard was used by Mahmúd I for silver coins, and then, with few exceptions, not till the reign of Muzaffar III. For the copper

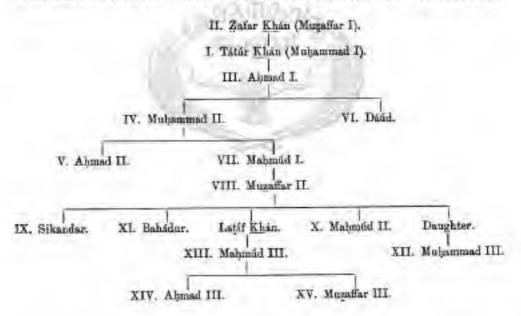
currency it was in vogue throughout.

<sup>1</sup> Nos. 15 (a), 15 (b), 16, 18 of Dr. Taylor's estalogue.

The 64-rati standard was established by Muzaffar II and used by all his successors. Except for a few exceptional issues this standard seems to have been confined to the silver currency.

These conclusions differ to some extent from those advanced by Dr. Taylor, who, I gather, prefers a 96-raté standard to one of 100 ratés. The latter, however, is indicated with such certainty by the gold issues and is warranted by precedents in contemporary silver coinage that there seems no sufficient reason for finding a fresh standard in the case of Gujarát.

### GENEALOGICAL TREE OF THE KINGS OF GUJARAT



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Dr. Taylor has since written agreeing that the standard had better be regarded as of 100, rather than of 96, vatis.

# CATALOGUE

#### Ш

### AHMAD SHÁH I

А. н. 813-846.

A. D. 1410-1443.

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Übverse	Storerse
1	(Ahmad- nagar)	843	Wt. 147 8. -75	<ul> <li>السلطان الأعظم</li> <li>ناسر الدنيا و</li> <li>الدين جهم</li> </ul>	OPPER In square السلطان المد شاه المد شاه Margine Top شهر Left
2	0.	846	Wt. 147	of t	.,
3	-	-	Win. 140 134 8. -6	نامر الدئيا و الدين	الـاطان احبد شاه M. m. quatrefoil and circle.
5	-	838	Wt. 65-5 8. -65	As on No. 1, but	As on No. 1. Margins illegible.
6	>	844	Wt. 70		91
7 8	-	-	Wt. 72 S. -55	As on No. 3.	As on No. 3. (8) A.S.B

IV

### MUḤAMMAD SHÁH II

а. н. 846-855. а. р. 1443-1451.

Al No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
1	-		1 40	COP	PER
9	-	85-	Wt. 223 S. .8	شاه باد غیات آلدین محمد سکا سلطان - ۵۰	باد و ماه مهر قاکردون قرص بدار المرب
10	-	846	Wt. 141 S. +7	السلطان الأعظم غيات الدنيا و الدين	ابو <sup>الم</sup> عامد محمد شاء السلطان ۱۹۹۸
			11	- Part -	A.S.

## AHMAD SHÁH II

		A.	н. 855–863.	A.D. 1451-1	158.
Æ I		1 1		COPI	PER
	-	85-	Wts.	قطب العديا	السلطان
11			143	و الدين ابو	احود شاه
			8.	المظفر	×0-
			S7	40	(12) A.S.B.
12	9	862	Wt.	عفيك	قطب الدنيا
(a)			122 S.	المومنين	و الدين احمد شاه
			.7	امير	السلطان
				خلدت خلافته ۱۲ م	
- 1					Pl.

# GUJARÁT

VII MAHMÚD SHÁH I

А. н. 863-917.

A. D. 1458-1511.

	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
	1		SIL	VER
Muham- maddidd Shahr-i- Mukar- ram	896	Wt. 171 8. -8	In plain and dotted circles السلطان الأعظم ابو الفتح ناصر الدنيا و الدين	السلطان السلطان السلطان السلطان المحمود شاه Margine Right شهر مكترم Top المحدة المحدد
			WATER OF	A.S.I.
in	906	Wt. 171 S. -8	but no dotted circle.	Top and left margin
		X	100	A.S.I
й	907	Wt- 173-5		In square السلطان السلطان Margins as on No. 13, bu
				ASI
(1)	(1)	Wt. 174	but no trace of circles.	In square السلطان شاه شاه محمود بن محمد Margins illegible.
Muham- madabád Shakr-i- Mukar- rum	90-	W£. 174 8. -75	As on No. 13.	An on No. 16.  Margina Right  Top  Bottom
	madkibid Shahr-i- Muham- ram (f)	madikidal Shahr-i- Mukar- rami 906 (1) (1) Muham- madikida Shakr-i- Mukar-	madibid 171 Shahri- Mukar- ram 906 Wt. 171 S8  907 Wt. 173-5  (1) (2) Wt. 174  Muham- madibid Shakr-i- Mukar- 75	171   8.   182   183   184   184   185

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Roversa
18	(1)	916	Wt, 165 S. -75	As on No. 13, but no dotted circle.	As on No. 16, but in double equare. Bottom margin 11+; rest illegible.
19	(4)	891	WL 88 8. -6	ناسر الدنيا و الدين ٥٩٠ ابو الفتح	الملطان اشهر السلطان اشهر 
20	(1)	894	Wt. 87 8. -65	As on No. 13, but no dotted circle.	As on No. 13, but are in bottom margin. Other margins indistinct.
21	Muham- madábád i Shahr-i- Mukar- rum	895	Wt. 86-5	THOUSAN	Margin Right شهر مكرم A.S.B.
22	gr.	ix	Wt. 87	W 8	but in double square.
23		899	WŁ 88 S.	н	4.8.B. Pl.
24	и	900	Wt. 87		1 E A.S.B.
25	[Muham- madábád] alias Chám- pánír Shahr-i- Mukar- ram	ix.	Wt. 85 8. -75	As on No. 13, but in scalloped circle.	In square with peaked sides السلمان السلمان محبود شاه Margin (هاه) السلمان المراتبر المانبر ا

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
26	Muham- madábázl alias Chám- pánir Shahr-i- Mukar- rum	903	Wt. 87 8. -75	As on No. 13.	In hoxagon معمود السلطان السلطان ضرب شهر مكرّم محمداباد مرف چانباتير سنة ۱۰۳
					A.S.B. Pl.
27	n	.,	We. 88 8. -65	As on No. 13, but no dotted circle.	As on No. 13, but
28	e.	908	Wt. 88	As on No. 13, but no circles and below	As on No. 13, but square has peaked sides.
				5 HOURS	A.S.B.
29	· w-	-	Wt. 88 8. -65	As on No. 13, but no circles.	As on No. 26, but margin elipped.
80	-	1	Wt. 68 8, -6		As on No. 16, but in double square. Margin absent.
31	(1)	588	Wt. 66 8.	As on No. 19, but	As on No. 13. Margin illegible.
32	(1)	900	Wt. 66 8.	<b>4</b> 2	PI. "
88	(F)	991	Wt, 65	45	8
34	(1)	903	in.	1.7	

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
				COP	PER
35	7	9071	Wt. 214 S. 75	السلطان الأعظم ناصر الدنيا و الدين] ۱۰۰ د ابو الفتع)	In square السلطان محمود شاه Margins illegible.
36 37	4	909	Wts. 216 212	3.3	A.S.E # (37) A.S.E
38	-	910	Wt. 215	.11 (eic)	
39	3	911	W£ 219	MATERIA STATE	Margin Right sty
40	Mustaf- ábád Shahr-i- Czam	883	Wt. 165 8, -7	ناصر الدنيا و الدين ۸۸۳ ابو العنے	السلطان معمود شاه شهر ا[عظم] ممط[غی باد]
41	-	865	Wt. 139 8. -65	As on No. 25, but with- out ابر الفتے مدہ	محبود شاه بن محمد شاه السلطان 4.5.8
42	÷	867	Wt. 144	but no date,	adding in last line
43	-	909	W£. 145 8. -65	As on No. 35, but	As on No. 35.
44	-	910	W£. 143	312	4.51
45	-	9111	Wt. 137	-57	

# VIII MUZAFFAR SHÁH II

а. н. 917-932.

A. D. 1511-1525.

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Ohyarne	Reverse
d			1	GC	OPD
46	1	924	Wt. 176 S. -8	المويد بتائيد الرحين شمس الدنيا و الدين ابو النمر	In scalloped circle السلطان شاد شاد مظفر بن معمود مظفر بن معمود
					A.S.B Pi
Æ			100	SIL SIL	VER
47	-	922	Wt. 110 8. -65	As on No. 46.	In equare السلطان شاه شاه معمود معمود مطفر بن
			700	20.00	Pi
48	-	923	Wt. 110		n. Ser
49 50	-	926	Wt, 111 8. .7		As on No. 47, adding below XI, all als, the whole enclosed in brackets within a circle  171  (49) A.S.B.
М	9				Pl
51	Khánpári	9	Wt. 110 8. -7	As on No. 46,	In scalloped circle السلطان مظفر شاه ضربت خانبور ۱۲۱
				Cf. Taylor, p. 56, No. 44.	A.S.B Pi

At No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
52	-	930	Wt. 110 8. -7	As on No. 46.	السلطان بن معمود شاه مظفر شاه مطفر شاه مع
-1			10		Pi
53	-	933	Wt. 109 S.	As on No. 46.	As on No. 47, but are and within double brackets
			-7		A.S.B Pl
54	3	92-	Wt. 54-5 8. -55	As on No. 46.	As on No. 47.
55	÷	930	Wt. 55	mount) 3	within brackets
Ш			an.		Pi
Æ 50	1	932	Wt. 249 8. -75	COP الدنيا و الدين شمس ۱۳۲ ابو النعر	PER In square السلطان ین محبود شاه مظفر شاه Margins absent.
67	4	918	Wt. 217 S. -7	As on No. 46, but with- out ابو النصر	As on No. 47, but
88	3		Wt. 175 S. -65	As on No. 46, but الم	السلطان ساء ساء مظاهر Margins absent.

Æ No,	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverso	Reverse
59	-	924	WŁ 172 8. -65	Illegible,	As on No. 47, but tre, and in circle.
60	-8	925	Wts. 160 153 S. -75	As on No. 56, but	In circle السلطان محمود شاه بن مظفر شاه
-			1		(60) A.S.B.
62	+	926	Wt. 163	As on No. 56, but	As on No. 60.
63	2	928	W£. 167	AFA The Judge	In circle السلطان محمود شاه این مختر شاه
			600 v 1	1	A.S.B.
84	-	929	Wt. 166	171	As on No. 63, A.S.B.

## XI BAHÁDUR SHÁH

		٨,	н. 932-9	43, A.D. 1526-	1536.
B.		1 1			PPER
65	_	937	Wt. 247 8. -7	خلب الدليا و الدين ۱۳۰ ابو الفضل	Deleted.
68	-	940	Wt. 253	but is.	ون مظفر شاه بن مظفر شاه بهادر شاه
				Land Control	A.S.B.
87	9	932	Wt. 215 8.	[قطب الدنيا و الدين] السلطان عدد	In circle بهادر شاه
1		1	-75		A.S.B.

-	-			
-	938	Wt. 215	تطب الدنيا [و الدين] ابو الفضل ۱۲۸	بهادر شاه بن مظامر شاه السلطان
	H			4.8.1
	942	Wt. 170 S. -75	As on No. 65, but	In circle السلطان بن مظاهر شاء بهادر شاء
				In margio
+	ú	Wt., 158 S.		but without margin.
		-75	WATEL BOOK	A.S.
-	938	Wt. 122 8.	As on No. 65, but	بهادر شاء بن مظار شاء السلطان
	111	W		4.8.
-	(1)	Wt. 137		**
-	938	Wt. 126 8.	n	بهادر شاه بن مظفر شاه دکاری
-	n	Wt. 95 S.	يمي قطب الدنيا و الدين	As on No. 71.
81	941	We. 70-5 S. -5	As on No. 65, but	As on No. 71.
-	942	Wt. 68	As on No. 65, but	As on No. 71.
		- 938 - (1) - 938 - "	- 938 Wt. 158 875  - 938 Wt. 122 87  - (1) Wt. 137  - 938 Wt. 126 87  - Wt. 95 86  - 941 Wt. 70-5 85	- 942 Wt. As on No. 65, but 170 S

## GUJARÁT

XIII манми́р знан ш

А. п. 943-961, А. п. 1536-1553.

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Roversa
77	-	947	Wt. 185 88	G الواثق بالله المتان الفتح ناصر الدتيا و الدين ابو	In double square within circle السلطان شاء شاء شاء شاء شاء شاء محدود بن لطيف  Margin Bottom
78	-	960	W4. 185 S. 8	MATLS OF	but in area and dots in segments.
Æ 79	=	958	Wt. 115-5 8.	SI H	but the enclosing squares have peaked eides. Date in area tex
80	~	961	Wt. 108 S. 16	تاسر الدنيا و الدين ابو الفتح المنان الواتي بالله الواتي بالله	#####################################
81 82	÷	÷	Wt. 110	but no date visible.	" (82) A.S.B.
83 84	á	_	Wts, 55 54 8,		# A.S.B.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Roverse
				co	PPRR
85 86	4	961	Wts. 267-260 8.	As on No. 80.	As on No. 80, but in square.
			-B		(86) A.S.B. Pt.
87 88	-		Wts.	As on No. 80.	As on No. 80.
89 90			172-5 167 161 S. -7		(89, 90) A.S.B.
91	_	947	Wt.	(eic) قطب الدنيا و الدين	In circle
			8.	ابو الفضل	[بن لطيف شاه] معمود شاه
				STOUTH NO.	Pi.
93	5-	-	Wt. 139 S.	As on No. 77.	As on No. 77, but date absent.
			-6		A.S.B.
93 94	=	961	Wts. 131-5	As on No. 80.	As on No. 80, but in square.
95			131 125-5 S. -65		(94) A.S.B
96	-	961	Wt. 46	As on No. 80.	As on No. 80.
			S5		A.S.B.
97	-	-	Wt. 35 S.	As on No. 77.	As on No. 77, but no date.
			-4		A.S.B

XIV АҢМАР ЗНАН ШІ

A. H. 961-968. A.D. 1553-1560.

AR No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
					VER
98	4	961	Wt. 168 8. -85	المعتصم بالله الرحمن ابو المحامد غيات الدنيا و الدين	In double square with peaked sides السلطان شاد شاد شاد شاد (۱) عهد ۱۲۱
99	-	962	Wt. 166	As on No. 98.	As on No. 98, but
		G,	2	BROWN TO	A.S.B. PL
Æ			0.00	cor	PER
100	-	(7)	W±. 214 8,	غیاث الدنیا و الدین عهد	In square دات احید
		1.0	.4		A.S.B.
101	÷	968	Wt. 212 S. -75	Parts of legend as on No. 98.	In square as on No. 98, but to
102		-	Wt. 149 8. -7	غياث الدنيا و الدنين	In double square السلطان شاد شاد
108	-	962	Wi. 81 8. -5	As on No. 98.	As on No. 98, but
104	-	967	Wt. 85 8.	Defaced.	In circle ۱۱۷ دخد شاه

XV MUZAFFAR SHÁH III

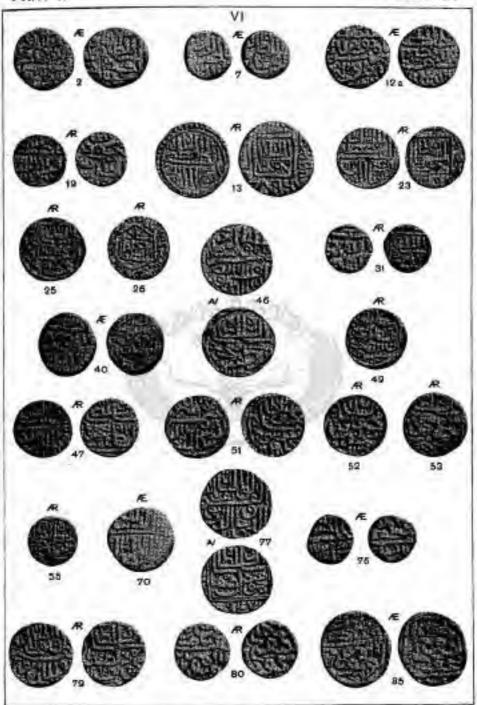
A. H. 968-980 and 991-992. A. D. 1560-1573 and 1583-1584.

AL No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obserse	Reverse
			Wta,		LVER In square with peaked
105 106 107 108			110 110 107 105 S.	المويد بتأثيد الرحمن شمس الدنيا و الدين ابو النصر	السلطان السلطان مظار مظار شاه خلد الله ملكة (108) 4.5.8
109	1 Ahmad- abad	978	WE 74 8. -65	As on No. 105.	In square with peaked sides السلطان الملطان ا
				THE PARTY OF THE P	Margin Left Jan Pl
110 111	-	¥	Wts. 54 53 8.	As on No. 105.	As on No. 105. (110) A.S.B.
Æ			2		PPER
112		971	W4. 223 8. -75	شبس الدنيا ۱۹۹ و الدين	اله square شاه مظفر No marginal legends.
113	(1)	97-	Wt. 217 8, -75	الدنيا النعر شس و الدين ابو و الدين ابو	In square ۱۷ – باش المخافر Margins Lower Right المحرم Rest absent.
					A.S.B Pl

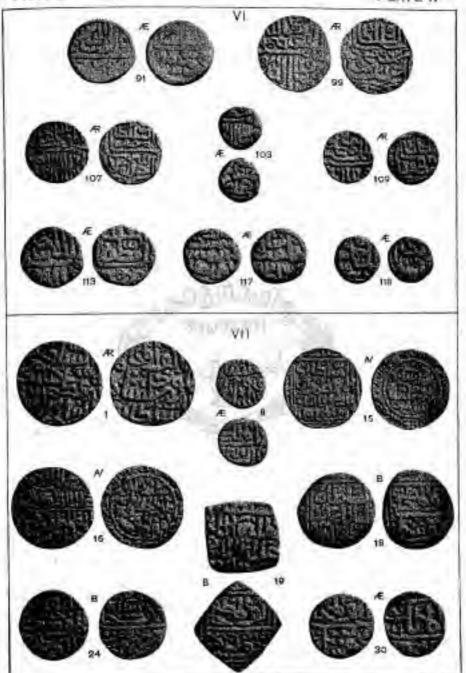
## GUJARÁT

Al No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
114	-	-	Wt. 211 8. -7	As on No. 113.	As on No. 112.
116	-	97-	Wt. 176 S. -7	Parts of legend as on No. 105.	السلطان شاه شاه ۱۳۰۰ محمود مطاعر بان
118	=	969	Wt. 142 8. -65	**	111
117	0		Wt. 137 S. -65	شمس الدنيا و الدين ابو المجاهد	In circle مثافر شاه السلطان PI
118	-	970	Wt. 85 8. -55	الموبد بتائيد الرحس	السلطان ۱۷۰ منثر شاه <i>A.S.B.</i> PL
119		-	Wt. 68 8. -55	شمس الدنيا و الدين	مغافر شاه السلطان

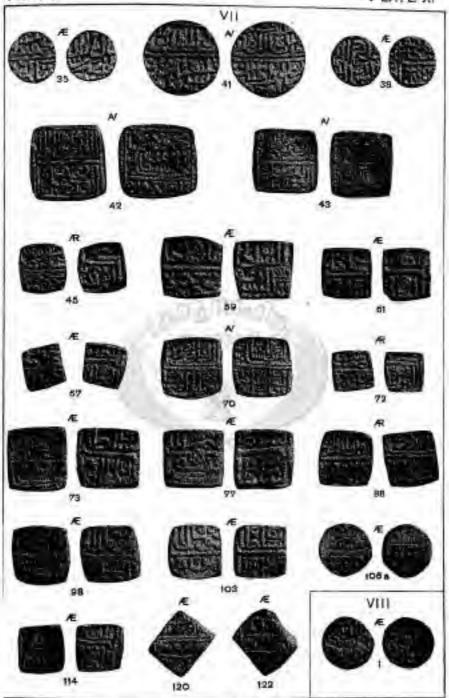
<sup>\*</sup> The letters on this coin are inverted as in type.



VI. GUJARAT



VI. GUJARÁT VII. MÁLWA



VII. MÁLWA VIII. UNIDENTIFIED

#### SECTION VII

## MÁLWA

I.	Diláwar Khán	Gla	ori						A. H. 804	A. D. 1401
	Hoshang Shál				(I)				808	1405
	Mulammad I								836	1482
IV.	Mahmud I Kk	alji	1		4	114			840	1436
V.	Ghiyás Sháh	Kha	196	(son of	IV)			1	873	1468
VI.	Násir Sháh K	kalj	(8	on of	V).	4		-	906	1500
VII.	Mahmud II B	halj	6 (8	on of	VI)				916	1510
	Muhammad II	$K_{\lambda}$	alj	(Reb	(le			91	6-921	1510-1515
	Málwa conque	red	by l	Bahádu	ir Shā	hof	Gujar	sit	937	1530
	Málwa conque	red '	by	Humá	yán o	De	hli		941	1534
VIII.	Qádir Sháh		4	. 5	4		-	-	943	1536
IX.	Shuja' Khan	+	2		1.50	7/	-		949	1542
X.	Báz Bahádur	810				20	20	-	962	1554
	Málwa conque	red	by	Akbar		5	- 2	14	968	1560

#### INTRODUCTION

The history of independent Málwa in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries is little but a record of military expeditions. It has recently formed the subject of a paper by Dr. L. White King in the Chronicle of the Numismatic Society, 4th Series, Vol. III, 1904, p. 356, and to that I am largely indebted for the following observations. Of the civil administration of the province we can gather practically nothing from contemporary records.

Málwa was subdued by the Dehlí Sultán Altamsh, and again, after revolt, by Ghiyásu-d-dín Balban. It would not be surprising if the coins of this latter monarch struck at Sultánpúr (vide J.A.S.B., Num. Supp. I, Vol. LXXIII, Pt. I, 1904) were issued from the Málwa town of that name.

The province was finally brought under the control of Dehli by 'Alau-d-din Muhammad in a. H. 705 (A. D. 1305) and so remained for a century.

In A. H. 804 (A. D. 1401) Diláwar Khán Ghori, who had been appointed Governor of Málwa by Muhammad IV of Dehli some ten years previously, assumed royal state, but he is not known to have issued coin in his own name. That privilege was first asserted by his son and successor. Alp Khán, who took the title of Hoshang Sháh.

This king reigned twenty-seven years. He started inauspiciously, being taken prisoner by the invading forces of Muzaffar Shah of Gujarat in A. H. 810 (A. D. 1407), but on release in the following year soon regained supreme power. Between A.H. 813 and 826 (A.D. 1410-1421) fighting between Malwa and Gujarat seems to have been incessant, but Hoshang Shah took the opportunity of a lull in A. H. 823 to extend his territory by the acquisition of Kherla in Gondwara.

In A. H. 832 (A. D. 1428) Málwa was invaded by Ahmad Sháh Bahmani. but the result was indecisive. In A. H. 835 (A. D. 1431) Hoshang Shah made what proved to be his last expedition against Kálpí in Bundelkhand, dying on his way back to Mandú in A. H. 836 (A. D. 1432). He was followed on the throne by his son MUHAMMAD I, who after a short and uneventful reign was poisoned, doubtless at the instigation of his minister Massur Kealji who usurped his master's throne. The date of Muhammad's death has hitherto, on the authority of Ferishtah, been supposed to be A. H. 839, but a gold coin from the cabinet of the Asiatic Society (No. 15 in this catalogue) clearly bears the date A. H. 840, and there is no reason for supposing the issue to have been posthumous. That being so the date of Mahmid's accession must be taken as A. H. 840 (A. D. 1486).

The first year or two of the reign were spent in disposing of rival claimants and resisting an invasion by Gujarat. Having secured his position Mahmud spent the greater part of his long reign of thirty-three years in extending his influence, and under him the kingdom of Malwa reached its widest limits.

The neighbouring province of Mewar was the object of frequent expeditions which met with alternating success and defeat. Kumbha was, however, forced to acknowledge the suzerainty of Malwain A. H. 858 (A. D. 1454).

Further north Bundi, Kotáh, Biáns, Rantambhor, and Kerauli were successively reduced, and in A. H. 859 (A. D. 1454) the province of Mandisor was occupied and the fort of Ajmir captured. War was waged against the independent rulers in Gujarát, Jaunpur, and the Dakhan, and even the Dehli Sultan was not left alone.

Towards the end of the reign troubles arose in the south by the capture in A. M. 870 (A. D. 1465) of Kherla by Muhammad Shah Bahmani, but in the following year the town was reoccupied and Elichpur taken.

In A. H. 873 (A. D. 1469) Mahmud died on his way back from an expedition against Kachwara in the sixty-eighth year of his age. He was succeeded by his eldest son, GHIYAS SHAH, who, like his father, reigned for thirty-three years, but in very different style. He gave himself up to sensual excesses, and the only military event of any importance in his reign was the repulse of Bahlol Lodi from Rantambhor. The last year of his reign was disturbed by quarrels between his sons, the elder of whom, afterwards known as Nasir Shah, defeated his brother, captured Mandú, and caused his father to abdicate in his favour.

Násir Sháh reigned from a. H. 906 to 916 (A.D. 1500-1510). He appears to have kept his territories intact, but did not extend them. After suppressing internal revolts he undertook an expedition against Kachwara in A. H. 908 (A.D. 1502) and exacted tribute from Mewar in the following year. In A. H. 916 (A.D. 1510) his youngest son rebelled but was defeated, and it was on his return from pursuing him towards Dehli that Násir Sháh died. His second son, Maunur II, thereupon had himself crowned at Mandá.

A three-cornered conflict ensued, Naşir Shah's eldest son Şahib Khan was proclaimed king by one party of nobles under the title of Muranman II, and coins are known to have been issued by him as early as A. H. 917 (A. D. 1511). Another party supported the younger brother Shahabu-d-din, and on his death his son Makhsus Khan. Mahmud, however, succeeded in establishing his power, in spite of opposition by the Dehli Sultan Sikandar Lodi. This was largely due to the ability of his minister Medni Rai, who in a short time became so powerful that Mahmud field for protection to Gujarát. The Rana of Mewar, Sangrama Simha, at the same time took the opportunity to wrest from Mahmud some of his territories, and to this period must be assigned the issue of the coins on page 259 of this catalogue.

With the help of Gujarát Mahmúd recovered his throne in A. H. 923 (A. D. 1517) only to be defeated and captured two years later by the Chitor Ráná. The latter, however, allowed his prisoner to return to Mandú, and Mahmúd reigned in peace for some years over a kingdom shorn of several of its provinces. On the death of Ráná Sangráma Simha in A. H. 934 (A. D. 1527) Mahmúd invaded Mewár, but the new Ráná, Ratna Simha, invoked the aid of Bahádur Sháh, king of Gujarát. The latter, whom an attempt on Mahmúd's part to interfere in the Gujarát succession had already rendered hostile, invaded Málwa and captured Mandé in A. H. 937 (A. D. 1530).

captured Mandú in A. H. 937 (A. D. 1530).

Mahmud and his sons were put to death by their conqueror, and Malwa remained a dependency of Gujarát till A. H. 941 (A. D. 1534) when the Emperor Bábar defeated Bahádur Sháh at Mandisor and took Mandú.

From A. H. 943 to 949 (A. D. 1586-1542) Málwa was under the rule of Qádir Sháh, who had been made Governor of Sárangpúr by Bahádur Sháh. No coins of this king are known, and in A. H. 949 he submitted

to Sher Shah Suri. The latter appointed Shuja' Khan to the government of Malws, and on his death in A. H. 962 (A. D. 1554) his son Baz Bahadur declared his independence, striking coins in his own name. His rule lasted for six years only, for in A. H. 968 (A. D. 1560) Malwa was conquered by the Mughal Emperor Akbar. Baz Bahadur, after struggling ineffectually for some years, finally surrendered in A. H. 978 (A. D. 1570).

When Mr. Rodgers issued his catalogue of the Coins of the Indian Museum in 1893 there were but twenty Malwa coins in the imperial

cabinet.

The present catalogue contains a description of 132 coins, and though far from complete the joint collection of the Indian Museum and Asiatic Society of Bengal may, on the whole, be called representative of the series.

There is every reason to think that of the first seven kings of Málwa all but Diláwar Khán issued coins in gold, silver, and copper, though no silver coin of Muḥammad I has yet been published. Copper coins only are known of Muḥammad U, Bahádur Sháh, and Báz Bahádur. The remaining princes appear to have struck no coins in their own name.

Mahmúd I started in addition a coinage in billon, and a few coins of mixed metal were also issued by his three immediate successors.

The weight of the gold coins varies little throughout the series, ranging from 172 grains (White King, No. 70) to 164 grains (B. M. C., No. 361). There is, however, in the British Museum one exceptional piece of Ghiyas Shah (dated A. H. 881) which weighs 207 grains. The silver coinage appears to follow the same standard, recorded weights of rupees ranging from 170 to 164 grains, of half-rupees from 84 to 75 grains, quarter-rupees from 43 to 37 grains, and eighths of a rupee from 20 to 18 grains. At the same time exceptional weights appear in the silver coinage, also e.g. No. 1 of Hoshang Shah in this catalogue weighs as little as 142 grains, and No. 36 in Dr. White King's catalogue as much as 47 grains.

Turning to the copper coinage we find a much more complicated metrology. With a rati of 1.75 grains a 'black tanka' of 80 ratis would weigh 140 grains, and to this standard, with its subdivisions, the majority of the earlier coins adhere. In the closing year of Ghiyas Shah (A. H. 905) occurs a well-defined class of high-weight coins—Nos. 46, 47, 48, 61, and 67—in which the full tanka ranges from 173 to 187 grains, and the half- and quarter-tankas weigh 88

and 42 grains respectively.

On the accession of Naşir Shah these weights drop to about 160 grains, with halves and quarters to correspond. Eventually, however,

the old standard of 140 grains was reverted to and maintained as

long as Málwa possessed a separate coinage,

Mahmud I appears to have also issued coins of the old purchas standard (32 ratis = 56 grains), vide Nos. 34 to 37. It is difficult to explain the weight of No. 38 (42 grains). The coin has all the appearance of being copper, and is in very good preservation.

The coins of the earlier kings were of the usual round shape.

Mahmud I started an issue of square coins, and this shape was adopted

by his successors.

Shádíábád (Mandú) is the only mint town whose name is recorded on the coins. After the accession of Nasir Shah no mint name appears on the Malwa coins. About the same time the symbols known as mint marks, which are characteristic of this series, begin to be more freely employed. What the purport of these marks was is uncertain. The evidence of the coins described in this estalogue would indicate a reference to a particular period of issue rather than to a particular mint. It is remarkable, for instance, that all the exceptionally highweight coins of Ghiyas Shah which were struck in A. B. 905 bear the same mint mark. Further, among the coins of Ghiyas Shah and Naşir Shah there are no two of the same year with different mint marks. There are very few of what I may call the commemorative type of coin in the Malwa series. Among the Sultans of Debli and their successors extensions of territory or important events were frequently commemorated on the cains. Thus Ibrahim Lodi, when he took Chanderi, struck a coin in copper of the Malwa type. The only instance of such an issue in the present catalogue is the gold coin No. 41, which was struck in the name of Ghiyas Shah during his father's lifetime probably to proclaim the fact of his being declared heir-apparent. Dr. White King has noticed in his catalogue three such coins in copper, dated A. H. 864, 865, and 866.

The honorific titles assumed by Mahmud I and Ghiyas Shah were numerous. Their successors were less pretentions, the inscription being characteristic of the later issues. Two of these titles may be noticed as modifying the list given in Dr. White King's

paper, viz. البادل—the Munificent—on No. 18 of Mahmud L

الوائل بالصد لم يزلي Trusting in the Lord, the sternal—on Nos. 68 to 71 of Nasir Shah.

# CATALOGUE

11

# HOSHANG SHÁH

A. H. 808-836. A. D. 1405-1432.

R. No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
1	0	~	Wt. 142 f 8. 1	السلطان السلطان الاعظم حسام الدنيا و الدين	" ابو المجاهد هوشگشاه السلطان
Al 2 3	Shádi- ábád	-	Wts. 71-69 8. -55	RE WE., 2. موشنگشاه السلطان BE WE., 3.	Pl دار آلملك دارياباد شادياباد 4.8.8
4 5	jr.	-	Wts. 73-68	bot = over السلطان	" (4) A.S.B
6		-	Wts. 62-61	but m.m. 1 over السلطان	
8	-17	8	W1. 68	السلطان but m. m. 2 over	A.S.B
9 10 11		=	Wt. 67	السلطان bat m.m. 3 over	" (9-10) A.S.B
12 13 14	ū	-	Wts. 68-63	الــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	" (12-13) A.S.B

Ш

#### MUHAMMAD SHÁH

A. H. B36-840.

A. D. 1432-1436.

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obvorse	Ветегве
15	Shadi- abad	840	Wt. 168 S9	GO In double square within circle السلطان الا عظم تاج الدنيا و الدين ابو المحامد BE WK., 6.	LD  In circle محمد شاء بن موشكشاء موشكشاء السلطان Margin مرب هذه السكه المخدرت شادياباد سنة اربعين و تعانماية

IV MAHMÚD SHÁH KHALJÍ

A. H. 840-873. A. D. 1436-1468.

		0.0	W. 630.6	1.01	300-	
N		1 (	DE Y	GOLD		
16	Sharli- abad	870	Wt. 169 8 95	السلطان الاعظم علم علا الدين خلجے علم الدين خلجے الدين خلجے الدين خلجے علم الدين خلافته خلافته	الت eirele سكندر الثاني يعين الثلاثة ناصر امير المومنين امير المومنين المرب عذه السكه المعمرت شادياباد سنة سبعين و تسانياية	
				Rf. WK., 8.	A.S.B. Pl.	
17	19.	(1)	Wt. 166		but margin imperfect.	
В				BIL	LON	
18	-	865	Wt. 173 8. .9	In double square within circle السلطان التجادل علا التجادل علا العداء و الدين عدد	In double square within circle ابو المف <i>ار طبع</i> محمود شاء	
				Rf. WK., 23, where, how- ever, the obverse legend has been read as	A.S.B. PL	

# MÁLWA

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
19 89.	-	871	Wt. 164 S. -85	السلطان الخليم الكريم علا الدنيا و الدين ١٠٠ و الدين ٢٠٠ B.f. B.M.O., 347.	In double lozenge ابو المظار طبح معبود شاء معبود شاء A.S.B
20 sq.	-	883	Wt. 137 (worn)	**	94.
21 22 24	=	=	Wts. 157 156	0	(21) A.S.B.
23	Shidi- ábád	847	Wt. 137 S. -8	لأليفة أمير الموفنين خلات خلافته ۴۰۸	ابو المظافر محمود شاہ خلیجے ضرب محضرت شادیاباد حضرت M. m. 6 over
				Rf. B.M.C., 350.	1
23 (a)	0.	848	Wt. 130	AF6	
24	Ü	851	WŁ 128	601	4.8,B. Pl.
25	a	853	Wt. 127	n ner	", A.S.B.
26 aq.	8	870	Wt. 73 8, -6	السلطان السلاملين عاد الدنيا و الدين ۵۰۰	As on No. 19, but single lozenge.
				Rf. WK., 22.	A.S.B.
27		-	WŁ. 77		u A.S.B.

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
28	-	-	Wt. 45 8. -6	السلطان الا عظم علا الد نيا و الدين نيا و الدين Bf. W.K., 19.	In double circle
29	Shidi- shid	-	Wt. 45 8. -6	As on No. 28. Rf. Cf. WK., 17.	As on No. 23.
Æ 30	10	864	WL. 131 S. .7	ادو المثافر خلجے محمود شاہ محمود شاہ B.I. W.K., 25.	دار اللك ؟ شادياباد م
31	*	850	Wt. 68 S. -55	Ef. W.K., 27.	. A.S
32 33		85-	Wts. 66-61	-1-1-	" A.S
34	ar.	877	Wt. 51 8. -5	خجود خلجے شاہ H.L. W.K., p. 83, 27 (a).	شادیایاد احضرت ۵۷۷ 4.8
35 36	я	87-	Wts. 53-47	ei I	
37	W	-	Wt. 47 S. -5	As on No. 30. Bt. WK., 28.	As on No. 30.
38	-	0	Wt. 42 8, -55	As on No. 19. M. m. 6. Rf. Not previously figured,	As on No. 19.
99 40	Shádí- ábád	85-	Wta. 36-32 8. 5	As on No. 30.  Rf. Not previously published.	As on No. 30.

#### V

# GHIYAS SHAH KHALJÍ

A. н. 873-906<sub>+</sub>

A. D. 1468-1500.

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
41	Shadi- áhád	(3)	Wt. 167 8. -85	السلطان السلطان وليے بے اس السلطان ولیے بے عهد خليفة الزمان العالمين	ابو الغتم الخلجية غيات شاء السلطان غيات بدار الملك ضرب بدار الملك شادياباد
42		880	Wt.	Rf. Cl. Th., p. 349 (5).  In double square, the outer one dotted	A.S.B Pl In double square, the outer one dotted
aq.			168 S. -9	الوائل بالمائد المتنجم ابو العنم عبات شاء M. m. 5.	بن خصود شاہ السفان لللجے خد ملکہ ۱۸۰
43	_	895	Wt.	Rf. B.M.C., 357.  As on No. 42, but	As on No. 42, but dif-
eq.			168 S. -7	differently arranged and all! for all!; M. m. 7.	ferently arranged.  M. m. 7.
				Rf. Cp. B.M.C., 360.	A.S.B
Æ		1	N	SIL	VER
44 sq.	-	-	Wt. 82 8, -6	As on No. 43, but m. m. 8. Bf. B.M.C., 362,	As on No. 43.
45 sq.	-	-	Wt. 38 S.	شاہ بن فیات خلعے	اکبر باله ۱ M. m. 8.
			-55	معمود شاه R1. B.M.C., 365.	A.S.B

E No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
		1		COP	PER
48	-	905	Wts.	غياث شاء الخلجي	الشلطان
47		1	187 178	بن معمود شاه	بن
4.9 aq		1	173	3. 0	السلطان
-4			8.		5.0
- 1			-757		M. m. 9.
		100		Rf. WK., 47.	A.S.1
49	_	889	Wt.		.,,
ng.		1000	136		M. m. 4.
91			S7	Rf. Cp. B.M.C., 368,	M. m. 4.
- 1				м. Ср. Б.м.с., зос.	
50		890	Wts.		**
51			138-137	1.0	M. m. 4.
ad-				MA THURSTON	Al. m. s.
52	-	896	Wt.	100	
eq.			145	DECEMBER 1	M. m. 7.
-		10.0	110		
-31			100 A	a Broad B	A.S.B
58	-	899	₩¢,	The second	
aq.		300	138	20 (27)	M. m. S.
			1	1000	A.S.E
					A.O.E
54	24	901	WŁ.	in the second	
55		3.65	135	6,1	141
sq.		1			M. m. 10.
					(54) A.S.B
56	-	902	Wt.	10.	. 10
aq.		2,631	142		M. m. 8.
10					A.S.A
			- 1		4.0.4
57	-	903	Wt.	in in	3.5
eq.		2.25	136		16 m 10
			-		M. m. 10.
					ALOLE
58	-	-	Wt.		
MG+			Wt. 141	-	M. m. 11.
					A.S.E

B No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
59 sq.	-	-	Wt. 141	As on No. 46.	السلطان ابن السلطان M. m. 12.
		Ш		Rf. Not previously published.	A.S.B. Pi
8Q1	-	-	Wt. 144		As on No. 46. M. m. 8.
61° sq.		905	Wt. 88 8. -55	غیاث خلومے شاہ مرہ	M. m. 9.
				Rf. WK., 51.	PL PL
62 sq.	-	.898	Wt. 65 8.	676 Rf. WK., 53.	M. m. 8.
			-5-	A half of Nos. 49 to 60.	A.S.B.
63 eq.	-	89-	W1. 66	M. m. 5.	M. m. 5.
2			X		A,S.B.
64 sq.	-	-	Wt. 68	As on No. 46.	M. m. 4 in top line.
al		1			A.S.B.
65 sq.	-		Wt. 64	*	M. m. 8 in lower line.
10			***		A.S.B.
86 89,		_	Wt. 65	21	M. m. 13.
67°	-	905	Wt.	As on No. 61.	M. m. 9.
			8. -45	Rf. Not previously published,	A.S.B. PL

This is the only one of the copper cains on which to is visible before and on the obverse.
 This coin is evidently a half of Nos. 46 to 48. It bears the same date and mint mark.

The weight, date, and mint mark of this coin show that it is a quarter of Nos. 46 to 48 and a half of No. 61.

VI NÁȘIR SHÁH <u>KH</u>ALJÍ

А. н. 906-916.

А. в. 1500-1510.

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
			150	GOI	
88	-	908	Wt. 169	الواثق بالسمد	بن غياث شأه الملج
44			S7	لم يؤر لے ابو المظار نامر شاہ	السلطان خلد
- 1			-7		9-1 alla
				M. m. 3.	
				Rf. Cp. B.M.C., 377.	
89	-	910	Wt.		*
q.		1. (2.)	168	M. m. 14.	10-
			3637	ALCOHOLD STATE	A.S.B.
70	-	914	Wt.		er.
q.		(1)	169	M. m. 15.	116
			(C)	100	Pl
R			934	SILV	ER
71	-	(3)	Wt. 81	-W-	to to
q.			B.	M, m. 3,	
1		B 1	-6	Rf. WK., 58.	A.S.B.
72	-	12	Wt.	فاضر شاه خلجي	اكر ياته 1
q.		I F	37	ين غياث شاء	M. m. 5.
			8. -45		700
1			-	RL WK, 59,	4.S.B Pl.
Æ				COPI	ER
78	-	906	Wt.	نامرشاه للاعب	As on No. 46, but 1-1
q.		100	157 S.	بن غيات شاء	M. m. 3 over date.
			-7	The 'ye' of للنجي forms a	
			1	four-looped knot in the centre of the coin.	
1					Pi
- 1		10		Rf. Cf. WK., 63.	PI

# MÁLWA

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
74 8q.	-	907	Wt. 161	As on No. 73.	As on No. 46.
75 76 sq.	-	á.	at-	41	but m. m. 3 over b and date over السلطان of س A.S.B
77 aq.	-	908	Wt. 160	1.0	1-0
78 79 1q.	2	-	Wts. 135 134 S. -6	lower line differently arranged.  Rf. WK., 64.	A.S.B Pl M. m. 10 (inverted) over الملطان of الملطان A.S.R.
60 iq.	-	~	Wt. 78 8. -56	but The half of Nov. 73-77.	M. m. 14. " A.S.B.
91 8q	-	-	Wt. 82	- X - V	M. m. 16.
82 63 FQ.	Ĭ		Wts. 63-62 8. -5	But "E. W.K., 67.  The half of Nos. 78 and 79.	M. m., 17. (82) A.S.B.
84 aq.	-	910	Wt. 41 8. -5	As on No. 80—date to left of all Rf. WK., 68.  The quarter of Nos. 73-77.	M. m. 14.
85 8q.	-	-	Wt.		. A.S.B.
86 89.	-	-	Wt. 42 S.	17	M.m. 18. "

VII MAŅMÚD SHÁH KHALJÍ II

А. н. 916-937.

A. D. 1510-1530.

At.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
87 sq.	-	918	Wt. 78 8. -65	الواقق بالملك الصدير الواقق بالملك الصدير ابو المطار معمود شاه M. m. 19.	بن فاصر شاه  الدامان خاد الساهان خاد ملكه سنة ۱۱۸
88 88 (a) eq.	1	919	Wt. 83	ALTA TRANSPORT	but 111  A.S.B. PI.
B 89 89	4	922	Wt. 161 8, -75	BIL. In circle as on No. 87. M. m. 19. Rf. Cp. WK., 71.	In circle as on No. 87
89 (a) sq.	=	923	Wt. 168		but 177
89 (b) sq.	-	924	Wt. 168	but أبو الفتم in place of ابو الطغر M. m. 8 over ابو and m.m. فتح and m.m.	but tre
# 90 sq.	=	918	Wt. 126 S. -65	معمود شاد لللجے بن ناسر شاہ	As on No. 46, M.m. 10 over من and to over b of السلطان in lower line.
91 sq.	-	919	Wt. 127	RL Cp. B.M.C., 399.	A.S.B.

## MÁLWA

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
92 sq.	-	920	Wh. 127	As on No. 90.	As on No. 46, but
93 aq.		921	Wt. 124	*	M.m. 19 over المنظان من من (sic) over المنظان
					A.S.B
nq.	=	10	Wt. 120	· v	but m.m. 21.
95 96 80-	-	922	Wts, 129-127	- 6	but m. m. 19 and ter
-1			1-4	CONTRACTOR OF	A.S.B
97 2q.	8	923	Wt. 129	TIW (199) 1 2 3 7	but m.m. 11 also in top line
			Y801		A.S.B
98 sq.	+		Wt. 122		but m. m. 22 in top line.
- 1					A.S.B. P1
98 sq.	-	н	Wt. 125	- 13	but m. m. 23 in top line.
					A.S.B
ed.	2	924	Wt. 125	ň	As on No. 90, but are
101 8q.	Ÿ	926	Wt. 120 (word)	72	As on No. 93, but 171 M. m. obliterated.
102 nq.	3	929	Wt. 129	but m. m. 11 in lower line.	As on No. 46, but m. m. 10 over and trt under le of linkly in lower line.
					A.S.B.

E No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Bayeres
108 8q.	-	930	Wt. 129	As on No. 90, but no m. m.	As on No. 46, but m. m. 23 in top line and m. m. 21 over له and عبد (sic) over به ما السلطان in lower line.
					A.S.B. Pl.
104 nq.	-	935	Wt. 125		but 1-10 (mic)
105 39	-	996	Wt. 126	-	but in A.S.B.
108	-	ins	Wt. 128	-	As on No. 102, but tre A.S.B.
106° (a)	-	(0)	Wt. 127 8. -6	Rf. Not previously published.	As on No. 46. M. m. 26 in lower line. A.S.B. F1.
107 84-	-	(9)	Wr.	As on No. 90.	M. m. 10 in lower line.
108 eq.	-	(1)	Wt. 126	20	M. m. 24 in top line. M. m. 21 in lower line.
108 <sup>2</sup> (a) sq.	ŭ.	919	Wt. 109	,	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Mr. C. J. Redgers in his MS, catalogue of the coins in the cabinet of the Astalic Society of Bengal has classified this as a coin of Mahmod II. It differs from the coins of that king and his two predocessors in being round. The weight, however, corresponds to the standard of Mahmod II's copper coins. It may, I think, belong to the period after Mahmod's defeat by Bahadur Shah when Malwa was under Gujarat supressacy—i. a. between 987 and 941 a. s. This would account for the coin being round. The inscriptions are of the Malwa type. Unfortunately the legend on the obverse is incomplete.

\* I suspect this to be a later imitation of Mahmud's copper coins. The legendance defective and the weight short.

At No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Оруктие	Reverse
(è) nq.	-	921	Wt. 114	Ав оп №. 90.	As on No. 46. M. m. 21 over & and 111 (sic) over in lower line.
109 sq.	-	918	Wt. 65 8.	Pf. WK., 80.	but m.m. 10 over and
110 kq.	-	954	Wt. 65	DI: 17 A., 604	but m.m. 21 over b and  *** (sic) over in lower  line.  A.S.B.
111 194.	-	9	We. 65	ATT TO STATE OF	M. m. 19. "
112 118 sq.	-	-	Wbs. 70-5-64 S. -5	but خلوے Rf. B.M.C., 405.	but no date over
114 115 sq.	4	-	Wts. 60-56		M. m. 23 in top line. M. m. 21 in lower line.
1					A.S.B. PL
116	-	-	Wt. 36 S. -45	Rf. WE., 82.	M. m. 19 in lower line.
117	-	-	Wt. 27-5 (cut) S. -35	9	M.m. 10 in lower line.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> I suspect this to be a later imitation of Mahemid's copper coins. The legends are defective and the weight short.

### минаммар знан п

(In rebellion)

а. н. 916-921. A. n. 1510-1515.

Æ No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse
118 #q-	9	(1)	WL 131 S. -5 x -6	الله به الله الله الله الله الله الله ال	As on No. 46. M. m. 10 in lower line.

#### SANGRÁMASIMHA OF MEWÁR

E		1	1000		PPER	
119	9		Wt. 126 8. -65 x-6	In a square स्त्रीरा संग्रम साही	البلطان بــــن البلطان	A.S.R.
120	(1)	A. D. 1516 A. H. 922	Wt. 127 8. -7 x -55	In a square जनसा यत १५७४	Illogible.	
- 1				(† 1574 Samvat)		A.S.B. Pl.
121	4	-	Wt. 127 8. -6 x -65	In a square श्री र्थः गबस	Illegible.	
- 1			2.00	********		ARB.
122	-	-	Wt. 114 8. -65 x -5	In a square सर्गः साडी	As on No. 119.	
			370.4	4161		A.S.B. Pl.

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverse	
123	-		Wt. 63 8. 5 x 45	 सचम स	As on No. 119.	A.S.B.
124	÷	-	Wt. 61 8, -5 x -45	राग सरम	As on No. 119.	A.S.B.
125	-	=	Wt. 59 S. 45	In a square श्री राख समम	As on No. 119.	
)		1	1			4.8 B



## A. TABLE OF ORNAMENTS FOUND ON THE COINS OF MALWA

××	>	*	- 5	3 K	$\stackrel{\bullet}{\otimes}$
*	L	÷	8	\$	*
883	.6	ÿ.	L	F I	*
₹13	1,007	*	×	5 ×	16 ※
(\$)	3	r8 <b>※</b>	>	· <	20 LLJ
21 **	22 **	23 <b>X</b>	24	25	26

### B. TABLE SHOWING COINS ON WHICH THESE ORNAMENTS OCCUR

M.M.	M.M.	M.M.	M. M.
1. 6, 7. 2. 8.	8. 44, 45, 53, 56, 60, 62, 65, 89 (8).	14. 69, 80, 84. 15. 70.	21. 89 (b), 94, 103, 104, 105, 108 (b), 110,
3. 9, 10, 11, 68, 71, 78, 74, 75, 76, 77,		16. 81.	114, 115,
4. 12, 13, 14, 49, 50, 51, 64,		18. 86.	23. 99, 103, 104, 195, 114, 115.
5. 28, 28 (a), 24, 25, 42, 63, 72.		19. 87, 88, 88 (a), 89, 89 (a), 98, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 101,	24. 108. 26. 108 (a).
6. 28.	12. 59.	111, 112, 113, 116,	26. 106 (c).

## SECTION VIII

# UNIDENTIFIED

# JALÁL SHÁH

No.	Mint	Date	Weight and size	Obverse	Reverso
1 2	-	841	Wb. 70 S.	قتے الدنیا و الدین	چلال شاه سلطانی
- 1			.0	AP1	10

#### APPENDIX A

#### COMPARATIVE TABLE OF THE YEARS OF THE HIJRA AND OF THE CHRISTIAN ERA

FROM A. H. 589 TO A. H. 964

A.H.	A. D.	A.B.	A. D.	A.H.	A. D.
589	1193, Jan. 7	627	1229, Nov. 20	665	1266, Oct. 2
590	1193, Dec. 27	628	1230, , 9	666	1267, Sept. 22
591	1194, 16	629	1231, Oct. 29	667	1268, n 10
592	1195, ,, 6	630	1232, ,, 18	668	1269, Aug. 31
593	1196, Nov. 24	631	1233, ., 7	669	1270, 20
594	1197, 13	632	1234, Sept. 26	670	1271, , 9
595	1198, , 3	633	1235, , 16	671	1272, July 29
596	1199, Oct. 23	634	1236, 4	672	1273, , 18
597	1200, , 12	635	1237, Aug. 24	673	1274, , 7
598	1201, , 1	636	1238, ,, 14	674	1275, June 27
599	1202, Sept. 20	637	1239, ,, 8	675	1276, 0 15
600	1203, , 10	638	1240, July 23	676	1277, 2 4
60I	1204, Aug. 29	639	1241, ,, 12	677	1278, May 25
602	1205, 18	640	1243, . 1	678	1279, 1 14
603	1206, ,, 8	641	1243, June 21	879	1280, ,, 3
604	1207, July 28	642	1244, 9	680	1281, April 22
605	1208, . 16	643	1245, May 29	681	
606	1209, ., 6	644	1246, ., 19	682	1283, ,, 1
607	1210, June 25	645	1247, " 8	683	1284, Mar. 20
608	1211, , 15	646	1248, April 26	684	1285, ,, 9
609	1212, ,, 3	647	1249, , 16	685	1286, Feb. 27
610	1213, May 23	648	1200, , 5	686	1287, " 16
611	1214, , 13	649	1251, Mar. 26	687	1288, ,, 6
612	1215, , 2	650	1252, 4 14	688	1289, Jan. 25
613	1216, April 20	651	1253, 3	689	1290, , 14
614	1217, , 10	652	1254, Feb. 21	690	
615		653	1255, 10	691	1291, Dec. 24
616	1219, ., 19	654	1256, Jan. 30	692	1292, ,, 12
617	1220, ,, 8	655	1257, ,, 19	693	1293, ,, 2
618	1221, Feb. 25	656	1258, 8	694	1294, Nov. 21
619	1222, , 15	657	1258, Dec. 29	695	
620	1223, ,, 4	658	1259, , 18	696	1296, Oct. 30
621	1224, Jan. 24	659	1260, H 6	697	
622	1225, 13	660	1261, Nov. 26	898	1298, ,, 9
623	1226, ,, 2	661	1262, , 15	699	1299, Sept. 28
624	1226, Dec. 22	662	1263, ., 4	700	1300, , 16
625	1227, 12	663	1264, Oct. 24	701	1301, 5 6
626	1228, Nov. 30	664	1265, , 13	702	1302, Aug. 26

A. H.	A.D.	A. II.	A. D.	A.H.	A. D.
703	1303, Aug. 15	756	1355, Jan. 16	809	1406, June 18
704	1304, , 4	757	1356, 5	810	1407, # 8
705	1305, July 24	758	1356, Dec. 25	811	1408, May 27
706	1306. " 13	759	1357, 14	812	1409, , 16
707	1307, , 3	760	1358, 9 3	813	1410, " 6
708	1308, June 21	761	1359, Nov. 23	814	1411, April 25
709	1309, 11	762	1360, , 11	815	1412, , 13
710	1310, May 31	763	1361, Oct. 31	816	1413, ,, 3
711	1311, , 20	764	1362, , 21	817	1414, Mar. 23
712	200	765	1363, , 10	818	1415, ,, 13
713	1312, 9 1313, April 28	766	1364, Sept. 28	819	1416, , 1
714	1314, 117	767	1365, 1 18	820	1417, Peb. 18
715	1315, 7	768	1366, , 7	821	1418, ,, 8
716	1316, Mar. 26	769	1367, Aug. 28	822	1419, Jan. 28
717	1317, , 16	770	1368, 11 16	823	1420, 17
718	1318, , 5	771	1369, , 5	824	1421, ,, 6
719	1319, Feb. 22	772	1370, July 26	825	
720		773	1371, ,, 15	826	1421, Dec. 26
721	1320, ,, 12	774			1422, , 15
722	1321, Jan. 31	775	1372, " 3 1373, June 23	827 828	1423, , 5
723	1322, , 20	776	1374. n 12	829	1424, Nov. 23
724	1323, ,, 10	777			1425, , 13
100	1323, Dec. 30	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	1375. 2	830	1426, 2
725. 726	1324, 1. 18	778	1376, May 21	831	1427, Oct. 22
727		779	1377, # 10	832	1428, , 11
728	1326, Nov. 27	780	1378, April 30	833	1429, Sept. 20
C-20-20-	1327, " 17	781	1379, , 19	834	1430, ,, 19
729	1328, , 5	782	1380, 7	835	1431, 9
400 3 100	1329, Oct. 25	783	1381, Mar. 28	836	1432, Aug. 28
731 732	1330, ., 15	784	1382, , 17	837	1433, ,, 18
733	1331, , 4	785	1883, ,, 6	838	1434, , 7
734	1332, Sept. 22	786	1384, Feb. 24	839	1435, July 27
735	1333, 12	787	1385, " 12	840	1436, , 16
736	1334, ,, 1	788	1386, ,, 2	841	1437, ,, 5
737	1335, Aug. 21	789	1387, Jan. 22	842	1438, June 24
	1336, , 10	790	1388, , 11	843	1439, ,, 14
738 739	1337, July 30	791	1388, Dec. 31	844	1440, ,, 2
	1338, ,, 20	792	1389, " 20	845	1441, May 22
740	1339, ,, 9	793	1390, , 9	846	1442, , 12
742	1340, June 27	794	1391, Nov. 29	847	1443, 1
743	1341, , 17	795	1392, ,, 17	848	1444, April 20
744	1342, ,, 6 1343, May 26	796	1393, " 6	849	1445, 1 9
	1343, May 26	797	1394, Oct. 27	850	1446, Mar. 29
745	1344, , 15	798	1395, , 16	851	1447, " 19
746	1345, ,, 4	799	1396, 5 1397, Sept. 24	852	1448, ,, 7
747	1346, April 24	800	1397, Sept. 24	853	1449, Feb. 24
748	1347, " 13	801	1398, " 13	854	1450, , 14
749	1348, , 1	802	1399, ,, 3	855	1451, ,, 3
750	1349, Mar. 22	803	1400, Aug. 22	856	1452, Jan. 23
751	1350, ,, 11	804	1401, , 11	857	1453, 5 12
752	1351, Feb. 28	805	1402, , 1	858	1454, , 1
753	1352, , 18	808	1403, July 21	859	1454, Dec. 22
754	1363, ,, 6	807	1404, , 10	860	1455, ,, 11
755	1354, Jan. 26	808	1405, June 29	861	1456, Nov. 29

#### COMPARATIVE TABLE OF HIJRA AND CHRISTIAN ERAS 265

A. 18-	A. D.	A.R.	A. D.	A.H.	A.D.
862	1457, Nov. 19	897	1491, Nov. 4	931	1524, Oct. 29
863	1458, ,, 8	898	1492, Oct. 23	932	1525, 18
864	1459, Oct. 28	899	1493, . 12	933	1526 8
865	1460, 4 17	900	1494, . 2	934	1527, Sept. 27
866	1461, ,, 6	901	1495, Sept. 21	935	1528, 15
867	1462, Sept. 26	902	1496, , 9	936	1529, ,, 5
868	1463, ,, 15	903	1497, Aug. 30	937	1530, Aug. 25
869	1464, ,, 3	904	1498, ,, 19	938	1531, . 15
870		905	1499, 8	939	1532, , 3
871	1466, , 13	206	1500, July 28	940	1533, July 23
873	1467, 2	907	1501, , 17	941	1534, 13
873	1468, July 22	908	1502, 7	942	1535, ,, 2
874	1469, , 11	909	1503, June 26	943	
875	1470, June 30	910	1504, , 14	944	1537, 10
876	1471, . 20	911	1505, ,, 4	945	1538, May 30
877	1472, , 8	912	1506, May 24	946	1539, ., 19
878	1473, May 29	913	1507, 13	947	1540, 6 8
879	1474, , 18	914	1508, , 2	948	1541, April 27
880	1475, 11 7	915	1509, April 21	949	1542, , 17
881	1476, April 26	916	1510, . 10	950	
882	1477, , 15	917	1511, Mar. 31	951	1544, Mar. 25
883	1478, , 4	918	1512, 19	952	1545, , 15
884	1479, Mar. 25	919	1513, , 9	953	
885	1480, 1 13	920	1514, Feb. 26	954	1547, Feb. 21
886	1481, ,, 2	921	1515, , 15	955	1548, , 11
687	1482, Feb. 20	922	1516, , 5	956	1549, Jan. 30
888	1483, , 9	923	1517, Jan. 24	957	
889	1484, Jan. 30	924	1518,13	958	1551, , 9
890	1485, , 18	925	1519, ,, 3	959	
891		926	1519, Dec. 23	960	1552, . 18
892		927	1520, 1 12	961	1553, n 7
893	the second secon	928	1521, 0 1	962	1554, Nov. 26
894	1488 5	929	1522, Nov. 20	963	
895	1489, Nov. 25		1523, , 10	964	1556, . 4
9.06	1490 14	1	Transfer of the second	100	

#### APPENDIX B

#### INDEX OF MINTS

B = Bengal, Pt. II, Sec. 1, p. 130.

Balt = Balmanis of Kulbarga, Pt. II, Sec. 17, p. 196.

C = Contemporaries of the early Sultans, Pt. II, Sec. II, p. 183.

D = Sultáns of Dehli, Pt. I, p. 1.

G = Gujarat, Pt. II, Sec. vi. p. 221.

J = Jampar, Pt. II, Sec. v, p. 206.

K. = Kashmir, Pt. II. Sec. 111, p. 187.

M = Málwa, Pt. II, Sec. vii, p. 241,

Mint.	No. in Catalogue	Dynasty	Sulpin	Date	Meta
Ábá	678	D	Sher Shah	951	Æ
Agea	615	D	No. of Control	948	At
7 90	616	D	71	948	A
	617	D D		949	B
	618	D		949	R
	679	D	11	950	Æ
	679 (a)	D	**	950	Æ
	680	D	in.	951	A
	681	D	10	951	Æ
	780	D	Islam Shah	952	A
	781	D	7. m.	955	AR.
C 7. 0	87.5	D	Muhammad 'Adil	962	AR.
Ahmadábád	109	G	Muzaffar III	978	AR
شهر همایون Ahmadnagar	1	G	Ahmad I	843	Æ
A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	2	G		846	Æ
Ahsanáhád	1	Bah.	Muhammad I	775	AR
	3	Bali	Firez	803	A
	4	Bah.	**	805	AL
	-5	Bah.	0	812	AL
	6	Bah.	at .	814	Al
	7	Bah.	tr.	815	AL
	.8	Bah.	ii .	816	as
	9	Bah.	100	817	AL
	10	Bah.		819	R
	H	Bah.	6	822	AR.
	12	Bah.	0	823	A
	13	Bah.		825	R

Mint	No. in Catalogue	Dynasty	Sulpan	Date	Met
Alwar	682	D	Sher Shah	950	A
	683	D		952	Æ
	815	D	Islam Shah	955	Æ
Arakan	229	В.	Muhammad	962	A
شيركره Bakar	see Shergarh		and	0.00	100
Barbakabad	163	B	Muzuffer Shah	896	A
	619	D	Sher Shah	949	A
Shangde I	684	D	Cibili Aliani	950	A
leáma	684	D-		981	A
	686	D	.18	951	Ä
	782	D	Islam Shah	953	A
		D	Triain Stati	953	A
40 5 Y 200 1	783	100	AND THE	200	
Bilad-al-Hind	39	D	Altanish	10	A
and the second	139	D	Mahmid I	hor	
hampanir aliae Muham-	13	G	29	896	A
شهرمكن madahad	14	G	29	906	A
	1.5	G	**	907	A
	17	G	18	90-	A
	21	G		895	A
	22	G	Total Inches	895	A
	23	G	.00	899	A
	24	G	16	900	A
	25	G	36	900	A
	26	0	1.78	903	A
100	27	G	78	903	A
1000	28	G	10	908	A
	29	G		-	A
'hatgaon	110	B	Muhanmad	834	A
háwalistán alias Kámru	38	B	Sikandar	759	4
banar	687	D	Sher Shah	950	A
	688	D		950	A
	689	D		951	A
	E90	D	79	-	A
	091	D	- 11	950	-3
	692	D		-	1 4
	784	D	Telám Sháh	953	1.3
	785	D		955	1 1
Daru-l-Islam [   Dehl	194	D	Muhammed II	707	I A
Mari-1-ratum [1 v. com.]	195	D		710	1.8
	196	Ď	P.	712	A
	197	D	hr .	713	
	213	D		702	10.00
	214	D	11	706	
	215	D	71	707	
	216	D		710	1
		D	**	711	A
	217	D	Mubarak I	717	
	248	D	Tughlaq I	1	1 Z
	277			725	
	302	D	Muhammad III	725	
	322	D D	**	730	
	378	D	es .	1.00	1 2

Mia	t	No. in Catalogue	Dynasty	Sultan	Date	Meta
Dáru-l-Tslám	[ Debli]	395	D	Muhammad III	730	Æ
Daru-1-Khilafs	a [] Dehli]	243	D	Mubirak I	71-	AL
-		247	D	.01	717	R
	- 11	249	D	111	718	A
	N - 7 - 60	269	D	10.	-	A.
Dárn-l-Mulk (	1 Dehli]	245	D	40	717	-R
	1	246	D	2.93	7191	1 444
Dáru-l-Zarb		148	В	Bárbak	864	AR.
		157	В	Fath Shah	890	Æ
		178	B	Husen Shah	922	Æ
	- 10	187	B	11	907	A
		191	В	85	904	A.
		192	B	16	904	At
4.	e or section	193	B	N	899	AR
[1	athábúd	202	В	Nasrat Shah	925	A
F-44	in an	204	B	**	925	A
1,10	senábád	207	B	11.	925	At
w. 2. w.c.	26	215	B	V. C	925	Æ
Daulatábúd	144.	300	D	Muhammad III	726	A
	قطت كاء	385	D	N pp	731	Æ
		389	D	- 60	730	Æ
	ا حدرت	396	D		730	Æ
Dehlí	0.00		D	Passim	1000	100
Deogir	Else	198	D	Muhammad II	714	A
	3000	199	D.		715	A
	70.0	216	D	12	714	AR.
	5- XX -	281	D	Tughlaq I	721	Æ
أعنى حضرت	قبة الاسلام	307	D	Mahammad III	727	A
		308	D	11	728	A
Dhár	273	379	D	10	731	Æ
		380	D	11	7.31	N.
1.40.000		381	D	A Property	731	Æ
Pathabad		620	D	Sher Shah	949	R
		104	В	Muhammad	840	R.
	- 1	119	В	Mahmid	86-	AR
		153	B	Fath Shih	886	AL
		154	В	mr. D. mr. in	886	AB.
		160	В	Fires Shah	893	A.
		169	В	Husen Shah	899	A
		170	B	31	899	A.
	J. 60. 7	175	B	Manual 22 42	89-	A.
	دار الفرب	202	В	Nascat Sháh	925	A
rirozábád	البلدة	22 23	B	'Alí Sháh	743	Al.
		24	B	Illyas Shah	744	A
		25	B		754	R
		26	B	4	754 757	A
		27	B	TT.	75-	A
		28	B	H.	753	A
	و حضرت	29	B	44	75B	AL

Mint		No. in Catalogue	Dynasty	Subtn	Date	Meta
Firozábád	7	33	В	Iliyaa Shah	747	Æ
Linconna	-10	34	В		-4-	AR
	- البلدة	34(a)	B		751	At
		37	B	Sikandar	759	R
		47	B		764	R
		4.8	В	"	771	R
		49	B	"	777	B
		52	B	it.	781	Æ
	1	53	B		787	Æ
			B	.0.	1.695	Æ
	24 1	54		11	767	B
	ا بادة	59	B	16	782	A
		60	B			AR
		61	В	14	783	
		62	В	To the month	786	AR
		65	В	A'gam Shah	79-	AB
		66	В	15	79-	A
		67	R	19	793	A
		68	В		799	A
		69	B	**	7	A
	﴾ حفرت	70	В	1000	788	A
	2	71	B	w	788	A
	-	7.2	B	36	794	A
	1500	73	B	- 4	793	1
	1000	87	B	Hamza Shah	12	A
		88 -	B	1.000	814	A
	1000	90	B	Háyazád	817	A
		91	B	н	816	A
	-54	92	B	4.0	817	A
dr		93	B	Muhammad Shah	818	A
Firozábád		94	B.		819	A
		95	В	16	822	A
		7.75	B	79	823	A
		96	B	11	824	Æ
		97	B	81.	828	A
		98		10	834	A
w7000		108	B	Sher Shah	949	
Swaliar .		621	D		949	
		622	D	10	951	A
		623	D	m ·	951	A
		624	D	39	952	
		625	D	40	950	
		693	D	17		A
		694	D	10:	951	
		695	D	14	951	A
		696	D	39.1	951	A
		697	D	111	95-	
		697 (a)	D	450	1	A
		786	D	Islam Shah	952	
		787	D	9	955	
		788	D	22	956	
		789	D		957	
		790	D		958	1

Mint	No. in Catalogue	Dynasty	Bulgan	Date	Meta
Gwiliar	791	D	Islám Sháh	959	A
- 1- 300-0	792	D		960	Æ
	876	D	Muhammad 'Adil	961	AR
	880	D	Section 2	_	Æ
Histor	698	D	Sher Sháh	950	Æ
4.041	699-704	D	Sold Comment	200	Æ
Husenábád	177	B	Husen Sháh	914	B
de contraction of	179	В	75	919	A
	180	В	19	-	AR
	182	B	10	900	A
	188	B		2.44	A
	189	В	19	9	AR
	190	B	**	89-	R
	199	B	77	0.0-	A
	200	B	7	899	AR
خزانه	206	B	Nasrat Shah	925	
	4.75		randring shann	1000	AR
دار الضرب	207	В	100	925	AR
	213	В	m. 0 m. o.	925	A
	220	В	Firoz Sháh	939	Æ
	224	В	Mahmud III	939	AR
	227	В	Harris Harris	940	AR
Jaháupanáh [Dehli]	626	D	Sher Shah	946	R
	627	D	#	947	AR
100	628-632	D	399	948	A
	633, 634	D		949	R
	793	D	Islam Shah	955	R
Jannatábád	76	В	A'gam Sháh	-9-	B
	7.7	B	1-100	79-	A
Jaunpur	579	D	Bahlol Lodi	888	Æ
	580	D		889	Æ
	581	D	4	893	Æ
25 7 3 6	881	D	Muhammad 'Adil	963	Æ
Մինդոն	877	D	- #	964	AR
Kálpí	635	D	Sher Shah	949	A
	636	D	in.	950	A
	705	D	20	949	Æ
	706	D		949	Æ
	707-709	D		950	Æ
	710-712	D		200	Æ
	794	D	Islám Sháh	953	R
	794 (a)	D		954	AR.
	816	D	The same of	952	A
Kámrá alias Cháwalistán	38	B	Sikandar ton Iliyas		
عرمة			SIRABULE DIN MIYAR	759	R
Kashmir		2	0.00		
Khalifatábád	àr.	K	Passim		
Physicanac	211	B	Nasrat Sháh	922	R
	212	B	- W	922	R
Khánpúr	225	В	Mahmud III	942	- 10
	51	G	Muzaffar II	926	AR.
Khazana	see Tremsury	B			-

Mint	No. in Catalogue	Dynasty	Sulpin	Date	Meia
Lakhnau	713	D	Sher Sháh	-	Æ
Lakhnautí	138	D	Mahmod I	655	At
	139	D		000	A
	140	D		65-	A
7.0	1 154	D	Balban	00-	AL
alai	155	D	Tour Court	667	A
	1 100	D	Mulammad III	001	A
يار ا	1 382	D	Studentime TT	731	Æ
La.	6	В	Yúzhak	653	A
	7	В	Kai Káűs	691	Æ
	8	В	St. Contraction	693	A
	10	B	Firoz	715	A
	11	В	~ ****	720	J.R.
	( 13	В	Bughra Shah	718	A
غرها	14	B	Bahádur	170	A
Mahmúdábád	116	B	Mahmid	858	AR.
Malot	714	D	Sher Shah	950	E
in Basica.	715	D	A state of the sta	951	Æ
	716-718	D		Bur	A)
	817-818	D	Islam Shah	952	Æ
	819	D	THAIR SHAIL	200	Æ
Mu'azzamábád	42	B	Sikandar bin Iliyas	760	A
st of egginnistation of	43	B	Standar on myss	761	AR.
4	21 2	B	**	764	
+	44	B	21	777	A
17	50	B	do " ones		1 1000
	( 74		A'gam Shah	793	AR
ئلد	75	B	Hr.	7	4
-	11 00	В	**	799	AR
	83	B	Ar A	-	AR.
	101	B	Muhammad	200	A
	168	B	Husen Shah	907	N
	183	B	m N min	900	AB
Muhammadábád	156	B	Fath Shah	88-	
	194	B	Husen Shah	900	AB
	195	В	.00	909	AR
	196	В	AT .	912	A
	197	В	30 M . W. W.	913	A
	216	В	Nasrat Shah	934	A
	217	В	16	-	A
	218	В		-	A3
	19	Bah.	Ahmad II	859	A
	32	Bah.	Humkyún	863	A
	34	Fah.	Muhammad III	878	A
	37	Bah.	Mahmud	-	N
	/ 13	G	Mahmud I	896	A
	14	CF.	17	906	
5.60	15	G		907	
هر مكري	± 17	0	41	90-	
هر مکت <sub>م</sub>	21-23	G	19	895	
	23	G		899	
	24	G		900	A

Mi	nt	No. in Catalogue	Dynasty	Sultan	Date	Meta
Muhammadal	hid	25	G	Mahmád I	900	R
		26-27	G	No.	903	Æ
وف چاليانير	. شهرمکرم ع	28	G	19.	908	R
		29	G	79	-	Æ
Multán		82	D	Altameh ?	-	Æ
Mustafábád		40	G	Mahmid I	883	Æ
Naruol	1	719-720	D	Sher Sháh	950	Æ
		721	D	**	951	Æ
		722	D		952	.22
		795	D	Islam Shah	960	Æ
		820	D		956	Æ
		878	D	Muhammad 'Adil	961	AR
Nasratábád		125	В	Mahmud	862	Æ
- negrinacion		208	B	Nasrat Shah	927	At
		209	В	15	830	R
		210	B	100	2	R
Qanauj alias	Shermark	see Shergari		anami		23.6
Rasúlpár	con eight in	637	D	Sher Sháh	950	At
Sambhal		723	- D-	Citiza Citata	950	Æ
Gindental		724-726	D	77."	951	As
Satgion		324	D	Muhammad III	729	A
Sargaon		325	D	waitament tr	730	R
	4.67	327	D		733	
	4047	383	Ď	31	730	Æ
	عرصه	638	D	Sher Shah	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	
	1000	798	D	Islam Shah	950	A
		12.00	D	Islam Shan	952	AR.
		797		OUT TO A STREET	957	悉
	- 1	56	B	Sikandar bin Hiyas	781	AR
		67	4	- 11	782	A
		58	B	1 . "	-	R
	200	78	B	A zam Shih	7	AR
	-	79	В		200	AR.
		80	B	ni i	790	.4%
		81	В	19	790	R
		84	В	us 3t v	-	AR
		99	В	Muhammad	821	A
	and the second	100	В		82-	A.
Shádíábád	دار الملك	2-14	M	Hoshang	-	B
	- 1	15	M	Muhammad	840	N
		16	M	Mahmad	870	A
		17	M	11	-	A.
	1-1 Tax /	23	M	Vr.	847	B
	ا حضرت	23 (a)	M	H.	848	B
		24	M	10	851	B
		25	M	1f	853	В
		29	M	tr	-	B
	7,000	30	M	11	864	A.
	٠ دار الملك	31	M		850	Æ
		32-33	M	4	85-	Æ
	Sec. 5- 1	34	M		877	Æ
	حضرت	35-36	M	-	87-	Æ

Mint	No, in Catalogue	Dynasty	Sulpin	Date	Mot
Shadiabad min i	37	M	Mahmud	-	Æ
chanished elli la	39-40	M	- magazin	85-	Æ
حفرت	41	M	Ghiyas Shah	-	A
Sháhgarh	821-823	D	Isláro Sháh	959	A
	824	D	THIRD CHARL	200	A
	882-884	D	Muhammad 'Adil	961	A
Shahr-i-nan	35	В	Riyas Shah	201	A
	36	B	retard toners	74-	A
	55	B	Sikandar bin Hiyas	78-	A
Sharifábád	639	D	Sher Sháh	946	A
	640	Ď	ALCOHOLOGICAL CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE	948	A
	641	D		949	A
- A	642	D	14	947	A
Shergath	643-645	D	-4	948	A
		D	47	g./75.750	A
	646-647		10	949	
	727	D	12	951	A
1	733-734	D	Tr.	951	A
sali -	735	D	24	952	A
	736-739	D	.17	1	A
	740	D	100	951	A
Shergarh alias Bakar	648-649	D	**	950	A
78	650	D	-11	951	1.5
	798	D	Islam Shah	955	å
	799-799(a)	D		959	1.0
Shergarh alias Debli	651	D	Sher Shah	949	A
	652	D	- 11	951	A
	728	D	19	950	A
	729-731	D	71	951	A
	732	D.		952	A
	800	D		952	A
Shergarh alias Qanasij	825-826	D	Islam Shah	955	A
	827	D		95-	A
	828-829	D	d .	956	A
	830	D		957	A
	831	D		-5	A
Sultanpur	305	D	Muhammad III	-	A
	17	B	Muhárak Sháh	745	A
Smargaon كفرة جلال	18	B	to again to the same	747	A
	19	B	"	748	A
	20	В	**	749	A
	21	B	Gházi Sháh	751	A
	30	В	Iliyás Sháh	755	a
	2.5	-		757	A
	31	B	12	756	A
	31 (a)	B	.00	757	A
	31 (b)	B		754	A
	32	B	Ollanday his Diede		A
	39	B	Sikandar bin Iliyas	759	A
	40	B		760	
	41	В	- 11	784	1
	63	В	- 11	758	2
	64	В	11	769	1 3

Mint	No. in Catalogue	Dynasty	Sultán	Date	Metal
Tánda	238	В	Dáúd	980	A
Tirhat	384	D	Muhammad III	731	Æ
Treasury dis	133-134	B	Bárbak	864	AR.
	140	B	100	867	R
	141	B		868	AR
	146	B		871	AR
	149	B	Yúsuf Sháh	881	A
	152	B	Fath Shah	887	A
	155	В	4	888	R
	161	R	Firoz	893	R
	165	B	Muzeffar	898	R
	167	В	Husen Shah	899	N
	171	В		905	Æ
	172	В		919	AR
	17.3	В		7	R
	174	B		899	R
	176	В	11	912	Æ
	181	В	11	899	R
	186	B	h1.	912	Æ
	198	B	77.2	130	AR
Tughlaqpúr alias Tirhat	384	D	Muhammad III	731	Æ
Ujjain	653	D	Sher Shah	949	Æ

## APPENDIX C

## LIST OF SURÍ MINTS

SHER SHÅH			ISLÁM SHÁH		
Ábá		Æ	Ágra	AR	
Agra	At	Æ	Alwar		Æ
Alwar		E	Biána	A.	
Bhánpar	AR.		Chunár	A	
Biána		Æ	Gwaliar	A	
Chunkr		Æ	Jahanpanáh		
Fathabad	AL	DOM:	Kilpi	A	Æ
Gwaliar	At	Æ	Malot		Æ
Hissir		Æ	Narnol	A	Æ
Jahanpanali	B		Satgaon	B	
Kálpí	Al	Æ	Shábgurh		Æ
Lakhnau		Æ	Shergarh [Bakar]	A	
Malot		Æ	" [Dehli]	A	
Namol		A)	, [Qanauj]		Æ
Rasúlpár	AR		-		
Sambhal		Æ			
Satgaon	R		MUHAMMAD 'ADIL		
Sharifabad	R		Agra	R	
Shergarh	At	Æ	Gwálisr	A	Æ
, [Bakar]	Æ		Jaunpur		Æ
" [Dehlf]	A	Æ	Jhánaí	AR	
" [Fort]		Æ	Náruol	A	
Ujjain	AR		Shahgarh		Æ

#### APPENDIX D

#### GLOSSARY OF TITLES AND PHRASES ON THE COINS IN THIS VOLUME

may God perpetuate his government.

ы вол (of).

father of victory.

father of excellence.

father of the warrior.

lither of landable actions.

father of the victor.

father of battles.

aboice. اختيار

I testify that.

obey God and obey the prophet and those in اطبعوا الله واطبعوا الرسول واولى الامر authority among you (Quran IV. 62).

country (clime).

the religious chief.

the munificent.

the defender of the faith of the requiter (God).

the defender of the people of the true faith.

the clement.

the eloquent ("Umar).

the legal dirham. الدرهم الشرعي

the world and religion.

hoping for the mercy of God the bountiful.

the merciful.

the kind to the servants of God.

the fortunate.

the supreme sovereign.

the sovereign of sovereign. السلطان السلاطين

the great savereign.

the testifier.

the Lord the eternal. المجد لم يزلى the sincere (Abiibakr).

daled the just.

ijall the glory.

the defender.

the champion.

the rich.

id the conqueror.

(عمر) the timid ('Umsr).

Lad the silver coin.

the triumphant lile

the constant.

the strong in the faith of Islam.

the sufficient.

the bountiful.

trusting in the merciful one

the warrior.

the chosen.

the accepted ('Ali). المرتضى (على)

the seeker of aid from God.

established by God.

relying on God.

seeking refuge.

dominion and greatness are of God.

the beneficent.

the protected,

strengthened. الموتد

the confiding one.

supporter of the religion of the requiter (God).

the one who trusts.

the guardian.

the commander of the faithful.

by the help of.

in deed and in proof.

in the support.

by the bounty (of).

in or by the help (of).

d crown.

so long as the orb of the sun and moon والكردون قرص مهروماء

the sent of the throne.

تالب \_ بلال \_ بلالة the glory.

الله علاله على الماله على المال

defender of the faith of the prophet.

aword.

sofficient is the Lord: حسبي رتي

may God perpetuate his kingdom and sovereignty and exalted power.

may his Khalifate be perpetuated.

or all walls may his kingdom be perpetuated.

Khalifa of the age.

the Khalifa of God.

the seat of the faith of Islam.

the seat of the Khalifate (the capital).

the seat of the mint.

all الله the sest of the kingdom (the capital).

may his sovereignty long continue.

pass (of).

the Lord of the two lights ('Usman).

رت العالمين Lord of the two worlds (heaven and earth).

the accepted.

رکی the pillar.

the second Alexander.

the Alexander of the age.

coined money current (lawful) in the time of the hopeful slave.

sovereign of the time and the age.

the sun.

the bright star-meteor.

the great city (Mustafabid).

the blessed city (Champanir).

the shadow of God.

his servant and his prophet.

district.

No the sublimity.

the sublimity of the truth.

defender of Islam and Musulmans.

the mocour.

ornament.

us pearl.

in the time (of). في زمن or زمان

in the path (of).

in (the months of) the year.

the metropolis (lit. arch) of the tribes of Jalám.

companion.

pole star. قلب

sovereignty is not conferred upon every man; الا يولا السلطان كل اذلني بعضهم يعضها some (are set over) others (Qurin IV. 62).

warrior.

reviver of the laws of the last of the prophets.

he who honours.

he who assists.

he who obeys the sovereign, truly he obeys the mercifal one (God).

this tanks is scaled as current in the reign (of). مهر شد تنکه رائج در روزگار ناثب belper.

God is the rich and you the poor (Quran XLVII. 40).

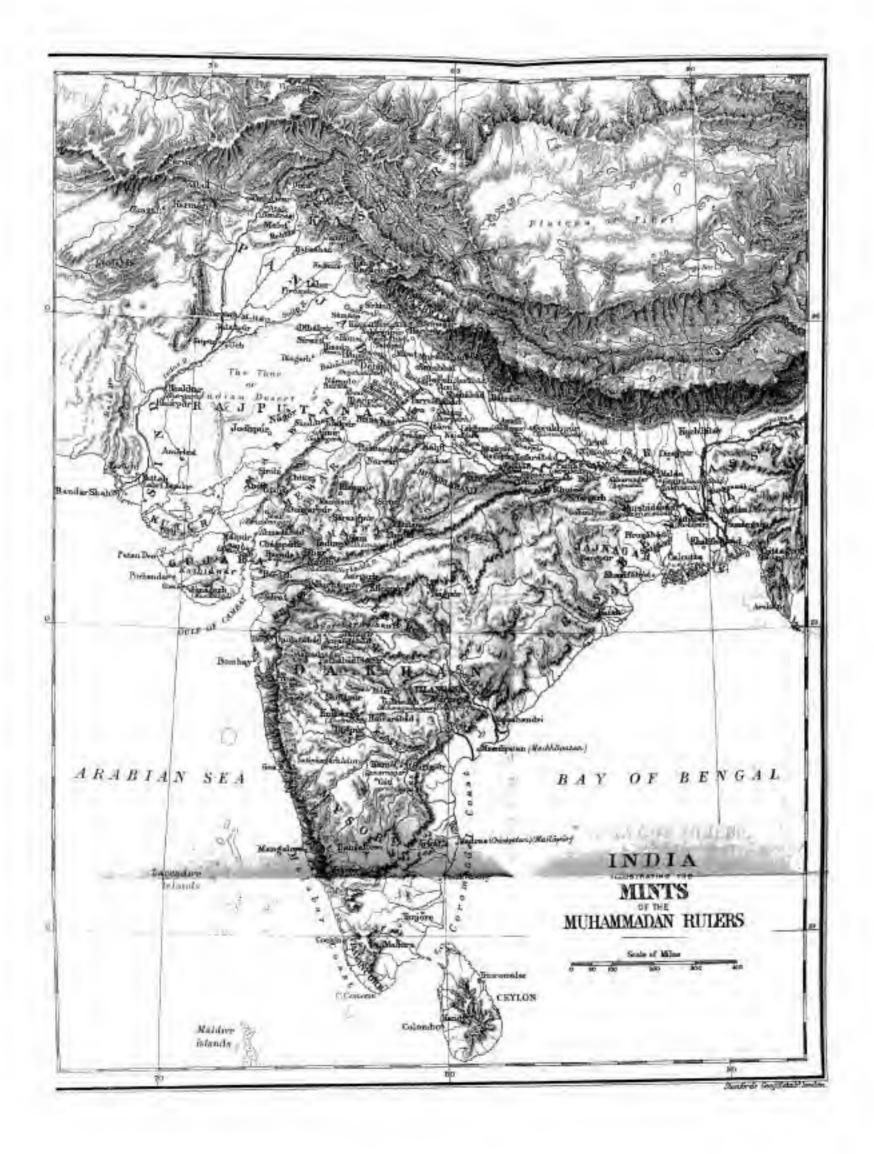
heir-apparent-vicegerent.

Bivine.

the right hand of the Khalifate.

Nors.—I have to thank Dr. O. Codrington for kind assistance in the compilation of this glossary.





Oxford

At the Clarendon Press
1907